

**USAID/CAIRO**

**QUARTERLY  
IMPLEMENTATION, PVO AND MIS  
REPORTS**

**SEPTEMBER 30, 1991**

**PREPARED BY: PDS/P/MIS**

**QUARTERLY IMPLEMENTATION REPORT**

=====

**September 30, 1991**

**USAID/CAIRO**

**Prepared by: PDS/P/MIS**

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM (MIS)  
USAID/CAIRO

PROJECT STATUS SHEET - GLOSSARY OF TERMS

The following terms or abbreviations are explained:

<u>ABBREV. TITLE</u>	<u>COMPLETE TITLE</u>	<u>DEFINITION</u>
PRJ # & NAME	PROJECT NUMBER AND NAME	Assigned number and title of project followed by "G" or "L" signifying "Grant" or "Loan", respectively.
CAT	CATEGORY	A full description of all possible categories follow.
-- OOS	ON ORIGINAL SCHEDULE	This classification is for projects that are proceeding well along the original schedule with minimal delays and no major problems. The project purpose remains valid and progress towards it is satisfactory. Expenditures are on target and within the planned budget.
-- ORS	ON REVISED SCHEDULE	This classification is for projects that have fallen behind the original schedule by a year or more but are proceeding satisfactorily on a revised schedule approved by USAID, GOE, and contractors. Such minor problems and delays as are encountered are being resolved in a timely fashion, i.e. are not causing the project to fall significantly (three months or more) behind on the revised schedule. Project purpose and progress toward it remain satisfactory. Expenditures are on target and the project is within the budget.
-- A	ALERT	This classification is for projects requiring special attention to correct one or more problems <u>seriously threatening the implementation or undermining the purpose of the activity</u> (not day-to-day or routine implementation actions). The secondary code lettering is intended to specify the <u>principal</u> reason(s) for the alert listing. Along with the principal reason(s), other alert factors that exist should be detailed in the narrative.
-- AI	ALERT/IMPLEMENTATION	The project is encountering serious implementation problems.
-- AC	ALERT/CONTRACT	The project requires new or additional contracting arrangements that are sufficiently important to overall momentum to warrant attention as an alert matter, particularly if agreement on the arrangements among USAID, GOE and the contractors (if applicable) has not yet been reached.
-- AE	ALERT/EXPENDITURES	Performance against expenditure target is falling seriously behind.
-- AB	ALERT/BUDGET	A project amendment may be necessary because of cost overruns or new budget factors.
-- AO	ALERT/OTHER	The project is encountering problems due to factors not listed above which are specified in the narrative.
		<u>NOTE: Combinations of up to two factors are possible (for example, AIE, AIB, etc.). The order of appearance should reflect the relative importance, the first being the more serious problem.</u>
-- NEW	NEW	This classification is for projects that have not been obligated or the grant agreement has been signed during the current quarter.

PROJECT STATUS SHEET - GLOSSARY OF TERMS

(Continued)

<u>ABBREV. TITLE</u>	<u>COMPLETE TITLE</u>	<u>DEFINITION</u>
CAT	CATEGORY	(Cont.)
-- D	DEOBLIGATION	The following combinations are described.
-- DR	DEOBLIGATION/ROUTINE	A routine or partial deobligation is anticipated or may be in order.
-- DT	DEOBLIGATION/TERMINATION	Because of long-standing (two years or more) implementation problems or an unfavorable change in the purpose assumptions, the project should be considered for full or significant termination of activities and deobligation of unused funds. Assignment of this rating includes a decision reached and approved by the Director to formally enter discussions with the GOE to deobligate a project as no longer viable.
-- DD	DEOBLIGATION/DECISION	This classification is for projects for which a <u>joint GOE/USAID decision on a partial or complete deobligation has been made or a unilateral deobligation is underway.</u>
-- F	FINISHED	A project is finished when the Project Completion Report has been submitted and all remaining funds have been deobligated or designated for deobligation.
PROJ OFF	PROJECT OFFICER	USAID/Cairo Mission Officer responsible for the management of the project.
OFF	OFFICE	An administrative unit within a Division.
DIV	DIVISION	An administrative unit within the USAID/Cairo Mission.
POSTED ON	POSTED ON	Date on which the Q-sheet was last edited, regardless of the extent of edit.
AGRDT	AGREEMENT DATE	Date on which the Project Agreement was signed.
IPACD	INITIAL PROJECT ASSISTANCE COMPLETION DATE	Date, as specified in the original Project Agreement, by which AID assistance ought to be completed.
PACD	PROJECT ASSISTANCE COMPLETION DATE	The Initial Project Assistance Completion Date (IPACD), as amended.
TDDA	TERMINAL DATE FOR DISBURSEMENT AUTHORIZATION	The last date for requesting disbursing authorizations under a loan.
TDD	TERMINAL DISBURSEMENT DATE	The last date for requesting payments under the project.
LEVDT	LAST EVALUATION DATE	Date on which the last project evaluation was completed.
NEVDT	NEXT EVALUATION DATE	Approximate date or fiscal year quarter during which the next project evaluation will commence.

PROJECT STATUS SHEET - GLOSSARY OF TERMS  
(Continued)

<u>ABBREV. TITLE</u>	<u>COMPLETE TITLE</u>	<u>DEFINITION</u>
AUTH	AUTHORIZED	The maximum project amount as specified by the Project Authorization (\$000).
OBLIG	OBLIGATED	The amount of the Grant or Loan as specified by the Project Agreement (\$000).
COMM	COMMITTED	The value of all contracts executed to date under the project (\$000).
CUM EXP	CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES	Expenditures accumulated to date since project inception (\$000).
CUM DIS	CUMULATIVE DISBURSEMENTS	Portion of cumulative expenditures which are actual cash outlays accumulated to date since project inception (\$000).
ACCRUED	ACCRUED	Total expenditures minus total disbursements on the last day of the current quarter (\$000); i.e., "CUM EXP" minus "CUM DIS".
PIPELINE	PIPELINE	Unexpended portion of the obligated amount; i.e., "OBLIG" minus "CUM EXP".
TFY TGT	TOTAL FISCAL YEAR TARGET	<u>Planned</u> expenditures for the total fiscal year (all four quarters) (\$000).
% TFY TGT	PERCENT TOTAL FISCAL YEAR TARGET	<u>Actual</u> fiscal year expenditures through the last completed quarter as a percent of <u>planned</u> expenditures for the total fiscal year (\$000).
FY EXP TD	FISCAL YEAR EXPENDITURES TO DATE	<u>Actual</u> expenditures for this fiscal year through the last completed quarter (\$000).
FY TGT TD	FISCAL YEAR TARGET TO DATE	<u>Planned</u> expenditures for this fiscal year through the last completed quarter (\$000).
% FY TGT	PERCENT FISCAL YEAR TARGET	<u>Actual</u> fiscal year expenditures through the last completed quarter as a percent of <u>planned</u> fiscal year expenditures through the last completed quarter (\$000).

USAID/Egypt

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<u>TRADE AND INVESTMENT DIVISION</u> . . . . .	1
<u>Office of Commodity Management &amp; Trade (TI/CMT)</u> . . . . .	1
COVER SHEET FOR TI/CMT . . . . .	2
0097.02 - Private Investment Encouragement Fund - CIP . . . . .	3
0201.01 - Private Enterprise Credit - CIP . . . . .	4
<u>Office of Finance and Investment (TI/FI)</u> . . . . .	5
COVER SHEET FOR TI/FI . . . . .	6
0102.01 - Partnership in Development . . . . .	7
0112 - Private Sector Feasibility Studies . . . . .	8
0147 - Production Credit I Short-Term . . . . .	9
0201.03 - Private Enterprise Credit - Credit Guarantee Fund . . . . .	10
0212 - Small and Micro Enterprises . . . . .	11
---- - Accounting and Auditing Institute . . . . .	12
---- - U.S. Investment Promotion Office . . . . .	13
---- - International Executive Service Corps . . . . .	14
<u>DEVELOPMENT RESOURCES DIVISION</u> . . . . .	15
<u>Office of Engineering (DR/ENG)</u> . . . . .	15
COVER SHEET FOR DR/ENG . . . . .	16
0101 - Industrial Production (IPP) . . . . .	17
0101.03 - El-Nasr Steel Pipes . . . . .	18
0101.04 - Refractories ECR . . . . .	19
0101.06 - Gypsum . . . . .	20
0101.07 - National Metals . . . . .	21
0101.10 - Environmental Subactivities . . . . .	22
<u>Office of Local Administration &amp; Development (DR/LAD)</u> . . . . .	23
COVER SHEET FOR DR/LAD . . . . .	24
0161.04 - Decentralization Support Fund (0143) . . . . .	25
0161.06 - Sector Development and Support . . . . .	26
0182 - Local Development II . . . . .	27

	<u>Page</u>
<u>Office of Urban Administration &amp; Development (DR/UAD)</u> . . . . .	28
COVER SHEET FOR DR/UAD . . . . .	29
0030 - Shoubra El Kheima Power Plant . . . . .	31
0033 - Urban Electric Distribution . . . . .	32
0066 - Housing and Community Upgrading . . . . .	33
0089/0100 - Alexandria Wastewater . . . . .	34
0054/0075/0117 - Telecommunications I/II/III . . . . .	35
0160 - Aswan High Dam Runner Replacement . . . . .	36
0161.03 - Provincial Cities Development (0127) . . . . .	37
0165 - Safaga Grain Silos Complex . . . . .	38
0173 - Cairo Sewerage II . . . . .	39
0174 - Canal Cities Water & Wastewater II . . . . .	40
0176 - Water/Wastewater Sector Institutional Support . . . . .	41
0177 - Telecommunications IV . . . . .	42
0193 - Cairo Water II . . . . .	43
0194 - Alexandria Electric Network Modernization . . . . .	44
0196 - Talkha Combined Cycle . . . . .	45
0215 - Power Sector Support . . . . .	46
0215.01 - Power Sector/Cairo South . . . . .	47
0215.02 - Power Sector/Cairo West . . . . .	48
0215.03 - Power Sector/Hurghada Installation . . . . .	49
0215.04 - Power Sector/Microwave Expansion . . . . .	50
0215.05 - Power Sector/Commodities and Studies . . . . .	51
0215.06 - Power Sector/El Kureimat . . . . .	52
0215.07 - Power Sector/National Energy Control Center . . . . .	53
CIP - Train Traffic Control System . . . . .	54
<u>AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES DIVISION</u> . . . . .	55
<u>Office of Agriculture (AGR/A)</u> . . . . .	55
COVER SHEET FOR AGR/A . . . . .	56
0152 - National Agriculture Research Program . . . . .	57
0152.01 - NARP/ Research . . . . .	58
0152.02 - NARP/ Technology Transfer . . . . .	59
0152.03 - NARP/ Policy Analysis . . . . .	60
0152.04 - NARP/ Seed Technology . . . . .	61
0152.05 - NARP/ Project Management and New Initiative . . . . .	62

	<u>Page</u>
<u>Office of Irrigation &amp; Land Development (AGR/ILD)</u> . . . . .	63
COVER SHEET FOR AGR/ILD . . . . .	64
0132 - Irrigation Management Systems . . . . .	65
0132.01 - IMS/ Regional Irrigation Improvement . . . . .	66
0132.02 - IMS/ Structural Replacement . . . . .	67
0132.03 - IMS/ Preventive Maintenance . . . . .	68
0132.04 - IMS/ Main Systems Management . . . . .	69
0132.05 - IMS/ Planning Studies and Models . . . . .	70
0132.06 - IMS/ Professional Development . . . . .	71
0132.07 - IMS/ Water Research Center . . . . .	72
0132.08 - IMS/ Project Preparation Department . . . . .	73
0132.09 - IMS/ Survey and Mapping . . . . .	74
0132.10 - IMS/ Miscellaneous . . . . .	75
<u>Office of Agriculture Credit and Economics (AGR/ACE)</u> . . . . .	76
COVER SHEET FOR AGR/ACE . . . . .	77
0202 - Agricultural Production Credit . . . . .	78
0202 - Agricultural Production Credit - Policy Element . . . . .	79
<u>HUMAN RESOURCES &amp; DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION DIVISION</u> . . . . .	80
<u>Office of Education &amp; Training (HRDC/ET)</u> . . . . .	80
COVER SHEET FOR HRDC/ET . . . . .	81
0118 - University Linkages Project . . . . .	82
0125.01 - Dev. Trg./Peace Fellowship . . . . .	83
0125.02 - Dev. Trg./Non Project Training . . . . .	84
0125.03/.04/.06 - Dev. Trg./Integrated English Language Program . . . . .	85
0125.05 - Dev. Trg./English Language Testing and Training (AUC) . . . . .	86
0125.07 - Dev. Trg./Institution Building . . . . .	87
0125.08 - Dev. Trg./Up Grading Local Training . . . . .	87
0125.09 - Dev. Trg./African American Labor Council . . . . .	88
0139 - Basic Education . . . . .	89
0209 - Public Finance Administration . . . . .	90
---- - Center for Higher Education Reform . . . . .	91

	<u>Page</u>
<u>Office of Health (HRDC/H)</u> . . . . .	92
COVER SHEET FOR HRDC/H . . . . .	93
0137 - Control of Diarrheal Diseases . . . . .	94
0170 - Cost Recovery for Health . . . . .	95
0203 - Child Survival . . . . .	96
---- - High Institute of Nursing/Assuit . . . . .	97
---- - Cooperative Health Program . . . . .	98
<u>Office of Science &amp; Technology (HRDC/ST)</u> . . . . .	99
COVER SHEET FOR HRDC/ST . . . . .	100
0105 - Mineral, Petroleum & Groundwater Assessment . . . . .	101
0123.01 - Energy Policy Planning . . . . .	102
0123.02 - Renewable Energy Field Testing . . . . .	103
0140 - Science and Technology for Development . . . . .	104
0140.01 - Science and Technology for Cooperation . . . . .	105
0140.02 - Shistosomiasis Research . . . . .	106
0140.03 - Energy Conservation and Efficiency . . . . .	107
0140.04 - Energy Manpower Development . . . . .	108
<u>Office of Population (HRDC/P)</u> . . . . .	109
COVER SHEET FOR HRDC/P . . . . .	110
0029/0144 - Population/Family Planning Project . . . . .	111
0144.01 - POP/ Contraceptive and Related Supply . . . . .	112
0144.02 - POP/ Commercial Sector Family Planning Services . . . . .	113
0144.03 - POP/ National Population Council . . . . .	114
0144.04 - POP/ Ministry of Health . . . . .	115
0144.05 - POP/ State Information Service . . . . .	116
0144.06 - POP/ Population Statistics . . . . .	117
0144.07 - POP/ Population Intermediaries and Technical Transfer . . . . .	118
<u>PROGRAM, DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT DIVISION (PDS)</u> . . . . .	119
<u>Office of Program (PDS/P)</u> . . . . .	119
COVER SHEET FOR PDS/P . . . . .	120
0102 - Technical Cooperation & Feasibility Studies . . . . .	121
---- - AID Activity Trust Account (FT800). . . . .	122
0220 - PVO Development . . . . .	123

TRADE AND INVESTMENT DIVISION (TI)

-----

OFFICE OF COMMODITY MANAGEMENT AND TRADE (TI/CMT)

-----

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT  
AS OF 09/30/91, (END OF 4TH QTR)  
(BY OFFICE, \$000)  
CMT /TI

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '91 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 91	PLANNED THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 4TH QTR	FY 91 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0097.02	PRIVATE ENCOURGMENT FUND - CMT	F	15,200	15,041	159	1,897	1,897	1,738	91.61	159
0201.01	PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT CIP	OOS	809,350	685,833	123,517	156,000	156,000	239,244	153.36	- 83,244
K026	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	79,926	79,926	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K027	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	69,908	69,908	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K029	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	99,843	99,843	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K030	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	149,175	149,175	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K036	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	64,803	64,803	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K038	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	437,261	437,261	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K045A	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	224,509	224,509	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K045B	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	72,935	72,935	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K052	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	249,435	249,435	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K053	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	29,835	29,835	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K054	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	249,480	249,480	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K055	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	69,768	69,768	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K601	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 79	F	83,935	83,935	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K602	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 80	F	54,637	54,637	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K603	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 81	F	227,432	227,432	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K604	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 82	F	345,065	345,065	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K606	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 83	F	300,000	299,168	832	0	0	0	0.00	0
K606A	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 83	F	1,055	1,055	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K607	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 84	OOS	300,000	296,496	3,504	5,715	5,715	2,211	38.68	3,504
K610	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 85	F	200,000	199,278	722	0	0	159	0.00	- 159
K612	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 86	F	155,400	155,318	82	0	0	0	0.00	0
K615	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 87	F	100,000	99,443	557	0	0	969	0.00	969
K616	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 88	F	100,000	93,769	6,231	6,000	6,000	7,509	125.15	- 1,509
K618	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 89	OOS	100,000	69,262	30,738	51,966	51,966	40,227	77.41	11,739
K620	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 90	OOS	50,000	178	49,822	8,000	8,000	178	2.22	7,822
K624	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 91	NEW	50,000	0	50,000	0	0	0	0.00	0
K625	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 91	NEW	2,500	0	2,500	0	0	0	0.00	0
TOTAL : ==== TI /CMT			4,691,452	4,422,788	268,664	229,578	229,578	290,297	126.44	- 60,710

PRJ # & NAME: PRIVATE INVEST. ENCOURAGEMENT FUND - CIP CAT: F PROJ OFF: LYN DUNN OFF: CMT DIV: TI POSTED ON: 09/23/91

PRJ #: 0097.02G AGRDT: 09/22/79 LEVDT: OBLIG: 15,200 CUM EXP: 15,041 PIPELINE: 159 FY EXP TD: 1,738  
 TDDA: 09/21/91 IPACD: 00/00/00 MEVDT: AUTH: 15,200 CUM DIS: 14,304 TFY TGT: 1,897 FY TGT TD: 1,897  
 TDD: 06/21/92 PACD: 09/21/91 COMM: 15,175 ACCRUED: 737 % TFY TGT: 92.00 % FY TGT: 91.61

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of International Cooperation (MIC)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Hassan Selim, Administrator, MIC LAST MET: 02/04/1991 CONSULTANTS: N/A  
 WORK LEVEL GOE: (same) LAST MET: 02/04/1991 CONTRACTORS: N/A

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of the project is to expand investment in productive private sector enterprises for increased production and productivity. The project provides resources for medium-to long-term credit for private sector projects with co-financing and guarantees provided by participating banks. A long-term objective is to encourage banks to increase availability of term and equity financing for private sector investment. PIEF resources are tied to the purchase of U.S. equipment and services.

In 1989, the PIEF was redesigned to include a CIP like component. This element provides private sector importers access to foreign exchange and credit facilities to import goods and equipment from the United States. This component, 0097.02G, was funded at \$15.2 million and is governed by GOE Circular No. 1, issued on March 14, 1989.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

1. On November 9, 1989, two bank letters of commitment were issued to U.S. banks, obligating the total amount of funds available under this component. The two approved applicant banks in Egypt are the Commercial International Bank and Banque du Caire.

2. In a letter issued on August 7, 1991, each of the local participating banks were informed that the project activity had been completed. The banks were requested to advise their U.S. correspondent banks that activity had ceased under the L/COMs. In a memo to AID/W/FM dated August 7, 1991, CMT Office informed FM that all activity had ceased under the project and that a request should be made to the participating banks to reconcile the financial records for the each of the two L/COMs. CAIRO 16267 requested FM to amend the L/COMs to advance the terminal disbursement date to November 1, 1991. Residual balances after final reconciliation will be deobligated.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: CP's for project met 3/20/80

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Audit and recommendations were closed on July 26, 1984

EVALUATIONS: None scheduled

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP:
- Approximately \$100,000 remains available in the bank L/COMs to cover banking charges
- CURRENT TO DATE:
- Amount of funds provided to private firms: \$15,041,181.89 to fund 25 transactions.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: None

- Other Actions: AID/W/FM is now in the process of reconciling the banking charges and conducting the close out of the the letters of commitment.

PRJ # & NAME: 0201.01 PEC - COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM - (PRCIP) CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Lyn Dunn OFF: CMT DIV: TI POSTED ON: 09/24/91

PRJ #: 0201.01G AGRDT: 08/21/86 LEVDT: Q3/90 OBLIG: 809,350 CUM EXP: 685,833 PIPELINE: 123,517 FY EXP TD: 239,244  
TDDA: 08/20/96 IPACD: 00/00/00 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 1,384,350 CUM DIS: 545,742 TFY TGT: 156,000 FY TGT TD: 156,000  
TDD: 05/20/97 PACD: 08/20/96 COMM: 804,739 ACCRUED: 140,091 % TFY TGT: 153.00 % FY TGT: 153.36

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of International Cooperation (MIC)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Hassan Selim, Administrator

LAST MET: 5/06/91

CONSULTANTS: N/A

WORK LEVEL GOE: Participating Banks (27)

LAST MET: continual

CONTRACTORS: N/A

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The Private Enterprise Credit Project has two complementary components:

1. Private Sector Commodity Import Program (PRCIP); and
2. Credit Guarantee Fund (reported in separate Q-Sheet).

The overall purpose of this project is to increase the private sector's contribution to Egyptian output by expanding investment in productive private sector enterprises.

The PRCIP element provides short and medium term credit and foreign exchange to finance the importation of goods and equipment from the United States. Primary marketing and implementation responsibility (e.g. application processing, analysis, issuance of LC's) rests with twenty-seven participating Egyptian commercial banks.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Despite the lingering impact of the Gulf War, and its disruption of trade and shipping, demand for the PRCIP funds has remained strong. For the period ending September 19, the eight week average for concurrences was \$2.4 million per week. Demand for funds also remained strong despite the requirement for all containerized and break bulk shipments to be made on U.S. flag vessels.

The Ministry of International Cooperation has agreed to modify the General Circular and incorporate project implementation letters issued over the past few months and to update various parts of the Circular affected by Changes in Egyptian law. The revisions are in final stages of approval at this time and the Circular is undergoing translation into Arabic for GOE concurrence.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

EVALUATIONS: No evaluations are scheduled.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP:

- Credit mechanisms developed;
- Increased lending through additional credit available from banks.

- CURRENT TO DATE: Transaction approvals are currently averaging \$2.4 million per week, based on a previous eight week average. Reporting by the Egyptian banks is continuous to ensure that disbursements are reconciled with approvals.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Continuing: The freight rate differential continues to be set at zero due to the strong demand for the limited funds.

- Other Actions: none

**OFFICE OF FINANCE AND INVESTMENT (TI/FI)**  
-----

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT  
AS OF 09/30/91, (END OF 4TH QTR)  
(BY OFFICE, \$000)  
FI /TI

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '91 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 91	PLANNED THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 4TH QTR	FY 91 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0010	MEHALLA TEXTILE PLANT REHAB	F	91,020	91,020	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0012	SUEZ RECONSTRUCTION-CEMENT PLT	F	104,609	104,609	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0018	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	F	30,176	30,176	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0045	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	F	1,679	1,679	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	F	3,609	3,609	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	F	94,730	94,730	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0072	PORT SAID SALINES PLANT	F	12,899	12,899	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0090.01	MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT-PRODCTM	F	7,572	7,572	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0090.03	INDUSTRIAL TECH APPLICATIONS	F	8,110	8,034	76	76	76	0	0.00	76
0090.04	INNOVATIVE PRODUCTIVITY ACTIV	F	1,864	1,864	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0097.01	PRIVATE ENCOURAGMNT FUND LOANS	F	17,800	17,653	147	0	0	0	0.00	0
0102.01	PARTNERSHIP IN DEVELOPMENT	OOS	1,400	76	1,324	665	665	38	5.71	627
0112	PRIV SECT-FEASIBILITY STUDIES	F	5,299	4,848	451	422	422	317	75.11	105
0147	PRODUCTION CREDIT	OOS	88,000	87,258	742	170	170	0	0.00	170
0159	BUSINESS SUPPORT & INVESTMENT	F	3,356	3,356	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0201.02	PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT	OOS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0201.03	PEC-CREDIT GUARANTEE FUND	OOS	650	590	60	165	165	140	84.84	25
0212	SMALL & MICRO ENTERPRISE DEVEL	OOS	20,000	5,813	14,187	4,565	4,565	3,511	76.91	1,054
0226	EXPORT ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT	NEW	0	0	0	400	400	0	0.00	400
0228	SMALL ENTERPRISE CREDIT	NEW	3,000	0	3,000	3,000	3,000	0	0.00	3,000
TOTAL : ==== TI /FI			495,773	475,786	19,987	9,463	9,463	4,006	42.33	5,457

ACT.# & NAME: Partnership in Development (0102/FT800) CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: J. Barth OFF: FI DIV: FI POSTED ON: 10/22/91

PRJ #: 0102.01G AGRDT: 08/09/83 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 1,400 CUM EXP: 76 PIPELINE: 1,324 FY EXP TD: 38  
TDDA: 08/08/94 IPACD: 00/00/00 NEVDT: Q3/92 AUTH: 1,400 CUM DIS: 60 TFY TGT: 665 FY TGT TD: 665  
TDD: 05/06/95 PACD: 08/08/94 COMM: 858 ACCRUED: 16 % TFY TGT: 6.00 % FY TGT: 5.71

\* Planned expenditures for this activity are calculated as part of the umbrella project, 0102.

IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: Ministry of Agriculture and Land Reclamation (MALR)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Youssuf Wally, Minister LAST MET: 05/30/91 CONSULTANTS: Various

WORK LEVEL GOE: Osman El-Kholei (MALR) LAST MET: 06/15/91 CONTRACTORS: Various short-term. Long-term - Coopers & Lybrand

**ACTIVITY PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:** The purposes of this activity are to establish standard policies and procedures for privatization, to implement actual privatizations of governorate and national state-owned enterprises, and to develop broad support for the concept of privatization in Egypt. An eight member Steering Committee has been established to identify and initiate policy changes related to the privatization process, work with technical assistance contractors to establish a framework for systematic privatizations, and approve appropriate candidates for privatization. Technical assistance contractors will recommend the type of privatization technique appropriate for individual enterprises, conduct research on legal considerations related to government policies and regulations, arrange formal appraisals of enterprises, determine sources of financing for purchasers of government enterprises, provide marketing and legal services for enterprise transfers, supply management consultation for the new operators of enterprises, and direct research on potential labor displacement problems and their solution.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:** Implementation commenced in February 1990. The Steering Committee has been holding regular meetings and has compiled a list of issues to be addressed and a list of possible privatization candidates. A contract for long-term technical assistance has been awarded to Coopers & Lybrand for an initial two-year period, with three one-year priced options. The contractor is currently mobilizing and will be operating at full capacity by the end of October.

A study addressing labor issues related to privatization has been completed. A series of seminars were conducted from September 23 through October 4, 1990. Sectoral studies involving feedlot and dairy operations, poultry operations, and transportation companies have been completed. Privatization activities leading to divestiture are currently being conducted with the Suez Cement Company, a large government-owned company with two operations factories; the Fayrouz Hilton, a tourist village in Sharm El Sheikh; the Shepherd's Hotel in Cairo; and the Egyptian Vineyards Company (Gianaclis), a large vineyard, distilling, a fruit processing operation. A study of legal issues related to privatization has been finalized.

A survey of public sector enterprises is underway. The development of an investment fund in Ismailia to act as a private holding company for governorate projects is being developed. Lists of privatization candidates have been developed in five ministries: Industry, Housing, Agriculture, Electricity, and Tourism.

**EVALUATIONS:** The first year evaluation was completed in April 1991. It was very favorable. The next evaluation is scheduled during FY 92.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:**

- LOP: Privatization procedures are codified in a manual, privatization of enterprises with a total value of more than LE 10 million is accomplished, an awareness of the benefits of privatization is widespread among GOE officials, technical procedures for privatization are developed, and sources of technical assistance for privatization are readily available.

- CURRENT TO DATE: Governorates have sold approximately 1200 projects for over LE 30 million.

**ISSUES/ACTIONS:**

- Continuing: The process of awarding the long-term technical assistance contract has been completed. This contract exceeds the funds currently available, and the second year of the contract remains unfunded. Additional funding is required to completely fund the two-year contract and the additional three option years.

-/Action: The Mission need to allocate additional resources under project # 0102 to fully fund the first two years of the TA contract. Additional resources from project # 0102 or the OYB will be needed to fund the remaining three one-year option.

PRJ # & NAME: 0112 G PRIVATE SECTOR FEAS. STUDIES CAT: F PROJ OFF: R. Kirk OFF: FI DIV: TI POSTED ON: 9/25/91

PRJ #: 0112 G AGRDT: 09/22/79 LEVDT: 01/85 OBLIG: 5,299 CUM EXP: 4,848 PIPELINE: 451 FY EXP TD: 317  
 TDDA: 09/21/91 IPACD: 12/31/82 NEVDT: 01/91 AUTH: 8,000 CUM DIS: 3,976 TFY TGT: 422 FY TGT TD: 422  
 TDD: 06/21/92 PACD: 09/21/91 COMM: 4,887 ACCRUED: 872 % TFY TGT: 75.00 % FY TGT: 75.11

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: U.S. Investment Promotion Office (USIPO)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Hassan Selim, MIC

SEN. LEVEL USIPO: Emad Abdel Razek, Executive Dir, USIPO

LAST MET: 06/90

LAST MET: 9/91

CONSULTANTS: None

CONTRACTORS: None

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of the project is to facilitate and encourage new private sector investment in productive industry. The project provides resources to encourage U.S./Egyptian joint venture investments in Egypt by cost-share financing of: (1) reconnaissance visits to Egypt by U.S. firms; (2) Egyptian reconnaissance visits to the U.S. and (3) pre-investment feasibility studies undertaken by U.S. firms. U.S. Investment Promotion Office (USIPO) staff assist U.S. and Egyptian investors in the preparation of investment proposals, pre-investment GOE approvals and in the marketing of investment proposals in the U.S.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

In the early years, the project financed sectoral studies of selected industries to provide information and targets of opportunity for potential investors. A three-man General Authority for Free Zones and Investment (GAFI) staff was trained and assigned to manage the program. In 1986, a targeted investment promotion approach, involving the development of prospectuses on investment opportunities, was instituted which resulted in increased foreign investor interest. However, bureaucratic delays and cumbersome procedures resulted in a slowdown in activities.

To facilitate services to potential investors the Mission and the Ministry of International Cooperation approved moving the management of the project from GAFI to USIPO in September, 1988. The USIPO Executive Board approved a business Plan for USIPO operation of the PSFS program. USIPO Grant funds were approved in July 1, 1989 to allow recruitment of staff to implement the PSFS program. The consolidation of investment promotion and feasibility studies in one organization (USIPO) did produce a more effective organization. In December 1989 AID approved the extension of the PSFSP program (to September 21, 1991), the modification to the project authorization, and the transfer of the PSFSP program to USIPO. Since USIPO became the implementing agency for the PSFSP in January, 1989 the program has sponsored 13 (thirteen) feasibility studies, with two companies investing, 4 others negotiating to invest and 20 reconnaissance visits. The PSFSP terminated as of the September 21, 1991 PACD. The project was twelve years old.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met.

EVALUATIONS: A project evaluation was completed in 11/90. Major findings: 1) the current PSFSP should be continued until the PACD in September 1991, and then terminated; 2) the functions carried out under the PSFSP should be assessed in the context of a comprehensive USAID export and investment strategy.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP:
  - 9 Egyptian professionals trained;
  - 10 Sectoral studies;
  - 110 Reconnaissance visits;
  - 120 Investment prospectuses completed; and
  - 75 Feasibility studies (with 15 resulting in investment).
- CURRENT TO DATE:
  - 9 technical staff trained in feasibility study analysis;
  - 10 sectoral studies completed;
  - 50 reconnaissance visits completed;
  - 44 investment prospectuses; and
  - 47 feasibility studies completed with three joint ventures formed and four others pending.

ACTIONS:

1. Approximately \$1.7 million was deobligation from the PSFSP.
2. Elements of the PSFSP were proposed for the new USIPO follow-on project. It was decided that none of the elements from the PSFSP for feasibility studies or investment promotion would be included in the new project. The new project will focus on export promotion.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Close out any remaining commitments or disbursement over the remaining nine months.

PRJ # & NAME: 0147 G PRODUCTION CREDIT I-BANKERS TRAINING CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: R. Kirk OFF: FI DIV: TI POSTED ON: 09/30/91

PRJ #: 0147 G AGRDT: 09/25/82 LEVDT: Q1/87 OBLIG: 88,000 CUM EXP: 87,258 PIPELINE: 742 FY EXP TD: 0  
TODA: 06/30/92 IPACD: 03/31/85 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 88,000 CUM DIS: 87,258 TFY TGT: 170 FY TGT TD: 170  
TOD: 03/30/93 PACD: 06/30/92 COMM: 87,260 ACCRUED: 0 % TFY TGT: 0.00 % FY TGT: 0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of International Cooperation (MIC)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Hassan Seliem, Admin., MIC

LAST MET: 09/09/90

CONSULTANTS: IESC Volunteer - IDC

WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. Mahmoud Abul-Eyoun, Inst. of Banking

LAST MET: 09/22/91

CONTRACTORS: N/A

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The purpose of this project is to expand investment in productive private sector enterprises. The project elements include:

1. Resources for short and medium-term credit to the Egyptian private sector to finance the importation of goods and equipment from the United States. Primary implementation responsibility was with ten local private and public sector banks.
2. Resources for training of banking personnel, studies, technical assistance, and equipment support. Training and instruction is carried out by the Central Bank of Egypt for the establishment of a Bankers' Training Institute.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: The credit component was completed in 1986. The PACD for the training component was extended until June, 1992. This component is managed by the Central Bank of Egypt (CBE) through the Banking Institute. A building to house the Institute was purchased in September 1990 (5 million L.E.) with Special Account funds. The Prime Minister and the Governor of the CBE inaugurated the Banking Institute (BI) on July 15th, 1991. The Board of Trustees of the BI was formed and includes six leading bankers representing a cross-section of the banking community, two American University (AUC) Professors, the sub-Governor of the CBE for research, and the Director of the Institute. The Board's Chairman is Dr. Salah Hamed, the Governor of the Central Bank.

Since the inauguration of the Institute two seminars were conducted for senior and middle management levels. The first seminar was on August 6, 1991 on the debt management and was presented by the Mexican Undersecretary of Finance. The second seminar was on September 2, 1991 on the Structural adjustment and was presented by the former Bolivian Vice Minister of Planning. Meanwhile, 75 students have initiated the first part of a two part Banking Certificate course which is being given in accordance with the materials and curriculum developed by the Chartered Institute of Banking (CIB) in London. Those students who satisfactorily pass the final CIB exams in May 1992 will be issued certificates from London.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: Met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

EVALUATIONS: An evaluation of this project was completed in February 1985. Major recommendations related to the Credit component were acted upon.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: Increased capacity of the banking community to provide financial assistance to the private sector.

- CURRENT TO DATE: The credit element established a good basis for continued and expanded CIP financing for local banks under follow-on projects.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

USAID contracted with a consultant to assess the equipment needs of the Institute. The assessment has been completed.

Over the next quarter, USAID will proceed with a PIO/C for the procurement of all training equipment (overhead projectors, photocopiers, language lab, etc...) and a separate PIO/C for the computer.

PRJ # & NAME: 0201.03 PEC - CREDIT GUARANTEE FUND CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Magdy Khalil OFF: FI DIV: TI POSTED ON: 09/26/91

PRJ #: 0201.03G AGRDT: 06/15/89 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 650 CUM EXP: 590 PIPELINE: 60 FY EXP TD: 140  
TODA: 08/20/96 IPACD: 00/00/00 MEVDT: 03/92 AUTH: 650 CUM DIS: 0 TFY TGT: 165 FY TGT TD: 165  
TDD: 05/20/97 PACD: 08/20/96 COMM: 650 ACCRUED: 590 % TFY TGT: 85.00 % FY TGT: 84.84

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Credit Guarantee Corp.

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Ahmed A.S. Zaki (Chairman)

WORK LEVEL: Founder's Agent (Medhat Hassanein)

LAST MET: 09/26/91

LAST MET: 09/25/91

CONSULTANTS: Medhat Hassanein

CONTRACTORS: NCBA/ARICON

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of the project component is to assist in the delivery of credit to small businesses that lack sufficient collateral to obtain loans from domestic banks. A private, for-profit Corporation (Law 159) has been formed by ten domestic financial institutions. Each of the institutions has purchased at least LE 200,000 worth of shares as initial paid-in capital. The Corporation will obtain a LE 60 million loan from the MIC's Special Account and invest the funds in domestic financial instruments. The CGC will guarantee up to 30% of loan principal for small enterprises; current planning is to charge the banks a 2% fee for this service. Loan ranges envisaged are in the LE 50,000 to 750,000 range.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

AID has been providing both Egyptian and American technical services to the CGC over a period of two years. In that period of time, the CGC has been registered and twenty-five banks have signed participation contracts. Nearly 1,500 participating bank employees have been trained on utilization of the CGC services.

A LE 1.5 million grant, made to the CGC using funds from the Special Account, was used to purchase office space, furnishings, and equipment. The office was inaugurated on November 26, 1990. The first loan tranche of LE 20 million is in the account of the Credit Guarantee Corp.

The PEC Project Paper Supplement added \$250,000 to this component last quarter. It will be used to contract for additional technical assistance and to fund an international conference on credit guarantees.

The NCBA short term consultant initiated identification of a policy framework for SSE units of participating banks, examined training needs, and reviewed the functioning of the CGC operations. He will return in December 1991 for a final analysis of CGC activities.

In the current quarter, CGC received \$10 million equivalent for investment to support issuance of loan guarantees to health care professionals. These funds were allocated from the Cost Recovery for Health Project (0170).

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

EVALUATIONS:

An assessment of the CGC's managerial capabilities and internal control systems was completed on September 30, 1990. CGC's capabilities and systems were found to be satisfactory.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: Loans made to small businesses that would not otherwise have access to loans guarantees were issued and 3 under review. Default rates of less than 4%; Corporation becomes profitable.

- CURRENT TO DATE: Articles of Incorporation signed, loan terms agreed upon by MIC and participating banks, Corporation registered with Department of Corporations, Chairman and Managing Director, and Executive Committee named. Office space purchased and equipped; Section Heads hired, headquarters, inaugurated Nov. 26; 18 loan guarantees were since February 91.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: N/A.

- Continuing: CGC and USAID will examine the possibility of the GOE using an "endowment" mechanism for the remaining two tranches.

- New: The CBE credit ceiling restrictions imposed on banks, has negatively impacted on CGC expected volume of guarantees. USAID and CGC are currently awaiting CBE's action to deal with this issue. Continuous follow up will be made by FI staff in order to provide CGC with alternatives if any.

Actions: Under the amendment to the NCBA buy-in, technical assistance is being provided to the CGC as it becomes operational. Personnel of the CGC are trained to form a smoothly functioning and integrated organization. Special attention is being given to the organization and administration of the SSE units at participating banks, the assessment of staff needs, and the type and content of the additional training the lending officers of these SSE units will require in order to carry out their tasks in lending to SSEs and working with the CGC. Continued training for SSE clients and banks is being carried out.

Participating banks will continue to identify borrowers for inclusion in the CGC program and additional guarantees will be made.

PRJ # & NAME: 0212 SMALL & MICRO ENTERPRISES

CAI: OOS

PROJ OFF: Magdy Khalil

OFF: FI

DIV: T1

POSTED ON: 09/26/91

PRJ #: 0212 G AGRDT: 09/30/88 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 20,000 CUM EXP: 5,813 PIPELINE: 14,187 FY EXP TD: 3,511  
TDDA: 09/30/95 IPACD: 09/30/95 NEVDT: Q1/92 AUTH: 20,000 CUM DIS: 4,527 TFY TGT: 4,565 FY TGT TD: 4,565  
TDD: 06/30/96 PACD: 09/30/95 COMM: 10,784 ACCRUED: 1,286 % TFY TGT: 77.00 % FY TGT: 76.91

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Alexandria Businessmen's Association & Egyptian Small Enterprise Development Foundation

SEN. LEVEL : Mohamed Ragab, Hussein Enan

LAST MET: 09/03/91

CONSULTANTS: P. Parr, COP for NCBA

WORK LEVEL : Mabil El Shamy, Abdel Aziz Hosni

LAST MET: 09/26/91

CONTRACTORS: Environmental Quality Int'l., NCBA

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of the project is to increase employment and profitability among small (6-15 employees) and micro (1-5 employees) enterprises in the metropolitan areas of Cairo and Alexandria. This will be accomplished through providing resources for credit and TA to two private foundations that will manage the delivery of credit, technical assistance and training to small entrepreneurs in Cairo and Alexandria. A collateral fund in a local commercial bank will be established by each foundation. The banks will extend overdraft privileges against the collateral account which will be used to make loans to eligible small and micro enterprises. After the foundations have demonstrated their credit worthiness, they will request the banks to leverage the credit available to them. This is expected to reach a ratio of 2:1 eventually. Up to \$8 million will be provided for each foundation over the life of the project to capitalize the collateral accounts. One million dollars has been budgeted to finance innovative activities identified during the project life which address constraints to small and micro businesses. The remaining funds will be used for operational support of the foundations and training programs.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

ABA Foundation (Alexandria): As of 9/30/91 loans to borrowers approached LE 10 million. A comprehensive special project has been approved which will establish a "Small Business Center" to carry out training (both business and technical) of entrepreneurs, provide marketing support and research, and establish an exhibition center for SSE products; construction is underway and should be completed in late Sept. 91. Loan methodology, procedures, and manuals have been finalized. The renovations of the ABA Foundation's Small Business Center (for special project activities) are continuing and rescheduled for completion in late August. An IESC volunteer has completed his assignment in developing the business center. Additional extension officers have been hired, branch office space has been obtained; a branch is expected in Sept.

ESED Foundation (Cairo): Loan delivery to borrowers started officially Nov. 14, 1990. To date 645 loans in the amount of LE2.4 million were released. The computerized loan tracking and accounting for MIS is complete and is being taken over by the Foundation itself with minimal input from the TA contractor. Additional extension officers are being hired. The second branch office will be opened in October in East Cairo. ESED cooperative agreement has been renewed for additional two years.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

All CPs to disbursement of funds for initial operational support have been met. CPs to disbursement of collateral funds have been met by ABA Foundation and ESED Foundation.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

N/A

EVALUATIONS:

Two discrete studies are underway on constraints to women entrepreneurs and legal impediments to the growth of the SME sector. An overall interim evaluation of the project is scheduled for late CY 91.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: Main office for each foundation and appropriate number of branch offices established; Loans extended to SMEs; Default rate less than 3%; training courses held.

- CURRENT TO DATE: The foundations are legally established. The foundation in Alexandria is actively lending to borrowers: over 4,700 loans made for approximately LE 10 million; 2% late payments. The foundation in Cairo is actively lending to borrowers: 645 loans made for approximately LE 2.4 million.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: The issue concerning vehicle importation has temporarily been resolved for the ABA through the donation of three vehicles to that foundation by CIDA.

- Continuing: A former board member has been selected and hired to serve as the Executive Director of ESED as of the first of April 91. Since then, the loan volume has increased and internal operations are improving. Other outstanding management issues are being resolved.

ACT.# & NAME: Accounting and Auditing Institute (0102/F1800)-Elem 01/TA PROJ OFF: R. KIRK OFF: FI DIV: T1 POSTED ON: 10/01/91

PRJ #: 0102 G AGRDT: 10/01/88 APPROVED: \$320/LE2,230 CUM EXP: \$218/LE1,946 PIPELINE: \$102/LE284 FY EXP TD: 0\*  
TODA: 05/15/92 IPACD: 00/00/00 EARMARK: \$320/LE2,230 CUM DIS: \$218/LE1,946 IFY TGT: 0\* FY TGT TD: 0\*  
TDD: 02/15/93 PACD: 05/15/92 COMM: \$320/LE2,230 ACCRUED: \$ 0/ - % IFY TGT: 0\* % FY TGT: 0\*

\* Planned expenditures for this activity are calculated as part of the umbrella project (i.e 0102)

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Accounting and Auditing Institute

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Abdel Aziz Hegazi

LAST MET: 06/30/91

CONSULTANTS:

WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. Abdel Moneim Mahmoud

LAST MET: 10/01/91

CONTRACTORS: N/A

ACTIVITY PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The purpose of this grant is to provide USAID assistance to the Syndicate of Commerce Professions (SCP) for the following:

- To provide practical professional training to accountants and auditors;
- To examine and certify practicing accountants and auditors at all levels;
- To conduct the research necessary to design and update standards;
- To exchange views with those affected by accounting and auditing standards to incorporate changing needs;
- To provide a means for the SCP to operate on a self-sustaining financial basis.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: The project has been extended to May 15, 1992. Funds currently allocated cover the period until May 1992. All planned equipment and technical assistance has been provided to establish the Accountants and Auditors Institute. In 1988 the Institute commenced its training programs. Remaining project assistance supports the recurrent costs of the training institute. The institute is actively exploring alternative approaches for financing its operations following the PACD.

EVALUATIONS: This 0102 project activity has not been evaluated. Audit Report for the Accountants and Auditors Institute No. 6-263-91-03-M dated December 1990, contained no recommendations for Mission Action.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: - Professional training provided to accountants and auditors.
- Establishment of Unified Accounting and Auditing Standards.
- SCP operating on a self-sustaining basis.
- CURRENT TO DATE: - 8,138 persons trained.
- On October 5 and 6, 1991 a conference for the Egyptian and Arab accounting professionals will be held at the Gezira Sheraton to discuss the final form of the Standards which will be presented to the Minister of Economy.
- To date the training Institute revenues have not covered operating costs.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Continuing: Once the draft Unified Accounting Standards are finalized they will be submitted to GOE officials for enactment into law.
- Revenues started to pick-up due to the increasing number of participants from the Arab world. The Mission will continue to encourage the Institute to implement plans for obtaining operating funding from non-AID sources.

PRJ # & NAME: U.S. Investment Promotion Office (0102/FT800)-Elem 01/TA PROJ OFF: R. Kirk OFF: FI DIV: TI POSTED ON: 9/25/91

PRJ #: 0102 G AGRDT: 08/09/83 APPROVED: \$1,182/LE3,082 CUM EXP: \$1,017/LE2,326 PIPELINE: \$165/LE756 FY EXP TO: 0\*  
TODA: 09/30/91 IPACD: 00/00/00 EARMARK: \$1,078/LE2,634 CUM DIS: \$ 969/LE2,326 TFY TGT: 0\* FY TGT TO: 0\*  
TDD: 06/30/92 PACD: 09/30/91 COMM: \$1,078/LE2,634 ACCRUED: \$ 48 % TFY TGT: 0\* % FY TGT: 0\*

\* Planned expenditures for this activity are calculated as part of the umbrella project (i.e 0102)

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: USIPO

SEN. LEVEL GOE: DR. Hassan Selim, MIC

WORK LEVEL GOE: Emad Abdel Razeq, Executive DIR, USIPO

LAST MET: 6/90

LAST MET: 9/91

CONSULTANTS:

CONTRACTORS: None

ACTIVITY PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this activity is to promote investment opportunities in and stimulate exports from Egypt. This program has three components working together to accomplish the project purpose. These components are (1) Investment Promotion (2) Private Sector Feasibility Study Program (PSFSP) and (3) Export Promotion Program.

Investment promotion activities reach out and advise foreign investors on business conditions in Egypt, develop and maintain rosters of Egyptian investors, consultants and legal advisors. The PSFSP reimburses American businesses a percentage of their costs for conducting investment feasibility studies and reconnaissance trips in Egypt. Identifying new export products in Egypt and assisting in marketing them abroad is the focus of the export promotion activity.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

In 1981 USIPO was created with AID funding under a grant with the Egypt-US Joint Business Council (JBC). Its mandate, agreed upon by the GOE, the JBC and USAID was to assist in promoting and facilitating U.S. investment in Egypt. Its establishment recognized that such services were needed to strengthen private sector efforts to attract U.S. investment to Egypt and promote exports.

Additional support services were established in 1988 when the private sector feasibility study program was transferred from GAFI to USIPO.

The July 1, 1989 cooperative agreement added funds to continue the program to promote investment in and exports from Egypt. The PACD is December 31, 1991.

In response to the November 1990 SRI evaluation recommendations, USIPO has recently focused on export promotion. In the last three months USIPO has assisted Egyptian exporters in their negotiations with foreign buyers from Belgium and Holland. USIPO has also expanded its export promotion staff to increase focus on matching foreign buyers with Egyptian exporters.

The Mission developed a follow-on project, Export Enterprise Development, based on USIPO's positive experiences in the area of export promotion. The PID was approved in May 1991 and a Project Paper was completed and authorized in August 1991 focusing on assisting the Egyptian private sector increase non-traditional exports to Western Europe and the Gulf states. The Export Enterprise Development (EED) project was presented to the government Inter-Ministerial committee for approval in September 1991 by the Ministry of International Cooperation (MIC).

EVALUATION: The consultant's evaluation report was completed in 9/90. The report made three major recommendations to improve USIPO's performance: 1)prepare better informative promotional materials; 2)USIPO staff should undergo training in investment and export promotion; 3)develop a business network in Egypt, the United States and elsewhere for promoting investment to Egypt.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: 1989 to 1991 Investment Promotion- two JV projects implemented.

Feasibility Studies- five Egyptian reconnaissance visits; ten U.S. reconnaissance visits, eight feasibility studies. Export Promotion- assist three companies to export their products.

- CURRENT TO DATE: Investment Promotion- two JV project implemented with four others negotiating to establish joint ventures; Reconnaissance visits-20 companies completed visits; Export promotion-18 companies assisted with exports through USIPO sponsored buyer missions and/or international exhibitions; Feasibility Studies completed-13.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Actions: A new EED project was designed for obligation in FY 91 to build on the USIPO experience in export promotion. A concept paper for the new project was approved on February 19, 1991. The PID was approved in May 1991. The Project Paper was completed and authorized in August 1991 focusing on assisting the Egyptian private sector increase non-traditional exports to Western Europe and the Gulf states. The EED project is being negotiated with the GOE.

- Resolved: Investment promotion will not be a part of the new EED project. As a result, investment promotion activities will be discontinued as part of the Mission strategy for private sector development.

- New: The GOE Inter-Ministerial committee has reviewed the proposed new project and has requested guidance from the Prime Minister. The Mission Director will discuss this issue with the Prime Minister.

PRJ #: 0102 G AGRD1: 10/01/88 APPROVED: \$3,992/LE1,796 CUM EXP: \$3,471/LE1,755 PIPELINE: \$521/LE41 FY EXP TD: 0\*  
 TDDA: 10/31/91 IPACD: 00/00/00 EARMARK: \$3,990/LE1,796 CUM DIS: \$3,158/LE1,755 TFY TGT: 0\* FY TGT TD: 0\*  
 TOD: 07/31/92 PACD: 10/31/91 COMM: \$3,990/LE1,796 ACCRUED: \$ 313 % TFY TGT: 0\* % FY TGT: 0\*  
 \* Planned expenditures for this activity are calculated as part of the umbrella project (i.e 0102)

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: IESC

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Hassan Selim, MIC LAST MET: 6/90 CONSULTANTS: N/A  
 WORK LEVEL GOE: Mr. David Mitchell, Dir. LAST MET: 9/91 CONTRACTORS: N/A

ACTIVITY PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this activity is to provide specific technical services to Egyptian private businesses (clients) to solve a broad range of industrial, technical and managerial problems. IESC offers six distinct activities: (1) regular Volunteer Executive Program (VEP); (2) Joint Venture Search (JVC); (3) Trade Enhancement Program (TEP); (4) Information and Research Program (ABLE); (5) Quoting Service; and (6) Trade and Investment Services Program (TIS). These programs take advantage of expertise from volunteer executives, usually retired, who have spent years in a specific industry or specialty. Clients pay a fee for the services of these volunteer executives.

EVALUATIONS: SRI International conducted an assessment of IESC/ Egypt on November 6, 1990. The conclusion of the assessment was that IESC is currently providing valuable services to Egyptian businesses in the form of the VE program and useful support to trade and investment activities between the US and Egypt.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

On September 12, 1983, a grant agreement between the Arab Republic of Egypt and USAID to support the Business Support and Investment project was signed. The overall counterpart organization under the grant was the Ministry of Planning and International Cooperation (MPIC). Under the BSI project IESC implemented a number of activities. IESC's effectiveness and control under the BSI project was so successful that IESC was recommended to have full authority and responsibility for implementing its activities under a new grant agreement.

In January 1991 \$992,290 from Project 263-0102, Technical Cooperation and Feasibility Studies, and LE1,795,863 from the AID Activity Trust Account (FT-800) was approved from MIC to continue nine (9) months (February 1, 1991, thru October 31, 1991) of funding until a project paper for a follow-on independent project was completed.

A project paper was signed and authorized by the Mission in May 1991 for a new 3 year \$8 million follow-on IESC project. The project was presented to the Government of Egypt (GOE) for review and approval during the month of July. Even though the GOE agreed in principle to the project, negotiations will continue into next year before final approval is granted. During this interim period IESC will continue to be funded out of the Project 263-0102, Technical Cooperation and Feasibility Studies, and from the AID Activity Trust Account (FT-800).

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: 463 completed IESC projects
- CURRENT TO DATE: 497 completed IESC projects

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: IESC international travel restrictions are no longer in effect.
- Continuing: N/A

The proposed IESC follow-on project was temporarily rejected by the GOE Inter-Ministerial committee.

- Other Actions: The Mission will prepare a strategy for making sure MIC and the GOE Inter-Ministerial committee is well informed on all aspects of the project before it is reexamined next year. MIC has agreed to the use of project # 102 funds to provide bridge financing until the proposed new project is reviewed again.

**DEVELOPMENT RESOURCES DIVISION (DR)**

=====

**OFFICE OF ENGINEERING (DR/ENG)**

-----

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT  
AS OF 09/30/91, (END OF 4TH QTR)  
(BY OFFICE, \$000)  
ENG /DR

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '91 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 91	PLANNED THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 4TH QTR	FY 91 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0101.00	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	A/E	39,289	35,394	3,895	618	618	433	70.06	185
0101.00	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	ORS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0101.01	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	OOS	3,367	3,367	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0101.01	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	OOS	6,363	6,363	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0101.03	IP-EL MASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	OOS	2,843	2,377	466	850	850	1,000	117.64	- 150
0101.03	IP-EL MASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	OOS	8,687	8,687	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0101.04	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	ORS	20,505	16,906	3,599	1,606	1,606	3,116	194.02	- 1,510
0101.04	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	ORS	17,813	17,305	508	1,166	1,166	658	56.43	508
0101.06	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	ORS	3,453	3,268	185	562	562	550	97.86	12
0101.06	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	ORS	10,582	10,578	4	0	0	0	0.00	0
0101.07	IP-NAT'L METAL IND CO (NAMIN)	ORS	10,540	10,310	230	0	0	0	0.00	0
0101.07	IP-NAT'L METAL IND CO (NAMIN)	ORS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0101.09	IP-EL MASR SALINES CO (FNCS)	F	58	58	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
TOTAL : ==== DR /ENG			123,500	114,613	8,887	4,802	4,802	5,757	119.88	- 955

PRJ # & NAME: 0101 G/L INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION (IPP) [K-048] CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: W.H. Smith OFF: ENG DIV: DR POSTED ON: 10/20/91

PRJ #: 0101 G	AGRDT: 08/31/78	LEVDT: Q3/82	OBLIG: 80,055	CUM EXP: 71,680	PIPELINE: 8,375	FY EXP TD: 5,099
TDDA: 06/30/92	IPACD: 08/31/83	NEVDT: Q2/92	AUTH: 83,555	CUM DIS: 71,087	TFY TGT: 3,636	FY TGT TD: 3,636
TDD: 03/30/93	PACD: 06/30/92		COMM: 74,848	ACCRUED: 593	% TFY TGT: 140.00	% FY TGT: 140.00
PRJ #: 0101 L	AGRDT: 08/31/78	LEVDT: Q3/82	OBLIG: 43,445	CUM EXP: 42,933	PIPELINE: 512	FY EXP TD: 658
TDDA: 06/30/92	IPACD: 08/31/83	NEVDT: Q2/92	AUTH: 46,445	CUM DIS: 42,933	TFY TGT: 1,166	FY TGT TD: 1,166
TDD: 03/30/93	PACD: 06/30/92		COMM: 43,445	ACCRUED: 0	% TFY TGT: 56.00	% FY TGT: 56.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: General Organization for Industrialization (GOFI)  
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Abdel Fattah Mongy, Dep. Chairman, GOFI LAST MET: 06/30/91 CONSULTANTS: McKee-Kearney J.V.  
WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. Mohamed J. Abd El Latif, General Director, GOFI LAST MET: 10/02/91 CONTRACTORS: See Individual Subprojects

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of the project is to assist the Ministry of Industry to improve planning, design and implementation of modernization and expansion programs in selected companies. Funds are provided for technical assistance and financing of equipment and related services. Assistance in environmental control is also being provided to five companies to reduce industrial waste and limit harmful air emissions.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Under the project, eight reloan/regrant agreements were approved totaling \$130 million for capital subprojects. The industrial subprojects included production of tires, steel pipe, refractories, gypsum, steel billets, clay pipe, food processing, salt and the environmental subactivities. (Subsequently, the clay pipe, the salt and food processing subprojects were cancelled.) Remaining active subprojects are the refractories and environmental subactivities. The reloan/regrant agreements provide for various consultant services, equipment procurement and installation.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N.A.

EVALUATIONS: Phase I of Project 0101 was evaluated by Coopers & Lybrand in May 1982.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: See individual subproject Q-Sheets

- CURRENT TO DATE: See individual subproject Q-Sheets

ISSUES/ACTIONS: On 2/6/90 GOFI and USAID agreed to a PACD extension to June 30, 1992, for the IPP and active subprojects, as well as revised project implementation and financial plans which reflect remaining actions through the extension period. On 10/08/90 GOFI and USAID agreed to no new starts. The mission has now a PSC engineer to assist in bringing the project to a satisfactory conclusion. The ECR has amended its contract with Kuljian Engineering to provide construction management services.

The M/C and GOFI agreed to deobligate \$6.5 million from the project. The agreement called for reobligating \$2.5 million to the Public Sector Commodity Import Program (PSCIP) to provide funds for spare parts required by the Egyptian companies in the Environmental Subproject. These actions took place in July 1991.

See individual subproject Q-Sheets for further details

PRJ # & NAME: 0101.3 G/L EL-NASR STEEL PIPE [K-048] CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: W.H. Smith OFF: ENG DIV: DR POSTED ON: 10/17/91

PRJ #:	0101.03G	AGRDT:	08/31/78	LEVDT:	Q3/82	OBLIG:	2,843	CUM EXP:	2,377	PIPELINE:	466	FY EXP TD:	1,000
TDDA:	06/30/92	IPACD:	08/31/83	NEVDT:	Q2/92	AUTH:	4,650	CUM DIS:	2,377	TFY TGT:	850	FY TGT TD:	850
TDD:	03/30/93	PACD:	06/30/92			COMM:	2,439	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	118.00	% FY TGT:	117.64
PRJ #:	0101.03L	AGRDT:	08/31/78	LEVDT:	Q3/82	OBLIG:	8,687	CUM EXP:	8,687	PIPELINE:	0	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	06/30/92	IPACD:	08/31/83	NEVDT:	Q2/92	AUTH:	8,587	CUM DIS:	8,687	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	03/30/93	PACD:	06/30/92			COMM:	8,687	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: El-Nasr Steel Pipe Co. (ESP)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Eng. Korayem, Chairman, ESP

WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. A. Abdel Rehim, Gen. Mgr., Projects Dept., (ESP)

LAST MET: 07/02/91

CONSULTANTS: McKee-Kearney, J.V. (MKJV)

LAST MET: 05/12/91

CONTRACTORS: Abbey Etna Co.

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The subproject assisted the El-Nasr Steel Pipe Plant at Helwan to purchase replacement equipment for the production of longitudinal-weld steel pipe (meeting American petroleum Institute (API) standards) in diameters of 2 to 8 inches. The target was a production capacity of 60,000 tons per year. The pipe was to be suitable for the oil industry, standard commercial use and export. AID and GOFI approved additional funding for (a) US\$187,467 to replace two damaged control boards; and (b) US\$1,700,000 to supply the plant with pipe testing equipment to improve product marketability.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

The subproject began in November, 1983, but was delayed for about 15 months due to serious, unanticipated problems with groundwater and hard rock discovered at the plant site during excavation. Upon eventual completion of the work, plant start-up began in April 1988. The guarantee tests were carried out. The Provisional Acceptance Certificate for the project was issued on October 5, 1988. Based upon this project milestone, the contracted original project was successfully implemented. The plant is now in full production for the local market. The Company has a contract with a U.S. firm to export about one-half of the plant production capacity (30,000 tons/year) with a total foreign exchange value of about US\$11.0 million.

Concerning the testing equipment, four technical proposals were submitted 3/18/89, evaluation of two proposals was finished and their commercial bids were submitted. ESP and the successful bidder Fairfield Co. signed two contracts for the supply of a) Measuring, weighing Marking equipment and b) Crush test press with total costs of \$1,056,187.00 and \$56,200.00, respectively.

USAID approved the two contracts and issued the respective L/COM's on May 14, 1990. Both contracts were to complete delivery, start up, and on-the-job training by June 1991. Fairfield has delivered the equipment but construction of equipment mountings and connections by El Nasr has been delayed, in turn delaying installation of the weighing and marking equipment. ESP expects to complete installations of the ancillary equipment before the PACD. Concerning the remaining two equipment packages, the company found that the allocated money was two million dollars less than the bid prices. Adding other factors the company was forced to cancel the bid. The project assistance completion report has been drafted.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N.A.

EVALUATION: Overall project evaluated in May 1982.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: 60,000 tons of steel pipe produced per year.

- CURRENT TO DATE: Plant began production after the successful guarantee test in 10/5/88. It is now meeting the design rate of production.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

None.

Other Actions:

Activities focus on an installation schedule for the ancillary weighing and marking equipment.

PRJ # & NAME: 0101.4 G/L EGYPTIAN COMPANY FOR REFRACTORIES [K-048] CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Amal Amin OFF: ENG DIV: DR POSTED ON: 10/20/91

PRJ #: 0101.04G	AGRDT: 08/31/78	LEVDT: Q3/82	OBLIG: 20,505	CUM EXP: 16,906	PIPELINE: 3,599	FY EXP TD: 3,116
TDDA: 06/30/92	IPACD: 08/31/83	MEVDT: Q2/92	AUTH: 20,505	CUM DIS: 16,332	TFY TGT: 1,606	FY TGT TD: 1,606
TDD: 03/30/93	PACD: 06/30/92		COMM: 19,176	ACCRUED: 574	% TFY TGT: 194.00	% FY TGT: 194.02
PRJ #: 0101.04L	AGRDT: 08/31/78	LEVDT: Q3/82	OBLIG: 17,813	CUM EXP: 17,305	PIPELINE: 508	FY EXP TD: 658
TDDA: 06/30/92	IPACD: 08/31/83	MEVDT: Q2/92	AUTH: 17,813	CUM DIS: 17,305	TFY TGT: 1,166	FY TGT TD: 1,166
TDD: 03/30/93	PACD: 06/30/92		COMM: 17,813	ACCRUED: 0	% TFY TGT: 56.00	% FY TGT: 56.43

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Company for Refractories (ECR)

SEW. LEVEL GOE: Acting Chairman, Eng. Hosni Ismail LAST MET: 09/12/91 CONSULTANTS: Kuljian Engineering Co., A.P. Green Corporation

WORK LEVEL GOE: Project Manager, Dr. Nabil Barakat LAST MET: 10/10/91 CONTRACTORS: Fuller, Jagenberg, Boyd, Bickley, Buhler Miag, Carrier, Clearfield, Howe Richardson/Int'l Construction (ICS), Ingersoll Rand, Kuljian, AP Green, New World Research

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The subproject finances the modernization of a refractories production plant of the Egyptian Company for Refractories (ECR) in Alexandria. The subproject is designed to modernize the plant's production lines to produce 95,000 metric tons/year of alumina refractories and monolithic refractory masses used to line kilns, and industrial furnaces, etc.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

In May 1983 ECR signed a technical know-how and a licensing agreement with the A.P. Green Refractories Corporation for \$1.1 million and an engineering construction management contract with the Kuljian Corporation for \$6.2 million (as amended).

Delivery of \$24.6 million in equipment has been completed and erection is well underway. The local utilities package contracts awarded in Sept. 1989 are close to completion.

-The procurement of small value items which began in December 1989 is nearly complete.

-An amendment valued at US\$ 1.5 million between ECR and Kuljian was finalized April 1990, to comply with USAID's requirement for the reinstatement adequate construction management services. The CMC has completed a comprehensive project schedule using critical path method scheduling. The schedule is being effectively used by ECR to manage the project by focusing on critical activities and potential bottlenecks.

In April 1987, ECR contracted with the Misr Concrete Company for civil construction and with Metallco for steel fabrication. The concrete works are now 95% complete.

Construction and erection work is progressing in the different areas of the plant as follows:

- Raw Materials Crushing and Storage area	95% complete
- Calcining/pulverizing plant areas	95% "
- Grinding and batching areas	60% "
- Press area	90% "
- Specialities area	20% "
- Tunnel Kiln area	80% "
- Miscellaneous	70% "

The construction/installation continues at a good pace. The raw materials crushing section, the calcining and pulverizing plants' various equipment have been dry tested. Commissioning of these areas is scheduled to start November 1991. Progress continues with the completion of erection of the batching Presses, and Tunnel Kilns areas. These are scheduled for start-up in December 1991.

USAID is closely monitoring site construction and progress of US and local contractors by means of biweekly site visits.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs & Covenants have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

EVALUATIONS: See 0101 Sector Q Sheet.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: Production of 95,000 MT/year of refractory bricks and castables.

- CURRENT TO DATE: None.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: Activities center on monitoring of ECR and contractor performance with emphasis on scheduling, final procurement of remaining small value items, ECR/US equipment supply contractor negotiations, plant start up operations, and preparation of an amendment to the regrant agreement between GOFI and ECR to add contingency funds.

PRJ # & NAME: 0101.6 G SINAI MANGANESE Co.-GYPSUM      CAI: ORS      PROJ OFF: W.H. Smith      OFF: ZMG      DIV: DR      POSTED ON: 10/20/91

---

PRJ #: 0101.06G	AGROD: 08/31/78	LEVDT: Q3/82	OBLIG: 3,453	CUM EXP: 3,268	PIPELINE: 185	FY EXP TD: 550
TDDA: 06/30/92	IPACD: 08/31/83	NEVDT: Q2/92	AUTH: 3,582	CUM DIS: 3,268	TFY TGT: 562	FY TGT TD: 562
TDD: 03/30/93	PACD: 06/30/92		COMM: 3,353	ACCRUED: 0	% TFY TGT: 98.00	% FY TGT: 97.86
PRJ #: 0101.06L	AGROD: 08/31/78	LEVDT: Q3/82	OBLIG: 10,582	CUM EXP: 10,578	PIPELINE: 4	FY EXP TD: 0
TDDA: 06/30/92	IPACD: 08/31/83	NEVDT: Q2/92	AUTH: 10,582	CUM DIS: 10,578	TFY TGT: 0	FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 03/30/93	PACD: 06/30/92		COMM: 10,582	ACCRUED: 0	% TFY TGT: 0	% FY TGT: 0.00

---

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Sinai Manganese Company (SMC)  
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Eng. Mohamed Hassan Eid, Chairman, SMC  
WORK LEVEL GOE: Salah Demerdash, Technical Director SMC

LAST MET: 05/07/91      CONSULTANTS: McKee/Kearney J.V. (MKJV)  
LAST MET: 10/16/91      CONTRACTORS: Wood Processing Tech. (WPT)

---

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The subproject provided loan and grant funding for the development of a 300,000 MT/year calcined gypsum plant for Sinai Manganese Company (SMC) at Ras Malaab.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

The subproject began in April 1985. Plant start-up began in August, 1988 and was completed by December, 1988. Commissioning of the plant started in January 1989. Provisional acceptance of the plant was issued on October 31, 1989. Twelve man months of technical assistance after commissioning started November 1, 1989. Date of final taking over of the plant by SMC was November 30, 1990.

Currently, SMC is procuring \$500,000 in operational spare parts from the original supplier of plant-equipment through a sole source waiver. This procurement was scheduled for completion by July 1991. The majority of the spares have been supplied. The remaining items will be shipped in the near future. The project assistance completion report has been drafted.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs and Covenants have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: NA

EVALUATION: See 0101 Sector Q Sheet.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: Production of 300,000 MT/year of calcined gypsum.
- CURRENT TO DATE: Plant began production after successful completion of guarantee tests in November 1989. It is now meeting the design rate of production.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: Delivery of a small quantity of spare parts is nearly complete. Completion report has been drafted.

PRJ # & NAME: 0101.7 G    NATIONAL METALS CO.    CAT: ORS    PROJ OFF: W.H.Smith    OFF: ENG    DIV: DR    POSTED ON: 10/20/91  
 -----  
 PRJ #: 0101.07G    AGRDT: 08/31/78    LEVDT: Q3/82    OBLIG: 10,540    CUM EXP: 10,310    PIPELINE: 230    FY EXP TD: 0  
   TDDA: 06/30/92    IPACD: 08/31/83    MEVDT: Q2/92    AUTH: 10,544    CUM DIS: 10,310    TFY TGT: 0    FY TGT TD: 0  
   TDD: 03/30/93    PACD: 06/30/92    COMM: 10,310    ACCRUED: 0    % TFY TGT: 0    % FY TGT: 0.00  
 PRJ #: 0101.07L    AGRDT: 08/31/78    LEVDT: 00/00    OBLIG: 0    CUM EXP: 0    PIPELINE: 0    FY EXP TD: 0  
   TDDA: 06/30/92    IPACD: 00/00/00    MEVDT: 00/00    AUTH: 3,000    CUM DIS: 0    TFY TGT: 0    FY TGT TD: 0  
   TDD: 03/30/93    PACD: 06/30/92    COMM: 0    ACCRUED: 0    % TFY TGT: 0    % FY TGT: 0.00  
 -----

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: National Metals Co. (NAMIN)  
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Eng. Adel Danaf, Chairman (NAMIN)    LAST MET: 06/30/91    CONSULTANTS: McKee-Kearney, J.V. (MKJV)  
WORK LEVEL GOE: Eng. Farouk Deif, Project Gen.Mgr.,(NAMIN)    LAST MET: 03/20/91    CONTRACTORS: Rokop Corp.; ARISKOM  
 -----

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The subproject assisted the National Metals Co. to finance major equipment procurements so as to modernize and improve productive capacity of the Abu Zaabal plant northeast of Cairo. The target was to reach production of 160,000 tons of steel billets/year in line with their new rolling facility. This involved expansion of the melting capacity by adding two electric arc furnaces of 35 tons/hour each and installation of a continuous casting facility by providing a three-strand caster.

The plant has operated three shifts continuously with increasing production, which is now near the design capacity. The project is considered completed and accepted. The project assistance completion report was completed and approved on 4/7/91.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs and Covenants have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: NA

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

The subproject began in November 1983. It was delayed about 17 months due to unanticipated ground water at the site, shipment problems and the need to replace missing and damaged items. Plant commissioning began in November 1988 and continued through March 1989, when a preliminary acceptance certificate was issued by NAMIN to the Contractor.

EVALUATIONS: See 0101 Project Q Sheet.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: Production of 160,000 tons of steel billets per year.

- CURRENT TO DATE: Guarantee test carried out at time of commissioning showed the new plant reached design capacity. The plant is operating with three shifts.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Completion Report completed and approved.

ACT # & NAME: 0101.10 G/L ENVIRONMENTAL SUBACTIVITIES [K-048] CAT: A/E PROJ OFF: W.H. SMITH OFF: ENG DIV: DR POSTED ON: 10/20/91

PRJ #: 0101.00G AGRDT: 08/31/78 LEVDT: Q3/82 OBLIG: 17,666 CUM EXP: 17,041 PIPELINE: 625 FY EXP TD: 0\*  
TDDA: 06/30/92 IPACD: 08/31/83 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 17,666 CUM DIS: 17,041 TFY TGT: 0\* FY TGT TD: 0\*  
TDD: 03/30/93 PACD: 06/30/92 COMM: 17,396 ACCRUED: 0 % TFY TGT: 0\* % FY TGT: 0\*

\* Planned expenditures for this activity are calculated as part of the umbrella project (i.e 0101)

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Five Public Sector Companies

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Various Company Chairmen

WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. Mohamed J. Abd Ellatif

LAST MET: 06/30/91 CONSULTANTS:

LAST MET: 10/02/91 CONTRACTORS: Merscot-ECG

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose is to provide pollution control technology to selected Egyptian public sector industrial companies: (1) Egyptian Starch, Yeast and Detergent Company (2) Extracted Oils Company (3) Misr Chemical Industries (4) Egyptian Leather Company and (5) SEMADCO, a fertilizer producer. Each subactivity is intended to develop solutions to significant problems of industrial waste, chemical and air pollution through installation of control facilities/systems. In addition, the project includes upgrading of the El-Tebbin Industrial Pollution Monitoring and Research Laboratory.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

The original scope of the project involved fifteen tasks (numbered 1 through 16 with no task 13) at six Egyptian public sector companies. The Sugar and Distillation Company task (No. 15) and one of the two tasks at Misr Chemical Co. (No. 10) were subsequently cancelled due to contractual disputes. Merscot-ECG is negotiating its claim, as arbitration proceeds. Concerning Task 10, Misr Chemical Co. and Merscot reached a settlement, and accordingly Merscot was paid \$371,688 through AID. Concerning Task 15, negotiation is still proceeding toward an acceptable settlement. The implementation of the remaining tasks is about ten to twenty months behind schedule. This is, in large part, a result of delays caused by the U.S.-Egyptian contractor's complicated implementation approach and slow decision making on the part of some public sector companies.

The U.S. equipment has been procured and installed. Tasks 1, 2, 3 and 4 at the Starch, Yeast and Detergent Co., Tasks 5, 6, 7 and 8 at Extracted Oils Co., Task 9 at Misr Chemical Industries, and Tasks, 11 and 12 at the Egyptian Leather Co. have been commissioned and accepted. Task 14 at the Leather Co. has not been accepted pending resolution of a technical problem. Commissioning of Task 16 at SEMADCO started in December, 1989 but was not accepted due to malfunction of the automatic control units for the gas monitoring system. Egyptian contractor technicians have since received one week's training at the instrumentation subcontractors site in the U.S. The contractor expects to begin a final test run in early November, 1991.

All equipment items for the El-Tebbin Industrial Pollution Laboratory have been supplied and accepted. Technical assistance is planned to ensure that complex analytical machinery is properly utilized and maintained.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

All CP's have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: The subproject was audited in 1990. All recommendations have been closed.

EVALUATIONS: See Sector Q Sheet.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: Installation of pollution control and testing equipment in 5 industrial production plants and one laboratory.

- CURRENT TO DATE: Activities initiated 6/86. Eleven tasks have been completed. One task has not been completed. One task been completed but not yet accepted.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

The remaining two tasks no. 14 and 16, out of fifteen included in the project are about 29 months behind the original schedule. There were technical problems and malfunctioning control units which still delay successful completion of one task and commissioning of the other. Through assistance of GOFI and the Mission, Misr Chemical and Merscot-ECG reached a satisfactory settlement on the disputed contract for task 10. The Sugar and Distillation Company has arbitrated its contractual dispute with Merscot-ECG.

The Mission is working with the contractor and the Egyptian companies to complete or seek satisfactory resolution of the remaining two tasks under contract.

Other Actions:

Regular follow-up meetings to identify and resolve problems and delays continue with GOFI, the public sector companies and contractors.

**OFFICE OF LOCAL ADMINISTRATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OR/LAD)**

---

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT  
AS OF 09/30/91, (END OF 4TH QTR)  
(BY OFFICE, \$000)  
LAD /DR

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '91 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 91	PLANNED THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 4TH QTR	FY 91 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0021	DEVELOPMENT DECENTRALIZATION I	F	26,200	26,200	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0103	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	F	69,933	69,933	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0143	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUNDS	F	50,000	50,000	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0153	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	F	19,998	19,998	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0161.01	DEV DECENTRALIZATION I	F	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0161.02	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	F	154,708	154,708	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0161.04	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND	F	50,000	49,719	281	3,897	3,897	3,616	92.78	281
0161.05	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	F	68,986	68,986	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0161.06	SECTOR DEVELOPMENT & SUPPORT	F	7,340	7,176	164	2,683	2,683	1,788	66.64	895
0182	LOCAL DEVELOPMENT II	OOS	410,660	364,755	45,905	86,238	86,238	75,510	87.56	10,728
TOTAL : ==== DR /LAD			857,825	811,475	46,350	92,818	92,818	80,914	87.17	11,904

PRJ # & NAME: 0161.04 G DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND CAT: F PROJ OFF: S. Yacoub OFF: LAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 10/03/91

PRJ #: 0143 G	AGRDT: 09/28/80	LEVDT: 02/83	OBLIG: 50,000	CUM EXP: 50,000	PIPELINE: 0	FY EXP TD: 0
TDDA: 09/30/90	IPACD: 09/30/84	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 50,000	CUM DIS: 50,000	TFY TGT: 0	FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 06/30/91	PACD: 09/30/90		COMM: 50,000	ACCRUED: 0	% TFY TGT: 0	% FY TGT: 0.00
PRJ #: 0161.04G	AGRDT: 08/29/82	LEVDT: 02/83	OBLIG: 50,000	CUM EXP: 49,719	PIPELINE: 281	FY EXP TD: 3,616
TDDA: 09/30/91	IPACD: 09/30/84	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 50,000	CUM DIS: 48,949	TFY TGT: 3,897	FY TGT TD: 3,897
TDD: 06/30/92	PACD: 09/30/91		COMM: 49,719	ACCRUED: 770	% TFY TGT: 93.00	% FY TGT: 92.78

**IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:** General Secretariat for Local Administration, Ministry of Local Administration (MLA)  
**SEN. LEVEL GOE:** Chairman, Steering Comm., Mostafa Sadek **LAST MET:** 09/22/91 **CONSULTANTS:** USAID Technical Liaison Group  
**WORK LEVEL GOE:** Rapporteur Steering Com. Rabie Saadawy **LAST MET:** 09/22/91 **CONTRACTORS:** Equip. Suppliers

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:** To support and accelerate the process of administrative decentralization to rural governorates by increasing investment budgets under their jurisdiction.

DSF provides fixed U.S. dollar budget allocations to each of the 21 rural governorates for the purchase of American equipment to be used in local programs of public utilities, infrastructure and social services. With technical assistance from USAID staff, governorates plan the optimal use of their budget allocations to meet locally determined needs. After analyzing individual requirements using a specifically designed "Requirements Analyses" planning tool, proper specifications are prepared to ensure that equipment received fits local conditions and requirements. Local private sector equipment dealers provide full warranty coverage and servicing, as well O&M training for governorate staff.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:** DSF is completed as of September 30, 1991.

To date, IFBs and RFQs covering 73 items of equipment and spare parts with a total value of \$98 million have been issued and awarded. In addition, 12 Letter Orders with a total value of \$2.8 million have been issued for excess property items. To date, equipment delivered to the 21 rural governorates amounts to approximately \$98 million and includes: (a) sanitation equipment for solid and liquid waste (29%); (b) municipal equipment such as dump trucks, street flushers and aerial beams (20%), (c) road maintenance equipment (19%), (d) fire protection equipment (13%), (e) potable water equipment such as pumps, river water purification units and desalination units (11%) and (f) other equipment (8%). Equipment is reported in service.

USAID and the GOE approved a one year extension of the DSF PACD to September 30, 1991 to enable the Red Sea Governorate to award the contract for the water transmission pipe line rehabilitation and to disburse the DSF portion to this contract.

A PIL earmarking \$50,000 was issued to finance the procurement of spare parts for the IONICS water desalination units previously procured for Matrouh Governorate. MLA finalized an additional spare parts order with IONICS, August 1991.

Chemonics was contracted to install an inventory system for DSF spare parts (Cardex); Cardex system is now installed in 16 governorates.

Decisions on final DSF transactions for the Red Sea Governorate have been taken. The \$1.5 million from DSF plus funds from LD II were earmarked for Red Sea Governorate to rehabilitate the water transmission pipelines between the towns of Qena, Safaga and Hurghada. A contract with the successful offeror was signed December 1, 1990 with disbursement of all the DSF funding to the contract expected by October 1991, after paying for the last shipment of pumps.

A PIL amendment was issued to increase the prior earmarking to \$2.9 million to finance water distribution equipment for Matrouh Governorate. USAID approved the contract for local procurement of Ductile Cast Iron pipes and accessories for Marsa Matrouh City water distribution network valued at the LE equivalent of \$1.0 million, all pipes and accessories were delivered to project site at Marsa Matrouh by April 1991. The network started operation July 91. An IFB was issued and award made to Mavistar International Transport Corporation for 9 truck tractors with water tank semi-trailers, 9 water tank trucks and spare parts, valued at \$1.9 million; all equipment and 90% of spare parts arrived Alexandria, the equipment and parts were distributed to Matrouh, Red Sea and South Sinai governorates August 1991.

A PIL was issued to earmark \$200,000 for the procurement of telefax machines. MLA sent a letter to USAID July 91 requesting the utilization of this earmarking to provide additional ductile cast iron pipes for Marsa Matrouh city. Payment will be made for the Qena/Hurghada pumps which arrived now Alexandria. \$250,000 previously earmarked for Ionics spare parts and telefax machines will be dearmarked/deobligated.

**STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:** None.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:**

- LOP: Procure capital equipment for infrastructure (\$98 million)
- CURRENT TO DATE: Equipment valued at \$95 million arrived in Egypt.

**ISSUES/ACTIONS:**

Prepare close out report for DSF.

PRJ # & NAME: 0161.06 G SECTOR DEVELOPMENT & SUPPORT CAT: F PROJ OFF: S. Hassanein OFF: LAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 10/14/91

PRJ #: 0161.06G AGRDT: 08/29/82 LEVDT: 04/89 OBLIG: 7,340 CUM EXP: 7,176 PIPELINE: 164 FY EXP TD: 1,788  
TDDA: 09/30/91 IPACD: 06/30/87 NEVDT: 04/92 AUTH: 10,000 CUM DIS: 7,136 TFY TGT: 2,683 FY TGT TD: 2,683  
TDD: 06/30/92 PACD: 09/30/91 COMM: 7,185 ACCRUED: 40 % TFY TGT: 67.00 % FY TGT: 66.64

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Local Administration (MLA), ORDEV

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman of LD II Amana, Dr. Ahmed Goueli

LAST MET: 09/24/91

CONSULTANTS: IDC

WORK LEVEL GOE: SMLA Secretary General, Mostafa Sadek

LAST MET: 09/22/91

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: To assist in the establishment of a functioning national system of decentralized planning, budgeting and project implementation for local development.

This purpose is being accomplished by providing the Ministry of Local Administration with assistance needed to further define and achieve GOE policy objectives of economic and administrative decentralization through: (a) better trained local government personnel and establishment of a national system for in-service training; (b) new and/or improved systems for planning and implementing local development activities; and (c) strengthened GOE institutions coordinating and supervising implementation of decentralization legislation and policy.

Activities financed under SDS fall under five broad categories: technical assistance; commodities; evaluation and research; training; and IA and equipment for the Sakkara Training Center (STC). The program also financed a Cooperative Agreement with Agriculture Cooperative Development International (ACDI) to assist the National Bank for Development (NBD) with implementation of the Rural Small Scale Enterprise (RSSE) credit activity. SDS funds were programmed by the Ministry of Local Administration (MLA) and the LD II Technical Secretariat.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

The SDS project was completed on September 30, 1991.

1. Technical Assistance: Activities under this element included technical assistance to the Ministry of Local Administration and the Ministry of Social Affairs in the implementation of block grant programs to strengthen local training capacity and private voluntary organizations. This element has also funded technical assistance for the implementation of pilot wastewater projects in the Delta area. Funding of these activities have now been transferred to the LD II Program. Total funding for the element: \$1.47 million, total disbursed: 100%.

2. Commodities: This element has funded the procurement of some printing equipment for the Sakkara Training Center total funding for the element: \$700, total disbursed: 100%

3. Evaluation and Research: This element has funded a number of assessment and research activities, notably research on Local Village Councils and technical assistance for the Rural Small Scale Enterprise (RSSE) pilot credit activity. RSSE disbursed 9,519 loans (9% women borrowers) for a total amount \$2.53 million in the towns and villages of the governorates of Damietta and Sharkeya. Total funding for the element: \$1.38 million, total disbursed 89%.

4. Training: This element funded The Training Block Grant (TBG) activity which has now been transferred to the LD II Program. Total number of local officials and technical staff trained to date under the TBG activity 32,305 (women trainees: 16%) for a total of \$0.87 million. This element has also funded a substantial amount of training provided by the LD II provincial technical assistance contractor. The element also funded an observational study tour to review wastewater activities in India. Total funding for the element: \$4.11 million, total disbursed 100%.

5. Sakkara Training Center: This element was designed to fund technical assistance for the Sakkara Local Government Training Center. Due to delays in the construction of the center and delays in obtaining budget and staff, this activity was cancelled. Total funding for the element: \$380,000 million, total disbursed 97%. The GOE has since completed the center and began operations.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met. SDS activities were evaluated as part of the LD II sector assessment and special evaluation.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

LOP: (1) Training Block Grants activity underway and evaluated in 26 governorates. This is on schedule. (2) RSSE credit program tested in two pilot governorates. This was completed, and expanded into a full USAID project, (3) Sakkara Training Center (STC) staffed, operational and meeting basic local development training needs. Due to the cancellation of the procurement of T.A. for this center, this SDS performance indicator is no longer valid.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: The major issue faced by SDS were delays in the Sakkara Training Center activity (see 5. above) which resulted in the cancellation of the \$3.1 million T.A. activity. The balance was used to fund Local Development II training programs and \$2.66 million was deobligated from SDS and reobligated to LD II in September 1991.

PRJ # & NAME: 0182 G LOCAL DEVELOPMENT II

CAI: OOS

PROJ OFF: Don Wadley

OFF: LAD DIV: DR

POSTED ON: 09/29/91

PRJ #: 0182 G AGRDT: 09/12/85 LEVDT: 04/89

OBLIG: 410,660

CUM EXP: 364,755

PIPELINE: 45,905

FY EXP TD: 75,510

TDDA: 09/30/93 IPACD: 09/30/89 NEVDT: 04/92

AUTH: 481,000

CUM DIS: 304,088

TFY TGT: 86,238

FY TGT TD: 86,238

TDD: 06/30/94 PACD: 09/30/93

COMM: 380,194

ACCRUED: 60,667

% TFY TGT: 88.00

% FY TGT: 87.56

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Min Sherif, Sec. Gen. Sadek, Min. of Local Admin

LAST MET: 09/29/91

CONSULTANTS: Wilbur Smith Assoc, Chemonics,

WORK LEVEL GOE: Gov. Goueli, Chairman, PLDC; Gov. Akher, Chairman,

ULDC

LAST MET: 09/26/91

EduSystems, Peat Marwick

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: To improve and expand the capacity of local governments to plan, finance, implement and maintain locally chosen basic services projects, and to improve their capacity to mobilize local resources to sustain provision of these services. A sector assistance grant component added in FY90 focusing on local government fiscal policy reform was withdrawn due to lack of progress. Key fiscal decentralization policy reform issues and benchmarks will be incorporated in higher level fiscal policy sector assistance and the corresponding LD II TA was transferred to mission's larger tax reform project. LD II converted to a local currency project with dollar TA for final two years. Principal LD II activities includes provincial and urban local government investment block grants, operation and maintenance (O&M) and local institutional development activities such as training, and indigenous PVO project grants. National Provincial and Urban Local Development Committees (PLDC and ULDC) review and approve annual block grant and O&M budget plans. The Ministry of Planning matches investment funds put up by local governments to finance locally identified basic services infrastructure in villages, towns and urban districts. Typical single or multi year local projects include rehabilitated, expanded or new components of village water and wastewater systems, local roads, schools, clinics, training centers, equipment procurement and other services and economic development activities.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: From FY 86 to FY 90 LD II financed approximately 12,800 grants for local projects or project components using a GOE matching grant system and USAID source financing (\$241 million). In addition 3,500 PVO projects with a USAID contribution of \$15.3 million have also been funded.

For FY 91, provincial governorates (22) 4th cycle plans were approved and LE 140 million disbursed from the new source of LD II LE trust funds in August 1991 for over 2500 village level projects. Urban governorates (6) have prepared their 5th cycle plans against LE 55 million budget with initial disbursement of LE 22 million projected for October 1991. Six offices of Management and Economic Development are now routinely preparing local budgets and six operational Land Management Units are designing urban pilot projects. Pilot maintenance centers have been constructed and equipped in four provincial governorates, and a GOE decision was made by the General Investment Authority authorizing formation of private sector companies for O&M. One center is operational and three are ready to open. Standard maintenance centers are operating in other governorates.

Design work was approved to pilot a computerized governorate budget monitoring system (BMS). The BMS will assist governorates track and report on expenditures and revenues relative to approved budgets in a detailed and timely manner.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All sector assistance grant and other CPs have been met which allowed disbursement of the FY 90 \$57 million grant in 2/91. Key covenants have been met or are being actively followed up. The exception has been inadequate evidence of increased local generation and retention of revenues for local recurrent costs. (PVOs have been adequate.)

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Final audit report was issued 2/91. Based on GOE and Mission actions and responses, all recommendations are resolved; actions are underway to close the remaining two.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

LDP: Introduce predictable use of GOE central (MOP) and local government matching grants for basic services projects; Disburse about \$60 million for approximately 3,000 local investment grants in annual cycles; MOF and local government units annually providing adequate recurrent cost budget (Chapter II, O&M) for local services infrastructure.

Current to Date: (a) A senior Local Development Policy Committee (LDPC) with central government and local government representation established 4/90 by the Prime Minister is focusing on key fiscal decentralization and other policy issues. The new MLA Minister & Secretary General, and the PLDC and ULDC Chairman, are key members of the Policy Committee and coordinate local government program implementation. (b) The LD II GOE matching grant mechanism for investment grants is fully operational. Policy and local project emphasis is being given to increasing local revenue generation and retention for O&M cost recovery. (c) A revised LD II provision will increase investment block grant contributions from MOP and the Governorates beginning GOE fiscal year 1992. In addition, governorates will be required to contribute 10% of the central government's O&M contribution to begin to shift the responsibility for project sustainability from the central GOE to the governorates.

ISSUES/KEY ACTIONS:

Peat Marwick, the TA contractor on the local fiscal management study, submitted three key fiscal decentralization papers. These papers will provide the basis for discussion with the GOE on the Egyptian strategy for decentralization. This dialogue will take place as part of the Mission's fiscal policy reform agenda. LD II staff will continue to be involved in a supportive role.

The sixth PROAG amendment will obligate \$4.66 million for TA, training & commodities. A PP Amendment to withdraw the policy sector grant component and dollar funding mechanism and to strengthen block grant conditionality is being drafted.

**OFFICE OF URBAN ADMINISTRATION AND DEVELOPMENT (DR/UAD)**

---

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT  
AS OF 09/30/91, (END OF 4TH QTR)  
(BY OFFICE, \$000)  
UAD /DR

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '91 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 91	PLANNED THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 4TH QTR	FY 91 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0001	ELECTRIC POWER DISTRIBUTION	F	29,834	29,834	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0004	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE EXTENSION	F	35	35	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0007	ROAD BUILD EQUIP - SUEZ CANAL	F	13,888	13,888	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0008	HELWAN-TALKA GAS TURBINE	F	67,299	67,299	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0009	ISMAILIA THERMAL POWER PLANT	F	249,576	249,576	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0014	ALEXANDRIA PORT EQUIPMENT	F	30,190	30,190	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0019	PVC PIPE DRAINAGE	F	19,137	19,137	0	0	5	0.00	5	
0023	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	F	1,598	1,598	0	0	0	0.00	0	
0023	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	F	40,698	40,698	0	0	10	0.00	10	
0028	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	F	9,918	9,918	0	0	0	0.00	0	
0028	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	F	43,717	43,717	0	0	0	0.00	0	
0030	SHOUBRA THERMAL POWER PLANT	F	263,000	261,554	1,446	5,703	5,703	4,697	82.36	1,006
0033	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	F	51,188	51,173	15	811	811	795	98.02	16
0033	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	F	46,012	45,986	26	200	200	211	105.50	11
0035	CANAL MAINTENANCE	F	5,200	5,200	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0035	CANAL MAINTENANCE	F	24,760	24,760	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0037	GRAIN TAL OIL FATS STOR & DIST	F	35,540	35,540	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0038	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	F	67,367	67,271	96	0	0	10	0.00	10
0038	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	F	29,994	29,994	0	0	99	0.00	99	
0040	IRRIGATION PUMPING	F	7,906	7,906	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0040	IRRIGATION PUMPING	F	11,000	11,000	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0047	THE PORT OF SUEZ PROJECT	F	10,125	10,125	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	F	105,850	105,850	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	F	59,482	59,482	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0054	TELECOMMUNICATIONS I	F	40,000	40,000	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0066	HOUSING & COMMUNITY UPGRADING	F	76,073	75,911	162	396	396	233	58.83	163
0071	HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY	F	7,068	7,068	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0075	TELECOMMUNICATIONS II	F	80,000	80,000	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0089	ALEXANDRIA SEWERAGE	F	14,639	14,639	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0091	CAIRO SEWERAGE I	F	128,275	128,275	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0100	ALEX WASTEWATER SYSTEM EXPANS	ORS	388,424	250,538	137,886	51,180	51,180	36,287	70.90	14,893
0113	SINAI PLANNING STUDIES	F	2,688	2,688	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0117	TELECOMMUNICATIONS III	F	121,864	121,063	801	0	0	801	0.00	801
0127	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	F	19,913	19,913	0	230	230	144	62.60	86
0160	ASWAN HIGH DAM REHAB & MODERN	OOS	140,000	98,730	41,270	6,227	6,227	9,017	144.80	2,790
0161.03	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	ORS	90,000	53,584	36,416	22,221	22,221	11,501	51.75	10,720
0165	SAFAGA GRAIN SILOS COMPLEX	F	70,466	70,210	256	507	507	971	191.51	464
0173	CAIRO SEWERAGE II	OOS	669,659	438,936	230,723	100,000	100,000	144,427	144.42	44,427
0173.01	CAIRO SEWERAGE II (GOSD)	OOS	10,000	128	9,872	1,700	1,700	128	7.52	1,572
0174	CANAL CITIES WATER PHASE II	OOS	169,400	12,635	156,765	4,500	4,500	5,014	111.42	514

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT  
AS OF 09/30/91, (END OF 4TH QTR)  
(BY OFFICE, \$000)  
UAD /DR

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '91 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 91	PLANNED THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL X PLAN THRU 4TH QTR	FY 91 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0176	WATER AND WASTEWATER INT.DEV.	A/I	15,000	9,534	5,466	5,664	5,664	1,698	29.97	3,966
0177	TELECOMMUNICATIONS IV	OOS	40,000	15,279	24,721	11,822	11,822	14,239	120.44	- 2,417
0193	CAIRO WATER II	OOS	104,000	2,807	101,193	16,835	16,835	2,722	16.16	14,113
0194	ALEX. ELECTRIC NETWORK MODERN.	OOS	29,000	355	28,645	950	950	353	37.15	597
0196	TALKA COMBINED CYCLE	F	64,674	64,674	9	0	0	36	0.00	36
0215.01	POWER SECTOR/CAIRO SOUTH	OOS	77,100	2,054	75,046	2,325	2,325	1,334	57.37	991
0215.02	POWER SECTOR/CAIRO WEST MODERN	OOS	29,340	17,427	11,913	13,492	13,492	17,427	129.16	- 3,935
0215.03	POWER SECTOR/HURGHADA INSTAL.	OOS	8,670	7,290	1,380	6,584	6,584	5,639	85.64	945
0215.04	POWER SECTOR/MICROWAVE EXPANS.	OOS	1,630	0	1,630	60	60	0	0.00	60
0215.05	POWER SECTOR/COMMODITIES STUDY	OOS	19,260	1,178	18,082	6,779	6,779	1,175	17.33	5,604
0215.06	POWER SECTOR/EL KOREIMAT	OOS	200,000	0	200,000	0	0	0	0.00	0
0215.07	POWER SECTOR/NATIONAL ENERGY	OOS	15,000	0	15,000	300	300	0	0.00	300
TOTAL : ==== DR /UAD			3,855,457	2,756,647	1,098,810	258,486	258,486	257,071	99.45	1,415

PRJ # & NAME: 0030 G SHOUBRAH EL KHEIMA POWER PLANT CAT: F PROJ OFF: John P. Hunt OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 10/10/91

PRJ #: 0030 G AGRDT: 08/29/79 LEVDT: Q2/87 OBLIG: 263,000 CUM EXP: 261,554 PIPELINE: 1,446 FY EXP TD: 4,697  
TDDA: 06/30/91 IPACD: 03/31/86 MEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 263,000 CUM DIS: 259,298 TFFY TGT: 5,703 FY TGT TD: 5,703  
TDD: 03/30/92 PACD: 06/30/91 COMM: 262,058 ACCRUED: 2,256 % TFFY TGT: 82.00 % FY TGT: 82.36

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Electricity Authority (EEA)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: EEA Chairman (Eng. Saïd Issa)

WORK LEVEL GOE: EEA Plant Superintendent  
(Eng. Magid Radwan)

LAST MET: 4/18/91

LAST MET: 10/03/91

CONSULTANTS: Overseas Bechtel, Incorporated (OBI)

CONTRACTORS: Westinghouse, Southwestern Engineering,  
Transamerica - Delaval, Owen Steel  
Infilco Degremont, Salt River Project

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The project will augment the electricity generating capacity of the Egyptian Electricity Authority to meet increasing energy requirements of consumers throughout Egypt. The AID portion of the project provides engineering and items of major equipment for a 1260 MW thermal power plant to be located approximately five miles north of downtown Cairo on the east bank of the Nile River, engineering of the transmission connection of the plant to the system and technical assistance during startup and initial operation. The project financiers include A.I.D., GOE, World Bank, African Development Bank, EIB, Italy, France, Canada and Japan.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

The Grant Agreement, which provided \$100 million for financing consultant engineering services and selected commodity procurement for a 600 MW plant, was signed on August 29, 1979. Overseas Bechtel, Inc. (OBI) was selected to provide engineering services for the project in May 1980.

In mid-1981 the GOE requested additional assistance to expand the plant to 945 MW by adding Unit 3. AID authorized an additional \$90 million August 25, 1981 to finance expanded OBI services and items of equipment. The Grant Agreement was amended on August 29, 1981. The project schedule estimated operation of Unit 1 in January 1985, Unit 2 in October 1985 and Unit 3 in April 1986. Authorization of an additional \$18 million to cover a financing shortfall was approved by AID on April 17, 1984 and the Grant Amendment was signed on May 14, 1984. Additional funding to cover the shortfall in IBRD financed contracts was provided by IBRD.

Authorization of an additional \$55 million for construction of Unit 4 was signed on July 29, 1985 and the Grant Amendment committing \$34.8 million was signed August 15, 1985. The grant was further amended on December 31, 1985 committing an additional \$10.2 million.

AID has financed consultant services - \$91.4 million, four major equipment packages: Turbine Generators - \$106.3 million; Main System Pumps - \$20.5 million; Condensers and Heaters - \$22.0 million; Panels and Controls - \$15.6 million and for Unit 4, Water Treatment - \$2.7 million; Reinforcing Steel - \$0.4 million; Training \$0.3 million; Spare Parts \$0.4 million.

Unit 1 was synchronized to the EEA system on December 18, 1984 and was formally dedicated by President Mubarak on February 14, 1985. Unit 2 was synchronized to the EEA system on May 10, 1985, Unit 3 was synchronized to the system on

September 21, 1985 and Unit 4 was synchronized to the system on September 6, 1988. Steam turbine-generator efficiency, as determined by performance guarantee testing on Unit 1, was found to be 3.3 % below the contract guarantee thereby subjecting Westinghouse to liquidated damage payments to EEA of \$10.6 million which has been utilized for the purchase of additional equipment, parts and services. Westinghouse was also assessed liquidated damages of \$323,170 for late delivery of panels and controls. All four units are operated at their full design output of 315 MW and turbine generator vibration, caused by foundation settlement, was corrected.

Current Progress:

Final payments being processed. Contracts have been closed out without claims. Construction of the 500 KV transmission line from Abu Zaabal to El Tebbin was completed one month ahead of schedule. Project was completed on June 30, 1991.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met and to date the GOE is meeting all covenant requirements.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: No audit.

EVALUATIONS: This project has been evaluated as part of the review of USAID'S Electricity Sector Projects. The evaluation report was issued on March 22, 1987.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: Unit 1 operational May 1985  
Unit 2 operational October 1985  
Unit 3 operational April 1986  
Unit 4 operational December 1988
- CURRENT TO DATE:  
Unit 1 operational in February 1985  
Unit 2 operational in July 1985  
Unit 3 operational in November 1985  
Unit 4 operational in November 1988

PRJ #: 0033 G	AGRDT: 08/31/80	LEVDT: Q2/87	OBLIG: 51,188	CUM EXP: 51,173	PIPELINE: 15	FY EXP TD: 795
TDDA: 09/30/91	IPACD: 09/30/87	NEVD1: Q4/90	AUTH: 51,188	CUM DIS: 49,978	TFY TGT: 811	FY TGT TD: 811
TDD: 06/30/92	PACD: 09/30/91		COMM: 51,175	ACCRUED: 1,195	% TFY TGT: 98.00	% FY TGT: 98.02
PRJ #: 0033 L	AGRDT: 09/30/77	LEVDT: Q2/87	OBLIG: 46,012	CUM EXP: 45,986	PIPELINE: 26	FY EXP TD: 211
TDDA: 09/30/91	IPACD: 09/30/87	NEVD1: Q4/90	AUTH: 46,012	CUM DIS: 45,626	TFY TGT: 200	FY TGT TD: 200
TDD: 06/30/92	PACD: 09/30/91		COMM: 45,994	ACCRUED: 360	% TFY TGT: 105.00	% FY TGT: 105.50

**IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:** Egyptian Electricity Authority (EEA)/Alexandria Electricity Distribution Company AEDC of the Ministry of Electricity and Energy (MOEE)  
**SEN. LEVEL GOE:** Chairman, AEDC (Ahmed El-Mofty) **LAST MET:** 9/30/91 **CONSULTANTS:** Harza Engineering Company  
**WORK LEVEL GOE:** Project Mgr., AEDC, Ahmed El-Mofty **LAST MET:** 9/30/91 **CONTRACTORS:** 51 U.S. Contractors

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:** To rehabilitate and expand the electric distribution systems in Cairo, Alexandria, Shebin El Kom and Beni Suef in order to provide service with acceptable voltage levels and a minimum of interruptions by providing engineering services, equipment and supplies.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:** The project was approved in 1977 for \$97.2 million to be incrementally funded over the life of the project. Harza defined the distribution materials requirements for the four cities and materials were purchased for each city through 43 different Host Country contracts. Two major substations, one at Shebin El Kom and the other at Rod El Farag in Cairo are complete and in operation. Harza stopped monitoring activities in Cairo, Beni Suef and Shebin El Kom in October 1985 with completion of the rehabilitation of these systems.

In May 1984, \$41.188 million was allocated for further rehabilitation of the Alexandria distribution system. Twenty contracts with a value of \$41 million were executed. Fifteen engineers from AEDC/CEDCO completed four weeks of technical training courses in the U.S.

**CONSULTANT SERVICES:** These Services continued for the substations to the completion of the substations with provision for short term assignments throughout warranty period which will end in August 1991.

**PROCUREMENT:** All materials and equipment have been delivered to Egypt. Inventory control and work order control systems were established.

**CONSTRUCTION:** Consultant services for the distribution rehabilitation phase of Alexandria were completed on December 31, 1989. In February 1990 AEDC prepared an implementation plan for the installation of the balance of distribution materials. The plan is based on completing the installation of all remaining equipment and materials by June 30, 1991. AEDC's work force are installing the materials. It appears that AEDC will install the remaining materials by end of September 1991.

Construction for the three substations was completed more than 12 months behind schedule due to delays in design and construction. Souk, Central City and Ras Eltin Substations were taken over by EEA on June 27, August 2 and October 10, 1990 respectively. EEA has completed the installation of the 66 KV and 11 KV cables connecting the three substations to the network and loads. Liquidated damages for late delivery of the substations was deducted from the contractor's final invoice. Siemens agreed to provide EEA spare parts in an amount equal to the Liquidated damages.

**STATUS OF RPs AND COVENANTS FOR DISBURSEMENT OF GRANT:** All have been met.

**STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:** None.

**EVALUATIONS:** This project was evaluated as part of the review of USAID's Electricity Sector Projects. The evaluation report was issued on March 22, 1987.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS: (Alexandria)**

	-LOP:	-CURRENT TO DATE:
-Inhabitants with improved services	2.3 million	2.22 million
-Reduce energy losses by	10%/year	13.7% for 88/89
-Capacitor Banks	143 MVAR	100 MVAR (installed)
-Transformer points	624	600
-Cables(high,medium and low voltage)	2,056Km	2000 KM
-Substations (in service)	3	3

**ISSUES/ACTIONS:**

- Continuing:
- Issue:** Expedite installation of distribution materials.
- Action:** AEDC prepared construction schedule to install the balanced materials which are being installed by AEDC crew.

PRJ # & NAME: 0066 G HOUSING & COMMUNITY UPGRADING CAT: F PROJ OFF: Moenes E. Youannis OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 09/30/91

PRJ #: 0066 G AGRDT: 08/26/78 LEVDT: Q4/84 OBLIG: 76,073 CUM EXP: 75,911 PIPELINE: 162 FY EXP ID: 233  
TDDA: 08/26/88 IPACD: 08/31/83 NEVDT: Q4/88 AUTH: 80,000 CUM DIS: 75,583 TFF TGT: 396 FY TGT ID: 396  
TDD: 05/26/89 PACD: 08/26/88 COMM: 75,911 ACCRUED: 328 % TFF TGT: 59.00 % FY TGT: 58.83

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: EXECUTIVE AGENCY FOR JOINT PROJECTS; PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION UNIT (PIU); MIN. OF HOUSING & PUBLIC UTILITIES  
SEN. LEVEL GOE: CHAIRMAN, EAJP (DR. ABD EL WAHAB SABEH) LAST MET: 06/10/91 CONSULTANTS: (A/E) BWN, (TA) CHF, PB SABBOUR, AAW  
WORK LEVEL GOE: GENERAL MGR., PIU (ENG. M. EL KASHEF) LAST MET: 06/10/91 CONTRACTORS: PERINI/AYOUBCO, Hassan Allam Sons, Co.

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: To demonstrate the premise of a new policy for urban housing, i.e. that socially acceptable basic housing, public utilities and community facilities can be provided for low income families at a price they can afford and which provides for a substantial recovery of the GOE's investment. Located in Helwan, 30 kms south of Cairo, the project has two major components: development of the Helwan New Community (HNC) with 7,200 fully serviced plots, community organizations, and public facilities for a population of about 100,000; and, community upgrading programs in seven existing low income Helwan neighborhoods with a combined population of nearly 100,000, including credit for housing and small enterprise development, water, sewer, roads, public/community facilities, community organization and vocational training centers.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

In the New Community, all infrastructure, including water, sewer, electricity and road paving, is completed for all 10 Neighborhoods. A model house estate containing 213 units on 182 plots is complete in Neighborhood (NH) 5. With its own financing, the EAJP is currently constructing 4,704 units in NHs 1, 2 and 5. Mortgage financing is being provided by the General Organization for Housing and Building Cooperatives (GOHBC). Under the Construction by Owner program, USAID provided \$2.9 million in construction credit to plot owners (Helwan factory workers). Construction of 1151 houses in NHs 3 and 4 is currently underway. Construction of houses has started in NHs 6 and 7. Construction Credit is being provided to beneficiaries using previously allocated Special Account funds (L.E. 10 million). In addition, the GOHBC agreed to provide a loan of LE 28.7 million to EAJP to continue the Construction by Government program in NHs 9 and 10. Construction has started in both neighborhoods. To date, a total of 2,214 dwelling units were completed and 1,600 families are currently living in the HNC.

In The Upgrading Areas: Under the Home Improvement Loan Program (HILP), 2925 loans totaling LE 4.9 million were made. Under the Small Scale Enterprise Program 325 loans totalling LE 615,000 were made. In the seven upgraded areas, roads, water network, sewage system, 6 schools and 5 community centers were constructed. EAJP and the Cairo Government (CG) have started giving land title documents to residents of Zein upgrading area.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs and covenants have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: All audit recommendations were closed.

EVALUATIONS: Evaluation was completed in July 1985. A "lessons learned" report was completed in 1990.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: 1) Upgrading of low income neighborhoods by constructing: water and sewerage facilities, roads, and public community facilities. 2) Establishment of home improvement, small scale enterprises, and home construction credit programs. 3) Preparation of 7200 fully serviced plots (complete infrastructure) with different dwelling solutions.

- CURRENT TO DATE: 1) Water and sewage networks roads, 6 schools and 5 community centers are completed. 2) Home improvement, small scale enterprises, and home construction credit programs were established. 3) All infrastructure for plots is completed, construction is underway in 9 neighborhoods.

ISSUES:

- Continuing:

(1) Issue: Delays in the construction of the EEC-funded Dorsch off-site collector will prevent the use of AID-financed wastewater systems in some of the upgrading areas. Action: USAID met with CWO, EAJP and Dorsche (the Consultant). The Phase I of the Dorsch collector is now completed. Phase II will be completed in 1992. (2) Issue: Disputes over outstanding payments and contractual obligations is delaying close out of BWN contract. Action: USAID continues to communicate with EAJP and contractor to help resolve issues.

PRJ #: 0089 L	AGRDT: 09/29/77	LEVDT: 02/85	OBLIG: 14,639	CUM EXP: 14,639	PIPELINE: 0	FY EXP ID: 0
TDDA: 06/30/84	IPACD: 09/30/81	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 15,000	CUM DIS: 14,639	TFY TGT: 0	FY TGT ID: 0
TDD: 03/30/85	PACD: 06/30/84		COMM: 14,639	ACCURED: 0	% TFY TGT: 0	% FY TGT: 0.00
PRJ #: 0100 G	AGRDT: 08/29/79	LEVDT: 02/85	OBLIG: 388,424	CUM EXP: 250,538	PIPELINE: 137,886	FY EXP ID: 36,287
TDDA: 12/31/94	IPACD: 08/31/85	NEVDT: 01/92	AUTH: 390,000	CUM DIS: 236,543	TFY TGT: 51,180	FY TGT ID: 51,180
TDD: 09/30/95	PACD: 12/31/94		COMM: 344,350	ACCURED: 13,995	% TFY TGT: 71.00	% FY TGT: 70.90

**IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:** ALEXANDRIA GENERAL ORGANIZATION FOR SANITARY DRAINAGE (A/GOSD)  
**SEN. LEVEL GOE:** Chairman, A/GOSD (Eng. A. Abu Alfa) **LAST MET:** 09/16/91 **CONSULTANTS:** Wastewater Consultant Group (WWCG)  
**WORK LEVEL GOE:** Fin. Mgr., A/GOSD (H. Abdel Rehim) **LAST MET:** 08/17/91 **CONTRACTORS:** Fischbach Moore Oman J.V. (US)  
 Project Mgr. A/GOSD Eng. Ali Hasan MacLean Grove & Co., Inc. (US)  
 Contract Mgr. A/GOSD (Edward Habib) Fru-Con Construction Co. (US)  
 Harbert-Jones J.V.  
 14 Contracts to Egyptian firms

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:**

To improve the public health conditions in Alexandria by expansion and development of wastewater collection, treatment and disposal facilities. This project finances the foreign exchange costs of the design, construction, and start-up of Phase I of a three-phased wastewater development program. Phase I will improve collection from the East and West District, extend services over 2,632 hectares of presently unsewered urban land, and provide primary treatment prior to discharge to Lake Maryout. Phase I addresses the current and potentially most serious public health problems in Alexandria which result from waterborne diseases caused by sewerage flooding in congested residential areas and disposal of raw sewage in swimming beach areas. Activities financed are: (1) review of the 1979 Master Plan; (2) management advisory services; (3) design; (4) engineering services during construction; (5) construction; and (6) training for operation and maintenance.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:**

- The Loan Component (0089) terminated on 06/30/1984.
- THE FIRST dollar funded construction contract (Sporting and Ras El Soda Pump Stations: \$9.8 M + LE 2.8 M) was completed in February 1987.
- THE SECOND dollar funded construction contract (Five New Pump Stations: \$+ 25 M and LE 10 M) was awarded 04/01/85 and construction started 07/01/85. Now 100% complete.
- THE THIRD dollar funded construction contract (West Zone & Siouf Kebliia Collectors & Tunnels: \$46.5M and LE 7.9M) was awarded 03/17/85 and construction started 11/12/85. Now 100% complete.
- THE FOURTH dollar funded construction contract (East and West Treatment Plants) was awarded 01/18/87 for +\$88.7 M and LE 21.7M and construction started 03/18/87. Now 85% complete.
- THE FIFTH dollar funded construction contract (Undercrossings - Contract No. 07) was awarded in June 1991 for \$+40.0 M and LE+12.6 M to Harbert-Jones J.V.
- THE SIXTH dollar funded construction contract (Sludge Dewatering facility - Contract No. 04) was awarded in July 1991 for \$44.5M and LE. 27.7M to Fru-Con Corp.

- Construction is progressing satisfactorily on all U.S. contracts. The Pump Stations and the Sewers (Collectors and Tunnels) contracts are completed. The Treatment Plants contract is behind the original schedule, due to changed conditions encountered at the site, but this delay is not jeopardizing the PACD.
- A PACD extension to 12/31/1994 has been approved.
- An increase in the LOP Authorization to \$390 million (an increase of \$61.54 million) to cover the increased costs of the last two contracts and related activities has been approved.

**STATUS OF CP AND COVENANTS:** Several unmeasurable covenants were deleted in Pro. Ag. Amendment No. 6.

**STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:** The final report was issued on 11/29/90. All seven recommendations were resolved and six of them closed. The recommendation regarding the increase of wastewater tariffs to provide funds for the O&M appears also to be closeable in the near future, based on a GOE decree increasing the water and wastewater tariffs.

**EVALUATIONS:** Project evaluation has been completed. Draft report is being reviewed.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:(Construction)**

	LOP	CURRENT TO DATE	
Sewers	211 Km	211 Km	100%
Pump Stations (New/Rehab)	11 Each	11 Each	100%
Treatment Plants	2 Each	0 Each	85%
Sludge Facilities	1 Each	0 Each	0%
Undercrossings	1 Each	0 Each	0%

**CONTINUING ISSUES/ACTIONS:**

- AID is working with WWCG to monitor the timing approvals and other actions required by AGOSD.

PRJ # & NAME: 0117 G/L TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROJECTS [K-047] CAT: F PROJ OFF: Ken LuePhang OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 10/29/91

PRJ #: 0054	L	AGRDT: 08/28/78	LEVDT: 04/84	OBLIG: 40,000	CUM EXP: 40,000	PIPELINE: 0	FY EXP TD: 0
TDDA: 09/30/83		IPACD: 03/31/82	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 40,000	CUM DIS: 40,000	TFY TGT: 0	FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 06/30/84		PACD: 09/30/83		COMM: 40,000	ACCRUED: 0	% TFY TGT: 0	% FY TGT: 0.00
PRJ #: 0075	G	AGRDT: 08/29/79	LEVDT: 04/84	OBLIG: 80,000	CUM EXP: 80,000	PIPELINE: 0	FY EXP TD: 0
TDDA: 12/31/85		IPACD: 03/31/84	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 80,000	CUM DIS: 80,000	TFY TGT: 0	FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 09/30/86		PACD: 12/31/85		COMM: 80,000	ACCRUED: 0	% TFY TGT: 0	% FY TGT: 0.00
PRJ #: 0117	G	AGRDT: 12/30/79	LEVDT: 04/84	OBLIG: 121,864	CUM EXP: 121,063	PIPELINE: 801	FY EXP TD: 801-
TDDA: 12/30/89		IPACD: 03/31/84	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 122,000	CUM DIS: 121,063	TFY TGT: 0	FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 09/30/90		PACD: 12/30/89		COMM: 121,864	ACCRUED: 0	% TFY TGT: 0	% FY TGT: 0.00

**IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:** Arab Republic of Egypt National Telecommunications Organization (ARENTO)  
**SEN. LEVEL GOE:** Vice-Chairman (Ahmed) **LAST MET:** 06/26/90 **CONSULTANTS:** Arthur D. Little (ADLI)/Continental-Page (CPCI)  
**WORK LEVEL GOE:** Sec. of State (Farouk) **LAST MET:** 04/01/90 **CONTRACTORS:** AT&T Int'l (ATTI)/Ford Aerospace (FACII)/Sam P. Wallace

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:** To support and strengthen ARENTO's ability to manage and operate the present Egyptian telecommunications system more efficiently in order to improve service to customers.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:**

The three separate telecommunications agreements have financed one integrated project (\$242 million). There are three major contracts under this project. (1) **Technical Assistance:** A consultancy contract for a total of \$40.6 million with ADLI. Services include engineering, supervision of major equipment installations, as well as assistance to strengthen ARENTO's institutional capabilities. (2) **Central Office Exchanges:** The contract with ATTI for the supply, installation and maintenance of 10 electronic switching systems for telephone exchanges in Cairo and Alexandria became effective in August 1982. Modification Nos. 1 through 25 to the ATTI/ARENTO Contract resulted in a revised total contract cost of \$120,058,303.00. (3) **Outside Plant:** The outside plant contract with Ford Aerospace and Communications International, Inc. (FACII) became effective in November 1982. Final system engineering was completed, including drawings for the expanded exchange systems and the fiber optics junction work; the total contract cost is now \$75.7 million, plus LE 27.1 million.

All ten ATTI provided electronic switching systems (ESSs) are operational and are currently providing improved telephone service to subscribers in Cairo and Alexandria, permitting all of the old rotary exchanges to be removed from service. Although many problems arose due to the complexity of the outside plant construction, the FACII construction work was completed in June 1987. The ADLI consulting contract has been completed and all of the ADLI consultants departed from Cairo by the end of August, 1986. The ATTI contract was completed, during December, 1989.

**STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:** All CPs have been fulfilled. ARENTO reports indicate either full compliance or significant progress toward full compliance on all covenants. Effective July 1, 1985, ARENTO increased telephone subscription and installation rates by approximately 66% and 50% respectively. Effective January 1, 1988, ARENTO limited local telephone calls duration to six minutes. As a result, intracity revenues have increased by approx. 25%.

**STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:** All audit recommendations closed.

**EVALUATIONS:** An evaluation report was completed by Teleconsult, Inc. in June 1984.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:**

- LOP: Ten electronic telephone exchanges operational providing 263,000 new telephone lines to serve 2.1 million people.

- CURRENT TO DATE: Ten exchanges are operational providing 263,000 new telephone lines to serve 2.1 million people.

**ISSUES/ACTIONS:**

None. Project Completed on December 30, 1989 and payments completed. Ford Aerospace Social Insurance assessment reviewed by arbitrator with report submitted to Ministry of Social Insurance and MIC.

PRJ # & NAME: 0160 G ASWAN HIGH DAM RUNNER REPLACEMENT CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: John P. Hunt OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 10/10/91

PRJ #: 0160 G AGRDT: 04/12/82 LEVDT: 02/87 OBLIG: 140,000 CUM EXP: 98,730 PIPELINE: 41,270 FY EXP TD: 9,017  
TDDA: 04/12/95 IPACD: 07/01/90 NEVDT: 04/90 AUTH: 140,000 CUM DIS: 95,888 TFY TGT: 6,227 FY TGT TD: 6,227  
TDD: 01/12/96 PACD: 04/12/95 COMM: 110,278 ACCRUED: 2,842 % TFY TGT: 145.00 % FY TGT: 144.80

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Electricity Authority (EEA)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: EEA Chmn. (Eng. Said Issa)

WORK LEVEL GOE: EEA Gen. Inspector for High Dam (Hamdi El Shafei)

LAST MET: 11/10/90

CONSULTANTS: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (BUREC)

LAST MET: 07/09/91

CONTRACTORS: Voith-Hydro, Inc, Gilbert/Comm.Int.  
ABB Power T&D Inc.

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:** The project will provide improved reliability and economy of operation of the High Dam Hydroelectric Power Station at Aswan. The project provides for the design, manufacture, replacement and testing (following installation) of Francis turbine runners; supply and installation of 500 KV and 15 KV circuit breakers, relaying and control instrumentation associated with the twelve (12) hydro-turbine generators; and rehabilitation of the intake and discharge structures. Related technical assistance during equipment manufacture, along with supervision during installation, testing and start-up in Egypt are also provided.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:** The Allis-Chalmers' (A-C) contract for replacement of the turbine runners was approved by USAID in June 1982. In October 1982 the turbine model test confirmed the runner design. Additional turbine and intake structure model tests in mid 1988 confirmed runner and intake performance at very low hydraulic heads. The Allis-Chalmers Hydro Turbine Division was sold to Voith Hydro, Inc. in September 1986 and contract was assigned to Voith Hydro. Amendment No. 3 to the Voith contract fixed the runner replacement schedule and replacement cost. Grant Agreement Amendment providing an additional \$40 million to fully fund the rehabilitation program was signed on September 16, 1987.

Runners Replaced:

Units	Replacement begin	Returned to Service
9-10	2/15/85	5/7/86
1-2	10/4/86	8/15/87
5-6	1/9/88	1/1/89
7-8	4/6/89	1/26/90
3-4	6/27/90	2/20/91
11-12	5/18/91	

All ten units are available for operation as required by the National Energy Control Center to Meet EEA's system requirements.

The Protective Relaying Replacement contract was executed with Gilbert Commonwealth International on May 25, 1987. Relay house construction, engineering, design problems and current transformer test failures delayed equipment installation by up to 9 months. Breaker contract signed on November 10, 1990 and became effective on January 29, 1991 with the ten circuits breakers to be in service within two years.

**CURRENT PROGRESS:** Units 11 and 12, the sixth and last pair of turbines were shut down for replacement on May 18, 1991

(replacement to be completed by early 1992). Runner replacement work proceeding ahead of schedule.

The testing and commissioning for the new relay systems are proceeding with 6 of the 8 line sections completed.

Instrumentation Modernization IFB was advertised in CBD on February soliciting of qualification data. Only one of three firms submitting qualifications data was found to be qualified. 15KV Circuit Breaker Qualification advertised in CBD on July 8, 1991. Data Acquisition System IFB was advertised in CBD on October 4, 1991. Gate 4 Rehabilitation Qualification was advertised in CBD on September 5, 1991.

**STATUS OF RPs AND COVENANTS:** All Rp's have been satisfied EEA is meeting all Covenant Requirements.

**STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:** None.

**EVALUATIONS:** This project has been evaluated as part of the review of USAID's Electricity Sector Projects. The evaluation report was issued on March 22, 1987.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:**

- LOP: 12 Runners replaced  
12 Generators reconditioned  
8 protective relay systems installed on 500 KV lines between High Dam and Cairo  
24 hydraulic gate units rehabilitated  
10 500 KV circuit breakers replaced and Data logging system installed  
12 KV circuit breakers replaced
- CURRENT TO DATE:  
10 runners replaced  
10 generators reconditioned  
6 protective relay systems installed and in-service on 500 KV lines

**ISSUES/ACTIONS:**

- Continuing

EEA delays in approving IFB's for announcement in CBD.

- Action:

EEA Chairman, Zone President and staff have been alerted that delays on processing of the IFB's could result in insufficient time to complete rehabilitation/modernization work and work extending beyond the PACD could not be financed from the project.

PRJ # & NAME: 0161.03 G PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Herbert A. Feldt OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON:10/03/91

PRJ #: 0127 G	AGRD: 09/22/81	LEVDT: 04/84	OBLIG: 19,913	CUM EXP: 19,913	PIPELINE: 0	FY EXP TD: 144
TDDA: 08/30/91	IPACD: 08/30/86	NEVDT: 04/90	AUTH: 20,000	CUM DIS: 19,826	TFY TGT: 23D	FY TGT TD: 230
TDD: 05/30/92	PACD: 08/30/91		COMM: 19,913	ACCRUED: 87	% TFY TGT: 63.00	% FY TGT: 62.60
PRJ #: 0161.03G	AGRD: 08/29/82	LEVDT: 04/84	OBLIG: 90,000	CUM EXP: 53,584	PIPELINE: 36,416	FY EXP TD: 11,501
TDDA: 08/31/94	IPACD: 08/30/86	NEVDT: 04/91	AUTH: 90,000	CUM DIS: 49,611	TFY TGT: 22,221	FY TGT TD: 22,221
TDD: 05/31/95	PACD: 08/31/94		COMM: 80,556	ACCRUED: 3,973	% TFY TGT: 52.00	% FY TGT: 51.75

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: MINISTRY OF PLANNING; NATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR POTABLE WATER AND SANITARY DRAINAGE (NOPWASD)  
 SEN. LEVEL GOE: PROJECT STEERING COMMITTEE LAST MET: 08/15/91 CONSULTANTS: VARIOUS LOCAL CONSULTANTS and Montgomery/Harza  
 WORK LEVEL GOE: GOVERNORS/MUNICIPAL STAFF LAST MET: 08/15/91 CONTRACTORS: VARIOUS LOCAL CONTRACTORS and L\*A WTC

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:** The project purpose is to improve and expand the Water(W) and Wastewater(WW) systems in the Provincial Cities of Beni-Suef(220,000 pop.), Fayoum(331,746 pop.) and Minia (261,947 pop.) by assisting them in planning, budgeting, constructing and maintaining urban infrastructure. The PCD project has 3 main components. The first is the construction of water treatment plants (WTPs), elevated tanks, treated water reservoirs, upgrading of 16 WW pump stations, and the installation of 10 kms of water transmission lines. The second component consists of the FAR subprojects in the three cities. The local governments are engaging design consultants and construction contractors to design and build about 160 kms of W and WW lines and also rehabilitate existing pump stations. The third component is the provision of Technical Assistance (TA) through 3 USAID FSM engineers and an AID Direct TA contract with Wilbur Smith Associates (WSA).

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:** During a contract period of 5 years, which expired on 1/31/88, WSA developed a Master Plan for the three Cities and provided various other services. On May 30, 1988 USAID approved a Design/Build (D/B) contract between NOPWASD and L\*A Water Treatment Corporation (L\*A WTC) and a notice to proceed was issued on July 2, 1988. On May 30, 1988, an AID-Direct Construction Management (CM) contract was signed with Montgomery/Harza (M-H).

**CURRENT STATUS:** (a) Under PIL #30, USAID agreed to reimburse the GOE 50 percent of the estimated costs of LE 22.40 million for a list of urgent new subprojects selected from water and wastewater Master Plans for each of the Provincial Cities. To date, USAID has signed all FAR Agreements with the three cities. (b) The CM has completed the review and approval of the design drawings submitted by the D/B contractor for the WTPs structure, the nine Steel Elevated Tanks (ETs) and the new water intakes. (c) Construction of all Treated Water Reservoirs (TWRs); all Sedimentation Basins; all Rapid Gravity Filters; Flocculators in Beni Suef and Minia; all Wastewater tanks; all chlorine, Administration; and Chemical Buildings at the three cities are completed. d) Construction is ongoing for Flocculator in Fayoum and Raw Water Pumping Stations in Fayoum and Minia. (e) Cleaning and lining of the water mains is postponed until all nine ETs are completed in the three cities. (g) The Sewer System Evaluation Surveys is ongoing in

the three cities. (h) The D/B contractor completed the preparation of the 50% stage of O&M manuals and were reviewed by M-H and NOPWASD. (i) Slippage on the D/B contract schedule is almost ten months.

**STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:** All original CPs were satisfied and all covenants were met. The three provincial cities have implemented the National Water Tariff and Sanitary Drainage Policy as revised. New covenants have been identified in amended Grant Agreements, including the use of Fixed Amount Reimbursement (FAR) procedures for subproject financing and adoption of municipal ordinances to improve water and wastewater systems. These new covenants have also been met.

**STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:**

**EVALUATIONS:** The official audit report was submitted by RIG/A on February 28, 1991 with four recommendations. Three recommendations have been closed to date, and the other one has been responded. Pertinent data and information to RIG/A will be submitted during October 1991 to close the last recommendation.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:**

ITEMS	BENI-SUEF		FAYOUM		MINIA		TOTAL	
	LOP	%COMP	LOP	%COMP	LOP	%COMP	LOP	%COMP
W. Lines (KM)	37	90	25	65	33	100	95	83
WW Lines (KM)	33	90	33.5	93	32	95	98.5	93
WW Pump St. Rehab.	5	10	6	10	5	10	16	10
WWTP Rehab.	1	50	1	100	1	100	3	75
WTP Rehab.	2	100	1	100	1	100	4	100
New WT Plants	1	74	1	66	1	85	3	75
New Elevated Tanks	3	87	3	88	3	7	9	87

**ISSUES/ACTIONS:**

- **Continuing:** NOPWASD has asked the Cities to pay a design and construction management fee equal to 4.5% of the total D/B contract cost. The Cities find this fee too high. The PCD Project financial plan does not include any amount due to NOPWASD for such service. The PSC has asked GOE's General Auditing Office to help resolve this issue. Certain issues related to compensable claims and additional time have been brought up by the contractor. The CM is evaluating those factors at this time.

- **Other Actions:** A request for extension of the PACD was cabled to AID/W on December 16, 1990. AID/W approved the request on February 14, 1991 and the PACD has been extended from August 31, 1991 to August 31, 1994.

PRJ # & NAME: 0165 G SAFAGA GRAIN SILOS COMPLEX CAT: F PROJ OFF: Tawfik Kamal OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 9/30/91

PRJ #: 0165 G AGRDT: 09/25/82 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 70,466 CUM EXP: 70,210 PIPELINE: 256 FY EXP TD: 971  
 TODA: 12/31/90 IPACD: 12/31/86 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 80,000 CUM DIS: 70,210 TFY TGT: 507 FY TGT TD: 507  
 TDD: 09/30/91 PACD: 12/31/90 COMM: 70,466 ACCRUED: 0 % TFY TGT: 192.00 % FY TGT: 191.51

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Supply (MOS)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Minister, MOS (Abu El-Dahab)

LAST MET: -

CONSULTANTS: K&M and ACE

WORK LEVEL GOE: MOS (Eng. Ahmed Shams)

LAST MET: 12/10/90

CONTRACTORS: Harbert-Howard Co's (H.H.C.)  
Encorp

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

A 100,000 metric ton grain silo complex has been constructed at Port Safaga to reduce grain losses and improve the offloading, storage and trans-shipment of grain destined for Upper Egypt. Grant funds have been used to meet the costs of consulting engineering services and construction and procurement services to erect the complex. The G.O.E. has financed all local currency costs and has contributed land, channel and harbor improvements, quay extension, utilities and a 160 KM rail link between Safaga and Qena.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Construction of the grain silo complex is complete. Provisional Acceptance was given to the Contractor (HHC) on April 29, 1987. The Final Acceptance Certificate was signed on June 16, 1988. The two year Operation & Maintenance Training Program ended on October 31, 1989.

The Diesel Power Station was completed behind schedule. Due to this delay the MOS elected to liquidate Encorp's Bank Letter of Guarantee, disregarding USAID's advice to deduct the liquidated damages from payments due to Encorp. In addition to the late delivery of the plant, MOS contends that portions of the equipment have not been provided and has withheld payment for the items in question. Therefore Encorp is not expected to honor the warranty period since the performance guarantee has been liquidated. Encorp has threatened to take the MOS to arbitration due to the liquidation of the Bank Letter of Guarantee and the deductions for the missing items. Encorp claims that they are not responsible for the project delay and that there are no defects in the diesel power station project.

USAID has already sent three letters to the Minister of Supply requesting that the Ministry return back to Encorp the value of the Bank Letter of Guarantee since collecting the liquidated damages from the Bank Letter of Guarantee contradicts the MOS/Encorp contract's terms but USAID did not get to date any responses from the Minister. According to the terms of the contract liquidated damages, if due, should have been collected from the final invoice.

Encorp have informed us this week that they have started their procedures to file an arbitration against the MOS.

The Project Assistance Completion Report for the project will be circulated this week for clearances and approval. Therefore, this Q-Sheet will be the last Q-sheet for the project.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs & Covenants have been met.

EVALUATIONS: No evaluation is scheduled.

PERFORMANCE INDICATOR: N/A

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

CONTINUING:

ISSUE: The MOS has liquidated Encorp's Bank Letter of Guarantee due to Encorp's delay in completing the project. Encorp is claiming that they are not responsible for the delay.

ACTION: USAID will continue to encourage the two parties to reach a settlement or go through with arbitration.

PRJ # & NAME: 0173 G CAIRO SEWERAGE II CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: John W. Airhart OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 09/26/91

PRJ #: 0173 G	AGRDT: 09/26/84	LEVDT: Q2/85	OBLIG: 669,659	CUM EXP: 438,936	PIPELINE: 230,723	FY EXP TD: 144,427
TDDA: 09/30/94	IPACD: 09/30/94	NEVDT: Q2/91	AUTH: 806,000	CUM DIS: 422,772	TFY TGT: 100,000	FY TGT TD: 100,000
TDD: 06/30/95	PACD: 09/30/94		COMM: 554,921	ACCRUED: 16,164	% TFY TGT: 144.00	% FY TGT: 144.42
PRJ #: 0173.01G	AGRDT: 06/15/89	LEVDT: 00/00	OBLIG: 10,000	CUM EXP: 128	PIPELINE: 9,872	FY EXP TD: 128
TDDA: 09/30/94	IPACD: 00/00/00	NEVDT: Q2/91	AUTH: 10,000	CUM DIS: 115	TFY TGT: 1,700	FY TGT TD: 1,700
TDD: 06/30/95	PACD: 09/30/94		COMM: 357	ACCRUED: 13	% TFY TGT: 8.00	% FY TGT: 7.52

**IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:** Cairo Wastewater Organization, CWO; Cairo General Organization for Sanitary Drainage, C/GOSD  
**SEN. LEVEL GOE:** Chairman, Salama A. Salem, CWO; Chairman Ahmed Abdel Maksoud, C/GOSD **LAST MET:** 09/24/91 **CONSULTANTS:** AMBRIC and CDM  
**WORK LEVEL GOE:** Vice Chairman, Eng. Talaat Abu Saada **LAST MET:** 09/24/91 **CONTRACTORS:** See Below

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:**

Cairo Sewerage II provides funding for construction, engineering services and training for large sewer projects on the West Bank. These projects will relieve pressure on the existing system and allow expansion into unsewered areas.

- (1) **C20A Sewers and Collectors:** collect sewage from Embaba & Mohandeseen via the Embaba Boulak Pump Stations.
- (2) **C21, Culverts:** constructs 11 km of culverts for sewage from Boulak pump station to Abu Rawash Treatment Plant.
- (3) **C22, Pump Stations:** constructs 5 screw pump stations along the Contract 21 culvert system.
- (4) **C23, Zenein Pumping Station:** constructs a 2 stage screw pump station.
- (5) **C23A, Giza Relief:** constructs 7km interceptor and gravity collectors to relief surcharge from the Giza system by routing sewage directly to the Zenein Treatment Plant.
- (6) **C25, Pyramids Culvert:** constructs 7.6 km culvert from the Pyramids pump station to junction with 21 culvert.
- (7) **C26, Pyramids Pumping Station:** installs screw lift station near the Pyramids for Pyramids culvert.
- (8) **C27, Pyramids Sewers and Collectors:** constructs 12 km of sewers and collectors in the Pyramids area.
- (9) **C28, Cheops Pump Station:** constructs screw lift station in the Pyramids area.
- (10) **C29, Abu Rawash Treatment Plant:** constructs a primary treatment plant. Capacity of 400,000 cubic meters per day.
- (11) **Contract 31, Zenein Treatment Plant Rehabilitation:** rehabilitates the existing treatment plant at Zenein. This plant will receive sewage from the works installed under C23A. capacity is 330,000 cubic meters per day. Proposed operation date October 7 1990.
- (12) **FAR Program:** finances sewer construction in the Unsewered areas of Embaba, Zenein and Pyramids districts using Egyptian contractors. Contracts 24A to 24T, 27A to 27W and Z1 to Z7.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:**

- C20A,** Contractor Harbert/Jones J.V.; \$114,914,339.00. Completion date 18 Feb. 1992. Percent Complete: 85%  
**C21,** Contractor Fru-Con; \$31,154,249. Completion date - 27 February 1990. Percent Complete: 100%  
**C22,** Contractor Fru-Con; \$43,622,427. Completion date - 29 October 1989. Percent Complete: 100%  
**C23,** Contractor Sadelmi-Raymond; \$14,424,065. Completion date: 14 June 1988. Percent Complete: 100%  
**C23A,** Contractor Mokhtar Ibrahim; \$7,820,000 completion date: 15 March 1992. Percent Complete: 50%

**C25,** Contractor Fuller/Wallace; \$29,693,280. Completion date: 8 February 1991. Percent Complete: 100%.

**C26,** Contractor Fru-Con; \$9,467,584. Completion Date: 7 April 1990. Percent Complete: 100%

**C29,** Contractor ABB SUSA; \$114,869,335. Completion date: 8 October 1992. Percent complete: 60%.

**C31,** Contractor Sadelmi N.Y at \$73,460,000. Completion date: 8 March 1992. Percent Complete: 100%.

**FAR Program,** C27A is 100% complete, 27B 100%, 27C 100% 27D 100%, 27N 70%, 24A 90%, 24B 80%, 24C 100%, 24D 65%, 24E 17%, 24F 70%, 24G 40%, 24H 16%, 24I 10%, 24J 20%, 27I 30%, 27J 15%, 27K 20%, 27L 5%, 27M 25%, 27N 12%.

- CDM has a direct AID contract for \$9.0 M for construction management services for Contract 29.

- Work under Work Order 4A (operation and training services) completed. Work Order 4B (Pump Stations O&H) has completed. 22 FAR Agreements were signed.

**STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:** CP's have been met or waived; actions are required by CWO (PIL 53).

Covenants expected to be met by completion of the project.

**STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:** Audit performed September 1987 - all recommendations have been closed.

**EVALUATIONS:** An evaluation of the water and wastewater sector was completed in May 1985. A project evaluation is anticipated in October 1991.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:**

- CURRENT TO DATE:	Current	Total Amount
Sewer lines	30.0 %	750 km
Culverts	100.0 %	18.6 km
Pump Stations	100.0 %	7 P.S.
Zenein Treatment Plant	100.0 %	Rehabilitation
Abu Rawash Treatment Plant	60.0 %	New

**ISSUES/ACTIONS:**

- **Continuing:** a) Amendment 42 & 42A: Design of FAR packages continues. b) Amendment 42B: Design of sludge disposal system continues. c) Design of contract 30 drain modifications at Abu Rawash is complete. d) Contracts 27 and 28 awarded to the lowest responsive bidders. USAID has approved the award.

- **Other Actions:** - The Fifth Amendment to the Grant Agreement was issued on Sept. 24, 1991 (\$39 million). - Conditions Precedent as amplified in PIL 43 were met except for Article 4.4(d). A waiver was issued and CWO concurred that additional action on the wastewater surcharge increase must be done. Article 5.5 of the Grant Agreement remains in effect. - Mission will request a 12 month PACD extension in order to increase duration of I.A. for GOSD Institutional/Support. - GOSD is evaluating proposals for I.A. contract for Institutional Support.

PRJ # & NAME: 0174 G Canal Cities Water & Wastewater II CAI: OOS PROJ OFF: Herbert Feldt OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 10/02/91

PRJ #: 0174 G AGRDT: 09/24/87 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 169,400 CUM EXP: 12,635 PIPELINE: 156,765 FY EXP TD: 5,014  
TDDA: 08/31/97 IPACD: 08/31/97 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 380,000 CUM DIS: 11,163 TFY TGT: 4,500 FY TGT TD: 4,500  
TDD: 05/31/98 PACD: 08/31/97 COMM: 29,098 ACCRUED: 1,472 % TFY TGT: 111.00 % FY TGT: 111.42

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Suez Canal Authority (SCA); The National Organization for Potable Water and Sanitary Drainage (NOPWASD)  
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Director, Works Dept., SCA (Eng. Hany El Bonn) LAST MET: 09/11/91 CONSULTANTS: BVI/JMM (CMC), Metcalf & Eddy Intern., Inc. (IA)  
Chairman NOPWASD (Eng. Mahmoud Abdel Halim) LAST MET: 09/12/91  
WORK LEVEL GOE: NOPWASD/Governors/Municipal Staff LAST MET: 09/25/91 CONTRACTORS:

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:**

To improve the delivery of water and wastewater services in the Canal Cities of Port Said, Ismailia and Suez. This will be accomplished through:

- Construction of new wastewater treatment facilities in the three Canal Cities;
- Expansion of Port Said's water supply source;
- Institutional development and training activities to ensure that water and wastewater systems are properly managed, operated and maintained.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:**

1. Task Order (T.O.) No. 24 was the last order issued to CMC on 9/12/91. This T.O. authorizes the additional preliminary engineering services necessary to include co-composting facilities in the completed design for the Port Said Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP). T.O. No. 23.2 and 23.3 were also issued to CMC in order to provide for the preliminary engineering services associated with the evaluation of technical and commercial tenders for the WWTPs in Ismailia and Suez.
2. USAID received the approval of AID/W on the supplemental reports for the Environmental Assessments (EAs) for Suez and Ismailia as well as the final reports for the EAs for the WWTP and the water expansion of Port Said City.
3. A contract of \$14.4 million was signed between AID and Metcalf and Eddy Intl., Inc. (M&E) on August 13, 1991 for the Institutional Development Services. M&E started mobilization and meetings with the three Canal Cities officials along with USAID project staff for the introduction of the services expected to be performed under this contract.
4. Three out of the four prequalified contractors for the design/build services for the WWTPs submitted the technical tenders for the Suez WWTP. CMC is currently reviewing these tenders and the final report is due by the end of October 1991.

5. The IFB for Ismailia WWTP was issued to the prequalified contractors on July 25, 1991. A prebid visit and conference were held in Ismailia and NOPWASD on 9/11 and 9/12 attended by representatives from the prequalified contractors. The submission date of technical tenders is October 24, 1991.
6. On September 23, 1991, the Mission Director approved the earmarking of \$35 million to partially finance the proposed contract for the design/build services of the Suez WWTP.

**SATUS OF REQUIREMENTS PRECEDENT (RPs) AND COVENANTS:** All RPs are met.

**STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:** N/A

**EVALUATIONS:** None due this year.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:**

- LOP:	PORT SAID	ISMAILIA	SUEZ	TOTAL
WWTPs(cap. in m <sup>3</sup> /d)	12(190,000)	12(90,000)	12(130,000)	3
WLines (km)	46	-	-	46
Instit. Devel. & Training (Persons)	95	89	100	284

- CURRENT TO DATE:  
Project is in preliminary design phase.

**ISSUES/ACTIONS:**

During Expenditure Review Meeting on October 31, 1990, it was clarified by Mission that project would be incrementally funded due to budget constraints. This position was reconfirmed during the Portfolio Reviews held on March 6, 1991. Current obligation schedule, will cause serious cash flow problems by Oct. 92 if adjustments are not made.

- Other Actions: This issue has been discussed during the portfolio review held in March 6, 1991. The Mission should reconsider the distribution of new obligated funds in order to meet the project cash flow requirements.

PRJ # & NAME: 0176 G W/W SECTOR INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT CAT: A/1 PROJ OFF: Sally Patton OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 10/09/91

PRJ #: 0176 G AGROT: 09/12/85 LEVDT: Q1/90 OBLIG: 15,000 CUM EXP: 9,534 PIPELINE: 5,466 FY EXP TD: 1,698  
 TDDA: 09/12/94 IPACD: 09/30/90 NEVDT: Q2/91 AUTH: 15,000 CUM DIS: 9,347 TFFY TGT: 5,664 FY TGT TD: 5,664  
 TDD: 06/12/95 PACD: 09/12/94 COMM: 9,902 ACCRUED: 187 % TFFY TGT: 30.00 % FY TGT: 29.97

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: MHPU, NOPWASD

SEN. LEVEL GOE: MESSRS M. Rizk, MHPU & M. Halim, NOPWASD LAST MET: 10/06/91 CONSULTANTS: Boyle Engineering Corporation (BEC) - National Education Corporation (NEC)

WORK LEVEL GOE: NOPWASD, MR. M. Halim

LAST MET: 10/06/91 CONTRACTORS: N/A

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The project purpose is to enhance the institutional capability of the Ministry of Housing and Public Utilities (MHPU) and its executive agency, the National Organization for Potable Water and Sanitary Drainage (NOPWASD), in meeting municipal water and wastewater needs throughout Egypt. The project funds technical assistance to the MHPU, NOPWASD and associated central and local governmental agencies in training, procurement of various types of equipment, materials and publications, management advisory services, data collection, cost accounting environmental standards, and a general spectrum of other institution building activities. The project provides analyses and technical assistance to both the MHPU and NOPWASD through long and short term advisors. The first Phase concentrates on sector analyses and training. The second Phase was to implement selected action plans and activities identified during Phase I, to assist municipalities in O&M.

The RFP for Damanhour Training Center technical assistance was released on September 19, 1991. Responses are expected November 24, 1991.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

CPs to first disbursement have been met. PIL approving the fulfillment sent to MIC, NOPWASD and MHPU.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

EVALUATIONS: Evaluation is scheduled to take place at end of project unless the Mission reverses its decision of April 18, 1991 regarding Phase II of WWISP.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LQP: The existing contract calls for the training of 20 key persons in NOPWASD and MHPU. The contract calls also for issuing 33 technical reports. A class of 20 trainers was graduated in Sept. Management seminars began 11/30/90. All draft reports, and all final reports have been completed.

- Issue: NOPWASD needs to perform key actions in staffing and procurement in preparation for the new TA contractor.

- Action: Project Manager met with NOPWASD Chairman October 4 to discuss these issues. PIL sent outlining the process.

- ISSUE: Actions necessary prior to awarding the contract.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

NOPWASD management concentrated first on the Technical Assistance component. In August, 1988 the joint venture BEC and NEC signed a contract with NOPWASD providing technical assistance services for both NOPWASD and MHPU. The contract value was \$8,314,038. The contract has been amended four times and is now funded at \$9,655,860 until December 1991. The increase in funding indicates an increase in the level of effort in certain areas rather than a change in the scope of work. The consultant has completed all draft reports, all of which have been reviewed, approved by NOPWASD/MHPU and produced final. NOPWASD released a prequalification questionnaire in May 1991 for the technical assistance procurement for Damanhour Training Center.

Current Progress:

The second amendment to the Grant Agreement was signed on September 24, 1991. The project has reached its authorized level of US \$15 million. GOE cash contribution is L.E 1.5 million.

PRJ # & NAME: 0177 G TELECOMMUNICATIONS IV

CAT: OOS

PROJ OFF: Reem Gohar

OFF: UAD

DIV: DR

POSTED: 10/24/91

PRJ #: 0177 G AGRDT: 09/27/88 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 40,000 CUM EXP: 15,279 PIPELINE: 24,721 FY EXP TD: 14,239  
TDDA: 01/15/93 IPACD: 01/15/93 NEVDT: Q3/92 AUTH: 40,000 CUM DIS: 12,954 TFY TGT: 11,822 FY TGT TD: 11,822  
TDD: 10/15/93 PACD: 01/15/93 COMM: 28,072 ACCRUED: 2,325 % TFY TGT: 120.00 % FY TGT: 120.44

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Arab Republic of Egypt National Telecommunications Organization (ARENTO)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman Wagdy Abdel Hamid

LAST MET: 04/01/91

CONSULTANTS: Fluor Daniel Mideast Ltd.

WORK LEVEL GOE: Vice Chairman Abdel Hafez

LAST MET: 10/03/91

CONTRACTORS: AT&T International

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

To expand the present Cairo telecommunications system in order to meet some of the public and private sector demand for the telecommunications service.

The project consists of adding two new telephone exchanges in the Bab-El-Khalk (El Kalaa) and Pyramid West areas of Cairo each with an initial capacity of 30,000 lines expandable to an ultimate capacity of 60,000 lines. The Project is modified to include additional 10,000 lines to Pyramids West. The project will finance the foreign exchange costs of: 1) Consulting engineering services for the procurement and initial installation of two digital telephone exchanges and related outside plants. (2) Design, engineering, equipment, installation and maintenance services for the digital systems and related outside plants. (3) Training of engineers and technicians in the operation and maintenance of the two digital telephone systems and related outside plants. The project will also finance the local currency cost associated with the consulting engineering services.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Fluor Daniel, the Technical Consultant for the project, initially signed a limited work contract with AID on November 9, 1989, and began work in country in January 1990. The contract covering the full scope of services was signed on November 28, 1990. The IFB for the two 30,000 line Digital Switching Systems (DSS) was issued in April, 1990 for competitive bidding in July. ARENTO awarded the DSS turn-key contract to AT&T, International (ATTI) in August. The contract became effective September 13, 1990. Cutover for the 30,000 line DSS at Pyramid West was on January 31, 1991 as scheduled. Cutover for El Kalaa 30,000 DSS was operational on July 1, 1991 - 75 days ahead on schedule and cutover for the additional 10,000 lines of Pyramid West is scheduled to be Nov. 20, 1991.

The Outside Plant (OSP) IFB was issued to qualified bidders on November 6, 1990. ARENTO opened bids for the OSP on January 15, 1991. Only one bid (from ATTI) was received, the other two firms having withdrawn just prior to bid opening. The foreign exchange cost of the ATTI bid which became effective on May 9, 1991 is \$10.4 million, \$4 million less than the allocated funds.

The DDS ATTI contract (with the additional 10,000 lines) foreign exchange cost of \$13.7 million was substantially below the \$20.0 million estimated. The \$4 million balance from this OSP contract and the \$6.2 million from the DSS contract would provide \$10.2 million that ARENTO plans to use for expansion of the DSS and OSP. ARENTO has requested additional network expansions involving: 10,000 additional lines for El Kalaa, 4,000 lines each for Mokattam and Maadi (DSS and OSP) and 20,000 lines for Heliopolis. Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning units are also included in the expanded exchanges. ARENTO has also requested that USAID fund a cost of Service Study and an Operation & Maintenance Study from the remaining funds.

STATUS OF RPs AND COVENANTS:

Requirements Precedent to First Disbursement have been satisfied.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

N/A

EVALUATIONS:

Next scheduled evaluation: 9/92

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: 70,000 subscribers and 480,000 telephone users will have access to improved telephone service.

- CURRENT TO DATE: Around 20,000 new subscribers have resulted from the Pyramids West and El Kalaa exchanges.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- New: UAD has learned that during the quarter, ATTI shipped to ARENTO the equipment to be used in the proposed \$10.2 million expansion described above. This shipment was made at ATTI's risk after obtaining ARENTO's High Purchase Committee approval of the contract amendment but prior to USAID's approval.

- Action: Amendment to the Project Grant Agreement has been sent to MIC for approval and is expected to be signed during October 1991. The ATTI contract, retroactive to July, will be approved by USAID and signing by ARENTO.

PRJ # & NAME: 0193 G CAIRO WATER SUPPLY II CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Moenes E. Youannis OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 09/30/91

PRJ #: C193 G AGRDT: 09/30/88 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 104,000 CUM EXP: 2,807 PIPELINE: 101,193 FY EXP TO: 2,722  
 TODA: 12/31/95 IPACD: 12/31/93 NEVDT: 02/92 AUTH: 145,000 CUM DIS: 2,554 TFY TGT: 16,835 FY TGT TO: 16,835  
 TDD: 09/30/96 PACD: 12/31/95 COMM: 10,507 ACCRUED: 253 % TFY TGT: 16.00 % FY TGT: 16.16

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: General Organization for Greater Cairo Water Supply (GOGCWS)  
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman, Eng. Saad El Deeb LAST MET: 09/22/91 CONSULTANTS: CH2M-Hill, Design Consultant, and CMC  
WORK LEVEL GOE: Vice Chairman, Eng. Adel El Towery LAST MET: 09/22/91 CONTRACTORS: Being selected

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The project will rehabilitate and expand the Cairo central city water transmission and distribution facilities; it will also strengthen the water organization's (GOGCWS) institutional capacity to operate and maintain the entire water supply system for Greater Cairo. The above will be accomplished by the installation and rehabilitation of approximately 53 km of distribution and transmission pipe lines, building of 4 ground level concrete reservoirs and two pumping stations, training, and upgrading of GOGCWS systems and facilities, and establishing a central water quality laboratory.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

I. Design Contract (Funds from Project 263-0102): The Rod El Farag Implementation Plan Update and Master Plan were completed by CH2M-HILL. Development of Construction contracts documents and specifications is completed. The GOGCWS/CH2M-HILL host country contract for design was completed on September 30, 1990.

II. Central Water Quality Laboratory: Five firms have submitted the prequalification information. Four firms were prequalified by GOGCWS and approved by USAID. Only one proposal was received. GOGCWS accepted the technical proposal and concluded contract negotiations with James M. Montgomery (JMM) at a total estimated price of \$4.8 million. USAID has approved the contract. Upon receipt of the performance bond, USAID will issue the direct L/Com.

III. Institutional Development: Prequalification information were received from seven firms/consortiums. Six firms/consortiums were prequalified. Four proposals (technical and cost) were received on August 28, 1991. GOGCWS is currently reviewing technical proposals.

IV. Construction Management Contract (CMC): USAID, on behalf of GOGCWS has executed a direct contract with CH2M-Hill to provide Construction Management Services to GOGCWS. The CMC has completed bid evaluation for the Reservoirs and Transmission lines contracts and is currently supervising construction of the distribution pipelines.

V. Distribution Pipelines: (locally financed)  
 Seven bids were received. Contract was awarded on October 07, 1990 to Canal Harbour and Great Projects company at L.E. 9.5 million. Construction is well underway.

VI. Reservoirs and Pump Stations: Four firms were prequalified by GOGCWS and CH2M-Hill. Bids were received on March 14, 1991. Morrison Knudson (MK) protested the eligibility of the lowest bidder, American International Contractors (AICI), to bid for non compliance with AID

nationality requirements. CH2M-Hill analysed bids and MK's protest and recommended award to the second lowest bidder, MK. GOGCWS requested USAID to determine whether or not AICI meets USAID nationality requirements.

VII. Transmission Lines: Four firms were prequalified by GOGCWS. Bids were received on May 12, 1991. MK protested the eligibility of AICI to bid for non compliance with AID nationality requirements. CH2M-Hill analysed bids received and MK's protest and recommended award to MK. GOGCWS approved the Engineer's recommendation and requested USAID's approval to award the contract to the second lowest bidder, MK.

STATUS OF RPs AND COVENANTS: USAID reviewed documents provided by GOGCWS and determined that the grant agreement RPs have been satisfied. USAID notified MIC (by a letter dated December 31, 1990) that all RPs to disbursement under the subject grant agreement are met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

EVALUATIONS: evaluation scheduled 8/93.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP:

(a) 53 KM of transmission and distribution pipelines rehabilitated/installed.

(b) 4 reservoirs with 120,000 M<sup>3</sup> total capacity and 2 pump stations built.

(c) 150,000 hours of management, maintenance and operation related training received by GOGCWS employees.

- CURRENT TO DATE:

(a) Design work was completed and procurement of transmission pipelines is underway.

(b) Design of reservoirs and pump stations was completed and procurement process is underway.

(c) 180 hours of training in contract management provided.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Resolved: Project authorization was amended to increase \$41 million thus bringing the LOP funding to \$145 million. This increase will cover the increase in construction costs which resulted from final design considerations and inflation.

Continuing: Issue: Although bids for Reservoirs and Transmission lines contracts were received. GOGCWS is unable to award either contracts until AID/W issues its final determination on the nationality of AICI. Bid guarantees will expire on November 12. AID/W preliminary determination is that AICI does not meet the USAID nationality requirements. AID/W advised AICI of such determination. AID/W is currently reviewing AICI's response which was received on September 27. Action: AID/W to review AICI's response documentation and issue the final determination soonest.

PRJ # & NAME: 0194 G ALEX ELECTRIC NETWORK MODERNIZ. CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Hosam G. Ismail OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 10/10/91

PRJ #: 0194 G AGRDT: 09/27/89 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 29,000 CUM EXP: 355 PIPELINE: 28,645 FY EXP TD: 353  
TDDA: 08/31/97 IPACD: 00/00/00 NEVDT: 02/92 AUTH: 50,000 CUM DIS: 241 TFY TGT: 950 FY TGT ID: 950  
TDD: 05/31/98 PACD: 08/31/97 COMM: 7,590 ACCRUED: 114 X TFY TGT: 37.00 X FY TGT: 37.15

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Alexandria Electrical Distribution Company (AEDC) (Distribution System)  
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman Issa (EEA) LAST MET: 09/30/91 CONSULTANTS: Black & Veatch Int. and Kuljian /ECC  
WORK LEVEL GOE: Chairman Ahmed El-Moufti, AEDC. LAST MET: 09/30/91 CONTRACTORS: Several

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

Improve and modernize the electrical network serving Alexandria thereby reducing energy losses and enhancing the productivity of the network. The project consists of two components: 1) Rehabilitation of electrical distribution system in some selected areas of Alexandria. AEDC is responsible for the implementation of the distributing work. 2) Install a Regional Control Center in Alexandria to obtain and display the essential data necessary to effectively manage, supervise and control the subtransmission and distribution system. EEA is responsible for the implementation of the Regional Control Center.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Distribution System Rehabilitation:

BVI commenced work on January 15, 1991, and has developed working plan and the IFB Commercial Section which will be utilized for about 10-12 Procurements. The Commercial Section for IFB is being cleared by the Mission, since end of August 1991. BVI is preparing IFB's for tools, mobile equipment and test equipment. Small Value Procurement SVP-1 for recording meter and related spare parts, the first procurement package was between AEDC and Esterline Angus in the amount of \$24,990. Tools are expected to be delivered early December 1991. BVI procured six vehicles which are being shipped and scheduled to be delivered on mid-late October, 1991.

Alexandria Regional Control Center:

On August 18, 1991 EEA has executed contract with TKC/ECC, competitively selected consulting firm, and the Direct Letter of Commitment to TKC/ECC was issued on September 24, 1991. TKC/ECC started to review the data available within EEA in order to prepare the tender document for ARCC.

STATUS OF RPs AND COVENANTS:

EEA and AEDC have satisfied all RPs

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

(N/A)

EVALUATIONS: The Mission is preparing a Scope of Work to be used by local consultant to develop a base line to evaluate the improvement of electrical services in Alexandria. The next evaluation is scheduled for February 1993.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: 20-11 KV distribution points, 250 Km of medium voltage cables, 600 transformer points, 12625 service points, and one dispatch control center.
- LOP: Construction of Alexandria Regional Control Center.
- CURRENT TO DATE: N/A

ISSUES/ACTIONS: N/A

- Continuing: N/A

- New: N/A

- Other Actions: N/A

PRJ # & NAME: 0196 G TALKHA COMBINED CYCLE      CAT: F      PROJ OFF: John P. Hunt      OFF: UAD      DIV: DR      POSTED ON: 10/29/91

---

PRJ #: 0196    G    AGRDT: 08/31/86    LEVDT: 00/00    OBLIG: 64,674    CUM EXP: 64,674    PIPELINE: 0    FY EXP TD: 36-  
 TDDA: 08/31/90    IPACD: 08/31/89    MEVDT: 00/00    AUTH: 65,000    CUM DIS: 64,674    TFY TGT: 0    FY TGT TD: 0  
 TDD: 05/31/91    PACD: 08/31/90    COMM: 64,674    ACCRUED: 0    % TFY TGT: 0    % FY TGT: 0.00

---

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Electricity Authority

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Deputy Chairman-Operations

Eng. M. Abdel Motaal Youssef

LAST MET: 06/04/90

CONSULTANTS: Gilbert/Associates Inc(Gilbert/

WORK LEVEL GOE: Eng. R. Metwally, Project Manager

LAST MET: 02/15/90

CONTRACTORS: General Electric      Commonwealth)

---

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

U.S. contractors will design, install, test and place in operation a 110 MW combined cycle add-on plant at the Talkha gas turbine plant consisting of heat recovery steam generators (boilers), steam turbine generators, mechanical auxiliary equipment, remote control systems, piping, circulating water supply, control interconnection, and expansion of the existing 220 KV substation and existing control room. The gas turbines will be upgraded to achieve greater output and efficiency. A U.S. consulting engineer will provide necessary related technical and project management assistance during the design, installation, testing and start-up of the plant in Egypt.

Gilbert/Commonwealth has submitted the Project Completion Report to EEA. All activities under the EEA/Gilbert contract have been completed and final payment made. GE's final invoice was approved by EEA and paid by USAID.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

All CPs have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

None.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

On December 25, 1986, EEA and General Electric signed the single responsibility (turnkey) contract for the design, supply, construction, start-up, testing of the combined-cycle addition to the Talkha gas turbines and training of EEA personnel. The contract price was \$60,737,000 and LE 19,235,000.

EVALUATIONS:

None.

On March 1, 1987 EEA and Gilbert Associates executed the contract for consulting services for \$3,500,000 and i.E.1,300,000. Both Gilbert and GE were mobilized at Talkha by mid 1987.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: On completion of the combined cycle installation 100 MW of additional power will be generated to serve 800,000 users.

- CURRENT TO DATE: The steam cycle turbine generators have added 100 MW of additional power generation to serve 800,000 users.

Construction at the Talkha Site began in July 1987. The eight gas turbines were modified to incorporate advanced technology components increasing their output and efficiency.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Project Assistance Completion Report under preparation. Project Completion Report prepared by EEA's consultant (AID financed) is on file.

Installation of the eight Heat Recovery Steam Generators (HRSGs) and the two 55 MW steam turbine generators and their auxiliaries was completed in March 1989. The Static, Dynamic and the 21-Day Reliability tests were completed in June, 1989.

The Provisional Acceptance Certificate was signed by EEA on July 13, 1989 and both units have been turned over to EEA for commercial operation. The combined cycle performance tests were performed on August 9 and 10. EEA issued the plant's Final Acceptance Certificate with an effective date of January 31, 1990. Thus, the one-year warranty period for the plant's equipment is completed.

PRJ #: 0215 G AGRDT: 09/27/89 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 351,000 CUM EXP: 27,949 PIPELINE: 323,051 FY EXP TD: 25,575  
 TODA: 02/28/99 IPACD: 12/31/93 NEVDT: 02/92 AUTH: 351,000 CUM DIS: 19,186 TFY TGT: 29,540 FY TGT TD: 29,540  
 TOD: 11/28/99 PACD: 02/28/99 COMM: 38,492 ACCRUED: 8,763 % TFY TGT: 87.00 % FY TGT: 87.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Electricity Authority

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Eng. M. El Said Issa, Chairman

WORK LEVEL GOE: Five EEA Project Managers

LAST MET: 01/07/91CONSULTANTS: Reported by ComponentLAST MET: Reported by  
ComponentCONTRACTORS: Reported by ComponentPROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The goal of the Project is to promote rational investment and consumption decisions throughout the economy and to reduce the national budget deficit.

The purpose of the Project is to support past and promote continued GOE progress in reducing electricity sector subsidies and in making other energy sector policy changes by providing capital infrastructure incentives to the GOE.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

The Project was authorized on September 18, 1989 and the Project Grant Agreement was signed on September 27, 1989 providing \$136 million expansion, rehabilitation and refurbishment of generating capacity and data system and for procurement of commodities and services. EEA satisfied the Requirements Precedent to First Disbursement.

Amendment No. 1 to the Project Authorization was signed on June 13, 1990, increasing project funding from \$136 million to \$251 million. The First Amendment to the Grant Agreement was signed on August 21, 1990 providing \$100 million for the El-Kureimat Thermal Power Station. The Second Amendment to the Grant Agreement was signed on September 30, 1990 and provided \$15 million for the National Energy Control Center Upgrading. Amendment No. 2 to the Project Authorization, increasing project funding from \$251 million to \$351 million, was signed on June 27, 1991, and Grant Agreement Amendment No. 3 was signed on September 9, 1991.

The project has been divided into seven components which are listed by number with details of each component found on the respective Q Sheets:

- 01 150 MW Combined Cycle Unit at Cairo South.
- 02 Modernization of the 350 MW Cairo West Thermal Power Station.
- 03 Relocation and refurbishment of 3-24 MW Gas Turbines.
- 04 Expansion of the existing microwave communications system between Cairo and the Suez Canal Area.
- 05 Commodities, Studies and Technical Assistance.
- 06 1200 MW Thermal Power at El Kureimat.
- 07 National Energy Control Center Upgrade.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

None

EVALUATIONS:

Initial evaluation conducted by Project Committee in October 1990.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: Electricity Price Increases implemented prior to authorization of each funding tranche.

## - CURRENT TO DATE:

Electricity Price Increases: 1989	30%
1990	38%
1991	37%

ISSUES/ACTIONS: (Please have each issue followed by action to be taken to resolve that issue.)

- RESOLVED:

Third Amendment to the Grant Agreement signed by US and GOE.

- NEW:- CONTINUING:

N/A

PRJ # & NAME: 0215.01 Q POWER SECTOR/CAIRO SOUTH CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Dennis Clardy OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 10/10/91

PRJ #: 0215.01G AGRDT: 09/27/89 LEVDY: 00/00 OBLIG: 77,100 CUM EXP: 2,054 PIPELINE: 75,046 FY EXP TD: 1,334  
 TODA: 02/28/99 IPACD: 00/00/00 NEVDY: Q2/92 AUTH: 77,100 CUM DIS: 1,906 TFY TGT: 2,325 FY TGT ID: 2,325  
 TOD: 11/28/99 PACD: 02/28/99 COMM: 5,000 ACCRUED: 148 % TFY TGT: 57.00 % FY TGT: 57.37

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Electricity Authority (EEA)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Eng. M. El Said Issa, Chairman LAST MET: 9/26/91 CONSULTANTS: GTCC Associates  
WORK LEVEL GOE: Eng. A.T. Mansi, Vice Chairman, Projects LAST MET: 9/26/91 CONTRACTORS:

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The project will finance the design, installation, testing and start up of an additional 150 MW combined cycle unit at the existing Cairo South Power Plant consisting of 100 MW gas turbine generator, a heat recovery steam generator, a 50 MW steam turbine generator, mechanical auxiliary equipment, control system and necessary piping and circulating water supply.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

The Project was authorized on September 18, 1989 and the Project Grant Agreement was signed on September 27, 1989. EEA has satisfied the Requirements Precedent to First Disbursement.

The consulting services contract between EEA and Gas Turbine Combined Cycle Associates (GTCC), a joint venture between Overseas Bechtel Inc. and Gilbert Commonwealth International, Inc. was signed on January 31, 1990, and the AID Direct Letter of Commitment was issued on March 5, 1990.

The IFB for the turnkey procurement of the combined-cycle plant was released to interested firms on October 1, 1990. Thirty five firms requested the IFB. Five addendums to the IFB have been released.

The bid openings was on February 25, 1991. Only two firms submitted bids: General Electric and the joint venture between ABB Sussa and Townsend and Bottum.

EEA's evaluation concluded that both firms were qualified but non-responsive. On June 10, 1991, AID concurred in EEA's evaluation. Both firms were notified of the results of the evaluation and envelope C, containing the bid price, were returned unopened.

Current Progress

GTCC prepared a new IFB with a bid opening date of September 26, 1991. The new IFB reflected factory equipment modifications which contributed to the non responsiveness of both firms and modification to the payment schedule.

ABB SUSA and General Electric submitted technically responsive bids and the ABB SUSA bid price was the lowest. EEA and the consultant are analyzing the bid price to determine the reasonableness of the bid.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

All CPs for initial disbursement have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

NONE.

EVALUATIONS:

NONE.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: 150 MW Combined-Cycle Unit installed and operational.
- CURRENT TO DATE: N/A.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- New:
- GTCC must determine if the bid price is reasonable.
- The Project Budget equipment/installation for the component is \$68 million plus a contingency of \$4 million. Funding for a potential short fall of \$40 million must be resolved.

PRJ # & NAME: 0215.02 G POWER SECTOR/CAIRO WEST MODERN. CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Tawfik Kamal OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 9/30/91

PRJ #: 0215.02G AGRDT: 09/27/89 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 29,340 CUM EXP: 17,427 PIPELINE: 11,913 FY EXP TD: 17,427  
TDDA: 02/28/99 IPACD: 00/00/00 NEVDT: 02/92 AUTH: 29,340 CUM DIS: 9,834 TFG TGT: 13,492 FY TGT TD: 13,492  
TDD: 11/28/99 PACD: 02/28/99 COMM: 22,011 ACCRUED: 7,593 X TFG TGT: 129.00 X FY TGT: 129.16

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Electricity Authority

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Eng. El-Said Issa, Chairman, EEA

WORK LEVEL GOE: Eng. Hazem El-Tambouli, Pres. Cairo Zone

LAST MET 12/17/90

CONSULTANTS: K&M

LAST MET 12/17/90

CONTRACTORS Babcock and Wilcox  
Westinghouse

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The 350 MW Cairo West Power Station, consisting of four 87.5 MW steam turbine-generators and boilers, will be modernized. The three steam turbine generators, installed in the mid 1960's, will be rehabilitated and portions of the turbines will be rebuilt to achieve greater efficiency. Portions of the superheaters, reheaters and steam temperature controls will be replaced so that boilers can operate at rated pressure and steam output. The present heavy oil burners will be replaced with burners designed for dual fuel operation (heavy oil and natural gas) and boiler controls will be replaced with a modern burner management system and control instrumentation. The original equipment suppliers, Babcock and Wilcox, and Westinghouse will provide the replacement equipment and materials and will supervise and be responsible for the replacement work being performed by EEA personnel.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

The contract between EEA and Babcock and Wilcox (B&W) for the boiler rehabilitation was signed on March 28, 1990. On June 12, 1990, K&M started working on the project under the authority of a Precontract Authorization from the contracting officer. On September 26, 1990, the USAID contract with SBA and K&M was signed. (K&M is an 8a firm.)

The procurements manufacturing and fabrication of the required boiler parts and equipment is proceeding on schedule. B&W has issued a detailed schedule for the boilers' rehabilitation. The rehabilitation materials for the rehabilitation of boiler No. 1 have arrived to the site. Rehabilitation works in boiler No. 1 started since August 1991.

On June 20, 1991, EEA & Westinghouse signed a \$5 million contract for the rehabilitation of the four 87.5 MW steam turbine-generators. USAID has approved the contract with comments. EEA and Westinghouse have issued an amendment to the contract including USAID's comments. USAID has approved the amendment on September 23, 1991 and the Letter of Commitment will be issued next week.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

All CPs covenants have been met

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

N/A

EVALUATIONS:

N/A

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: The four boilers and steam-turbine generators are rehabilitated and operating.

- CURRENT TO DATE:

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved:

N/A

- Continuing:

N/A

- New:

N/A

- Other Actions:

PRJ # & NAME: 0215.03 G POWER SECTOR/HURGHADA INSTALL. CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Tawfik Kamal OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 9/30/91

PRJ #: 0215.03G AGRDT: 09/27/89 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 8,670 CUM EXP: 7,290 PIPELINE: 1,380 FY EXP TD: 5,639  
TDDA: 02/28/99 IPACD: 00/00/00 NEVDT: Q2/92 AUTH: 8,670 CUM DIS: 6,594 TFY TGT: 6,584 FY TGT TD: 6,584  
TDD: 11/28/99 PACD: 02/28/99 COMM: 8,171 ACCRUED: 696 % TFY TGT: 86.00 % FY TGT: 85.64

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Electricity Authority

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Eng. El-Said Essa, Chairman/EEA

WORK LEVEL GOE: Eng. Talaat El-Naguar, Pres. Canal Zone/EEA

LAST MET: 12/17/90

LAST MET: 9/2/91

CONSULTANTS: K&M

CONTRACTORS: General Electric (G.E)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose is to move three gas turbines-generators from their location to be installed at Hurghada, refurbished and operated to cope with the increasing power demand of Hurghada touristic area. The gas turbine-generators at El-Fayoum, Abu El Matamir and Cairo North, each rated 24 MW will be moved to Hurghada where they will be installed, refurbished and operated. GE, the original equipment supplier, will provide the replacement parts and materials, and will supervise the gas turbine installation, refurbishment, start-up and initial operation by EEA personnel.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

On February 27, 1990 EEA signed a \$7.6 million contract with GE. On June 12, 1990 K&M, the consultant, started work under a Precontract Authorization from the USAID contracting officer. On September 26, 1990 the USAID contract with SBA and K&M was signed. (K&M is an 8a firms.)

The three gas turbines have been moved from Fayoum, Abu El-Matamir and Cairo North, and installed at Hurghada. On June 26, 1990, El-fayoum unit was operated without rehabilitation to cope with the increasing power demands of Hurghada city. Rehabilitation of Abu El Matamir was completed on August 26, 1991 and the unit was put in operation since then. It is expected that the rehabilitation of Cairo North unit will be completed in two weeks. Rehabilitation of El-Fayoum unit will start right after.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

All CPs and covenants have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

N/A

EVALUATIONS:

N/A

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: The three gas turbines moved, refurbished and operating.

- CURRENT TO DATE:

Three gas turbines moved.

One gas turbine refurbished and operated.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved:

N/A

- Continuing:

N/A

- New:

N/A

- Other Actions:

PRJ # & NAME: 0215.04 G POWER SECTOR/MICROWAVE EXPANS. CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Tawfik Kamal OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 9/30/91

PRJ #: 0215.04G AGRDT: 09/27/89 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 1,630 CUM EXP: 0 PIPELINE: 1,630 FY EXP TD: 0  
TDDA: 02/28/99 IPACD: 00/00/00 NEVDT: 02/92 AUTH: 1,630 CUM DIS: 0 TFY TGT: 60 FY TGT TD: 60  
TDD: 11/28/99 PACD: 02/28/99 COMM: 0 ACCRUED: 0 % TFY TGT: 0.00 % FY TGT: 0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Electricity Authority

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Eng.El Said Issa, Chairman

LAST MET: 12/17/91

CONSULTANTS: K&M

WORK LEVEL GOE: Eng.M.A. Matal, Dep Chairman, Operations

LAST MET: 11/10/90

CONTRACTORS:

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose is to expand operating data collection capability of the National Energy Control Center (NECC). The microwave communication system that now collects and transmits operating data to the National Energy Control Center (NECC) will be expanded to collect operating data from six EEA stations between Cairo and the Suez Canal. When completed, this communication system expansion will enhance the reliability and efficiency of the overall national power systems.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

All CPs and covenants have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

N/A

EVALUATIONS:

N/A

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Flour Daniel, the subcontractor of K&M on this project, visited Egypt during May 1991. Flour people have met with EEA responsables and have made several site visits to collect the necessary data for the IFB preparation. At the end of the visit Flour people have requested an amendment to their subcontract with K&M since it was found out that their scope of service is larger than what EEA had anticipated. Flour prepared an amendment to their subcontract which was negotiated and approved by USAID.

Flour will be back to Egypt next week to complete the collection of the required data concerning the routing of the microwave system. After that, Flour will start in the draft IFB finalization for USAID and EEA approval.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: Microwave communication system expansion operational.

- CURRENT TO DATE:

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved:

N/A

- Continuing:

N/A

- New:

N/A

- Other Actions:

PRJ # & NAME: 0215.05 G POWER SECTOR/COMMODITIES STUDIES CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: John Hunt OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 10/10/91

PRJ #: 0215.05G AGRDT: 09/27/89 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 19,260 CUM EXP: 1,178 PIPELINE: 18,082 FY EXP TD: 1,175  
TDDA: 02/28/99 IPACD: 00/00/00 MEVDT: Q2/92 AUTH: 19,260 CUM DIS: 852 TFY TGT: 6,779 FY TGT TD: 6,779  
TDD: 11/28/99 PACD: 02/28/99 COMM: 3,310 ACCRUED: 326 % TFY TGT: 17.00 % FY TGT: 17.33

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Electricity Authority (EEA)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Eng. M. El Said Issa, Chairman

LAST MET: 04/18/91

CONSULTANTS: RCG/Hagler, Bailly, Inc./  
Black and Veatch

WORK LEVEL GOE: Eng. M. Abdel Motaal, Vice Chairman, O&M LAST MET: 10/03/91

CONTRACTORS: Numerous commodity contracts.

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This component of the project will finance the procurement of replacement parts, spare parts, control instruments, test and laboratory instruments, specialized mobile work equipment and work tools for application throughout the system. The component will also finance technical assistance in the form of project monitoring services (AID personal service contractor), a electricity pricing strategy study, distribution system loss reduction study, pump storage hydro study and a gas turbine relocation study.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Commodities:

EEA has prioritized the procurement of commodities and are working with TI/CMT through the list in order of priority. All specifications for equipment and commodities have been sent to Washington for review and issuance. Total funds earmarked for CMT procurements exceeds \$11 million. Further commodity procurements will be dependent on availability of funds.

Studies:

A Host Country Contract for the Electricity Pricing Strategy Study with RCG/Hagler, Bailly Inc was signed on October 9, 1990. Consultant began work on October 9, 1990 and completed the study and issued the study report on September 20, 1991.

The Minister of Electricity requested funding for a feasibility study for a large pump storage hydro electric complex on the Gulf of Suez. CBD announcement was published on November 5, 1990. Nine firms submitted qualification data. Three firm were determined to be qualified and were interviewed during May 13-15, 1991. The Director approved the Board's evaluation which concluded that Ebasco was best qualified for the study. Contract negotiation should be completed in November with the study to begin immediately.

EEA prepared a scope of services for a study to determine the technical, economic and environmental feasibility of relocating 8 to 12 24MW gas turbines to a new site and integrating these units into a combined-cycle plant. A PIO/T was prepared and sent to AID/W for an IQC contractor. Contract negotiations with IQC contractor are nearly complete, and the study should begin in November.

Technical Assistance/Services

The Egyptian Distribution Authority agreed on the Scope of Services for technical assistance for a Loss Reduction Study. Services of a senior distribution engineer for 8 person-months of services over 2 years has been integrated into the AID direct contract with Black and Veatch for the Alexandria Distribution Project. The engineer completed his first assignment in September 1991. The second assignment is expected to begin in April 1992.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

All CPs for initial disbursement have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

None.

EVALUATIONS:

None.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: Commodities arrived in country and studies completed.
- Cost of Service Study completed.
- Gas turbine relocation study completed.
- PSC Engineer began assignment to Project on April.
- El Galala Pump Storage study completed.
- Loss Reduction TA completed.
- Shoubrah El Kheima TA completed.

- CURRENT TO DATE: N/A.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: None.

- Resolved:

1. Contract negotiated for Gulf of Suez Pump Storage Study.
2. IQC contract negotiated for gas turbine study.
3. Electricity Pricing Strategy Study completed and draft report issued.
4. Loss Reduction TA completed initial assignment.

- Continuing:

- New:

- Other Actions:

PRJ # & NAME: 0215.06 Q POWER SECTOR/EL KUREIMAT CAI: OOS PROJ OFF: John Hunt OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 10/10/91

PRJ #: 0215.06G AGRDT: 08/19/90 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 200,000 CUM EXP: 0 PIPELINE: 200,000 FY EXP TD: 0  
TDDA: 02/28/99 IPACD: 00/00/00 NEVDT: 02/92 AUTH: 200,000 CUM DIS: 0 TFY TGT: 0 FY TGT TD: 0  
TDD: 11/28/99 PACD: 02/28/99 COMM: 0 ACCRUED: 0 % TFY TGT: 0 % FY TGT: 0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: E E A

SEN. LEVEL GOE: EEA Chairman Eng. M.El Said Isse

LAST MET: 05/29/91

CONSULTANTS

WORK LEVEL GOE: EEA Deputy Chairman - Technical Affairs  
(Eng. Moustafa Swidan)

LAST MET: 06/11/90

CONTRACTORS:

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:** This component will augment the electricity generating capacity of the Egyptian Electricity Authority to meet increasing energy requirements of consumers throughout Egypt. The AID portion of this project component will provide engineering and major items of equipment for the first of two 600 MW thermal generation units at the El-Kuremat site, located approximately 95 kilometers south of Cairo on the east bank of the Nile River, engineering for the transmission connection of the plant to the system and technical assistance during plant startup and initial operation. The project financiers are expected to include GOE, World Bank, African Development Bank, Arab Fund, Saudi Fund and AID. IBRD participation is dependent on IBRD and IMF agreements.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:** The First Amendment to the Project Authorization was approved on June 13, 1990 which authorized \$100 million for initial engineering design for a two unit plant and procurement assistance for the first unit and procurement funding of a major item of equipment for the first of two 600 MW generating units. The First Amendment to the Grant Agreement which provided the \$100 million for the plant was signed on August 1, 1990.

Solicitation for consultant qualification was published in CBD on July 20, 1990 with data to be submitted by September 3, 1990. Eight firms submitted qualification data. EEA and USAID completed evaluation of consultant qualifications and shortlisted five firms: Bechtel, Black & Veatch, Ebasco, Gilbert/Commonwealth and Stone & Webster. RFP issued to shortlisted firms on January 9, 1991 with three addendum issued. Proposals were received from four firms in March 25, 1991.

Appraisal Mission by African Development Bank completed and \$350 million loan approved. Appraisal missions by the Arab Fund completed and \$180 million loan prepared. Saudi fund loan of \$70 million approved - IBRD appraisal began in March 1991 with loan of \$112 expected in early 1992 following late 1991 economic reforms in energy pricing.

The second Amendment to the Project Authorization was approved on June 27, 1991 which authorized \$100 million for construction services for the two units and procurement of major equipment for Unit 2.

#### Current Progress:

EEA has completed their evaluation of the consulting firms and ranked Ebasco number one. A contract with Ebasco is expected in November.

**STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:** RP's for initial disbursement of funds were satisfied prior to November 19, 1990.

**STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:** N/A

**EVALUATIONS:** N/A

#### PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: 2-600 MW generating unit in operation in 1996

- CURRENT TO DATE:

#### ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved:

1. Third amendment to the Grant Agreement signed by Egypt and US on Sept. 9, 1991.
2. EEA responded to Bechtel protest of the rank ordering.

- Continuing:

1. Negotiate contract with the selected consultant, EBASCO. Contract negotiations between EEA and EBASCO are progressing.

PRJ # & NAME: 0215.07 G POWER SECTOR/NATIONAL ENERGY CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: H. Ismail OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 10/10/91

PRJ #: 0215.07G AGRDT: 09/30/90 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 15,000 CUM EXP: 0 PIPELINE: 15,000 FY EXP TD: 0  
TDDA: 02/28/99 IPACD: 00/00/00 NEVDT: Q2/92 AUTH: 15,000 CUM DIS: 0 TFY TGT: 300 FY TGT TD: 300  
TDD: 11/28/99 PACD: 02/28/99 COMM: 0 ACCRUED: 0 % TFY TGT: 0.00 % FY TGT: 0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman Issa (EEA)

WORK LEVEL GOE: Deputy Chairman M. Abd El Moutaal,  
Project Manager.

LAST MET: 09/30/91

LAST MET: 09/30/91

CONSULTANTS: Contract is being negotiated with Macro  
CONTRACTORS: Undetermined yet.

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This component will upgrade the existing National Energy Control Center (NECC) by expanding or replacing computer hardware and software which will increase the on-line capabilities of the center from 60 stations to 200 stations.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

EEA has satisfied all RP's.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

None

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

EEA has satisfied all RP's. EEA prepared the scope of work for engineering consultant services for upgrading the NECC. USAID approved the scope of work.

EVALUATIONS:

None

CBD notice inviting interested consulting firms to submit their qualification for shortlisting purposes was published on July 13, 1990. Seven U.S. consulting firms submitted their qualifications by August 12, 1990. EEA evaluated the qualifying information and with USAID concurrence, EEA shortlisted only three firms. EEA has notified the firms of their selection/rejection. The shortlisted firms submitted their technical proposals on October 20, 1990. USAID and the EEA Evaluation Committee have agreed on the evaluation criteria. EEA has evaluated the technical proposals and ranked the three firms. USAID approved EEA's ranking on December 20, 1990. EEA notified the top ranked firm (Macro Corporation) of its selection. EEA prepared the draft contract terms and conditions and forwarded it to USAID for review and approval prior to sending it to Macro. On April 22, 1991, USAID authorized EEA to release the proposed draft contract and commence contract negotiation with Macro. EEA and Macro are negotiating contract for the engineering services for upgrading the NECC, and it is expected that the contract will be finalized during the fourth quarter of FY-91.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: Computer system replacement with a data processing capacity of 200 stations.

- CURRENT TO DATE:  
Not applicable yet.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

N/A

- Continuing:

- New:

- Other Actions: (Not issue related actions)

Have negotiated contract for the engineering services for Upgrading the NECC and on September 23, 1991. USAID received the final draft contract from EEA for review and approval.

NOTE: THIS IS A "PROJECT-LIKE ACTIVITY" FINANCED UNDER CIP. (70030)

PRJ # & NAME: CIP TRAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Moenes E. Youannis OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 09/30/91

LOAN NO: K-038	OBLIGATION: 9,691	DISBURSEMENTS: 9,691	BALANCE: 0	AGRDT: 03/06/77	PACD: N/A	TSD: 05/30/83	TDD: 06/30/83
LOAN NO: K-052	OBLIGATION: 3,647	DISBURSEMENTS: 3,647	BALANCE: 0	AGRDT: 05/19/79	PACD: N/A	TSD: 09/22/85	TDD: 10/22/85
LOAN NO: K-054	OBLIGATION: 7,891	DISBURSEMENTS: 7,891	BALANCE: 0	AGRDT: 06/30/80	PACD: N/A	TSD: 06/30/86	TDD: 07/31/86
GRANT NO: K-607	OBLIGATION: 6,397	DISBURSEMENTS: 6,397	BALANCE: 0	AGRDT: 07/31/84	PACD: N/A	TSD: 12/31/89	TDD: 02/03/90
GRANT NO: K-616	OBLIGATIONS 6,500	DISBURSEMENTS: 5,920	BALANCE: 580	AGRDT: 06/12/88	PACD: N/A	TSD: 08/15/91	TDD: 09/15/91
	TOTAL 34,126	TOTAL 33,546	TOTAL 580				

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian National Railways (ENR)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Eng. Hussein Halim, Chairman

WORK LEVEL GOE: Eng. Ahmed Abou El Kheir, Manager Signalling

LAST MET: 05/22/91

LAST MET: 05/22/91

CONSULTANTS: None

CONTRACTORS: Aydin Monitor Systems (AMS)

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:** To provide nation-wide control of train movements thus enhancing safety and improving utilization of rolling stock. Wire and wireless communication systems will provide communications among seven Control Centers (Cairo, Tanta, Zagazig, Qabbari, Matruh, Assiut and Luxor), wayside control stations, and locomotive cabs. Portable/mobile radio equipment for inspection, repair, and maintenance teams will permit upgrading of maintenance and operational reliability.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:**

All seven Control Centers have been installed, tested and are in operation. The Train Traffic Control (TTC) system (with all Amendment 7 additions) is being successfully utilized by ENR to provide communication among the seven control centers.

Ten (10) ENR engineers completed factory training in the U.S. at Harris, Stancil, Extel, AMS, General Electric, Cardion, and Moore Factories. AMS completed in-country on-job-training for ENR engineers, installation of all equipment, and installation of the Cairo repair depot facility.

AMS completed all contractual obligations under the ENR/AMS contract and amendments. ENR released AMS performance bond (\$2.8 million) for the contract including Amendments 1 through 7.

**Amendment 705/8:** (additional cost of \$6.5 million and L.E. 0.5 million, L.E. to be paid by ENR). Work under Amendment 705/8 includes expansion of microwave system capacity; supply and installation of solar power units at 21 remote microwave sites, 140 waystation radio sites, and eight restoral radio sites; supply of test equipment for the Luxor repair depot; supply of computerized test system for circuit boards; and factory training for four ENR Engineers.

AMS completed all contractual obligations under Amendment 705/8.

ENR obtained a new CIP allocation (\$2.5 million) to procure additional equipment and services and to correct the path obstruction problem that developed between Cairo and Mazghura sites. USAID approved a non-competitive proprietary procurement waiver for ENR to amend its contract with AMS to add required equipment and services. ENR concluded the contract with AMS and requested USAID approval. USAID is currently reviewing the contract amendment.

**STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:** N/A.

**STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:**

No open audit recommendations exist.

**EVALUATIONS:** None.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:**

- **LOP:**

1. Supply and erection of TTC equipment for 7 control centers. 2. Providing on-job-training and factory training for ENR engineers. 3. Putting the TTC system for the seven Control Zones in operation. 4. Supply and installation of all Amendment 705/8 equipment. 5. Training ENR Engineers on the operation and maintenance of all equipment supplied under amendment 705/8.

- **CURRENT TO DATE:**

1. All equipment has been supplied and erected. 2. On-job-training and factory training are complete. 3. The TTC system is in operation. 4. Installation of equipment supplied under Amendment 705/8 was completed. 5. Training for Amendment 705/8 equipment was completed.

**ISSUES/ACTIONS:**

**Continuing:**

(1) **Issue:** Path obstruction problem has developed recently between Cairo and Mazghuna sites. This may seriously affect communication between Cairo and upper Egypt. ENR requested USAID approval to procure additional equipment and services from AMS to overcome this problem.

**Action:** USAID has reviewed ENR request and justification for the proposed procurement. USAID approved a non-competitive proprietary procurement waiver for ENR to procure additional equipment and services (not to exceed \$2.5 million) from AMS.

**AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES DIVISION (AGR)**  
=====

**OFFICE OF AGRICULTURE (AGR/A)**  
-----

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT  
AS OF 09/30/91, (END OF 4TH QTR)  
(BY OFFICE, \$000)  
A /AGR

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '91 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 91	PLANNED THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 4TH QTR	FY 91 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0027	RICE RESEARCH AND TRAINING	F	20,892	20,892	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0031	AGRICULTURE MECHANIZATION	F	37,574	37,574	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0041	AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT SYS	F	14,839	14,839	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0060	POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT	F	5,354	5,354	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0064	AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT	F	22,576	22,576	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0070	MAJOR CEREALS IMPROVEMENT	F	52,130	52,127	3	0	0	0	0.00	0
0095	AGRICULTURAL COOP MARKETING	F	4,730	4,730	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0096	SMALL SCALE AGRICULTURAL ACTVS	F	1,608	1,608	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0116	AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT DEVEL	F	4,065	4,065	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0142	DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS	F	4,801	4,801	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0152.01	NARP/RESEARCH COMPONENT	AIE	81,000	43,053	37,947	16,000	16,000	9,739	60.86	6,261
0152.02	NARP/TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER	AIE	17,000	5,484	11,516	6,000	6,000	3,091	51.51	2,909
0152.03	NARP/POLICY ANALYSIS	AIE	13,000	5,155	7,845	3,000	3,000	2,103	70.10	897
0152.04	NARP/SEED TECHNOLOGY	AIE	20,000	3,771	16,229	3,000	3,000	2,858	95.26	142
0152.05	NARP/PROJ. MGT NEW INITIATIVE	AIE	11,000	2,757	8,243	3,000	3,000	334	11.13	2,666
TOTAL : ==== AGR /A			310,569	228,786	81,783	31,000	31,000	18,125	58.46	12,875

PRJ # & NAME: 0152.00G NATIONAL AGR RESEARCH PROJECT CAT: AIE PROJ OFF: Ken Lyvers OFF: A DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 10/14/91

PRJ #: 0152.00G AGRDT: 09/12/85 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 142,000 CUM EXP: 60,220 PIPELINE: 81,780 FY EXP TD: 18,125  
 TDDA: 09/30/94 IPACD: 06/30/92 NEVDT: Q1/93 AUTH: 300,000 CUM DIS: 54,970 TFY TGT: 31,000 FY TGT TD: 31,000  
 TOD: 06/30/95 PACD: 09/30/94 COMM: 86,403 ACCRUED: 5,250 % TFY TGT: 58.00 % FY TGT: 58.00

**IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:**

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. A.El-Beltagy & Component Directors LAST MET: 10/02/91 CONSULTANTS: Reported by Component  
 WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. A.El-Beltagy & Component Directors LAST MET: 10/02/91

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:**

To improve Egypt's capability to provide farmers with productivity-increasing technologies in a supportive policy environment. The project will enhance the effectiveness as well as broaden the involvement of a wide range of public and private institutions in Egypt's agricultural development through five distinct and separate components:

1. Research: To improve and expand agricultural research through institutional improvement of Egypt's Agricultural Research Center (ARC) and technology-production process improvements of ARC and other public and private research institutions in Egypt.
2. Technology Transfer: To draw needed technology from researchers and transfer it through public/private sector networks to the farmers.
3. Policy Analysis: To improve and upgrade the policy formulation capability of the Undersecretariat for Agricultural Economics and Statistics (U/AES) and the Agriculture Economic Research Institute which together are now called the Agriculture Statistics and Economic Group (ASEG).
4. Seed Technology: To develop and install up-to-date cost efficient seed processing facilities and equipment, combined with in-depth training for staff and more private sector involvement in the seed industry.
5. Executive Office/New Initiatives: To provide TA and support to the Executive Office which administers all of NARP's components, and to fund studies and analyses of sectoral problems and/or opportunities for new agricultural development efforts.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:**

The purpose of this (overall project) Q sheet is to state NARP's overall purpose, and to indicate the project's aggregate financial status. For specific information on NARP's implementation process, see individual project components:

<u>Component Name</u>	<u>Component Number</u>
Research	263-0152.01
Technology Transfer	263-0152.02
Policy Analysis	263-0152.03
Seed Technology	263-0152.04
Executive Office/New Initiatives	263-0152.05

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met except for the one which is to be met prior to procurement of vehicles. Progress in fulfilling the covenants is on schedule with the exception of a covenant under Seed which has been extended for one year.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None--All have been closed.

EVALUATION: Special evaluation report was received in February and work proceeds on recommendations.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS: See individual project components.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: See individual project components.

PRJ # & NAME: 0152.01G WARP RESEARCH COMPONENT CAT: AIE PROJ OFF: R.RESSEGUIE OFF: A DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 10/14/91

PRJ #: 0152.01G AGRDT: 09/12/85 LEVDT: 03/91 OBLIG: 81,000 CUM EXP: 43,053 PIPELINE: 37,947 FY EXP TD: 9,739  
 TODA: 09/30/94 IPACD: 06/30/92 NEVDT: 04/93 AUTH: 174,000 CUM DIS: 40,855 TFY TGT: 16,000 FY TGT TD: 16,000  
 TOD: 06/30/95 PACD: 09/30/94 COMM: 59,084 ACCRUED: 2,198 % TFY TGT: 61.00 % FY TGT: 60.86

**IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:**

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Adel El Beltagy (ARC) LAST MET: 08/91 CONSULTANTS: CONSORTIUM FOR INT'L DEVELOPMENT (CID)  
WORK LEVEL GOE: Drs. El Beltagy, A. Gomaa, El Eraky LAST MET: 09/22/91 INT'L RICE RESEARCH INSTITUTE (IRRI)  
 SAN DIEGO STATE UNIVERSITY (SDSU)

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:** To significantly improve and expand agricultural research in Egypt through two major activities: (1) Institutional improvements will focus on the Agricultural Research Center (ARC) and consist of training, management improvements and upgrading of research facilities; and (2) Technology-production-process improvements will include: (a) a research support program to improve the quality of ARC conducted research; (b) a series of research grants to encourage the participation of other local public/private sector research institutions, and (c) an international collaboration research program with selected U.S. institutions to create new, improved technologies. The Component will facilitate Egypt's access to worldwide technology and its adaptation to local circumstances with focus on national development priorities.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:**

- GENERAL:
1. CID has 5 resident research advisors in country.
  2. Three other contracts for training, rice and maize/wheat research are continuing.
  3. Research grants with non-ARC Egyptian institutions (universities) have been funded and are continuing (103 each).
  4. Research activities with ARC scientists have been reduced from 303 to 272 as a result of WARP progress reviews.
  5. 300 improved rice/wheat threshers have been produced and sold by the private sector.
  6. With continuing assistance from WARP, rice yields have increased from 2.54 MT/feddan in 1988 to 3.3 MT/feddan in 1991.
  7. Construction/rennovation contracts (16 each) for research station and library facilities have been executed. Ten have been completed.
  8. A new "blast" resistant rice variety has been released.
  9. Commodity contracts (\$7.0m) for lab equipment, farm machinery and library materials are active.
  10. Collaborative research grants (7 each) have been funded through USDA.

11. Three Collaborative Research Grants have been approved with U.S. Universities and two others were nearly finalized.
- THIS QUARTER:
1. The Director General of WARP was also appointed new Director of the Aquaculture Research Center and Dr. A. Gomaa was appointed to be in charge of the RSP.
  2. Renovation of Research Component Office has been completed.
  3. The proposal for a Central Services Unit was reviewed and comments sent to WARP for action and follow-up.
  4. New credit line account was split between RSP and RGP/CR.
  5. RSP expenditure rates increased significantly.
  6. Research priorities procedures were defined and committee met.
  7. Two CRSP's with U.S. universities were signed.

STATUS OF CPS AND COVENANTS: All CPS have been met except one which is to be fulfilled prior to the procurement of vehicles.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: All open recommendations have been completed.

EVALUATIONS: An interim AID/W initiated review or evaluation of WARP was completed in December, 1990 which included this component. Follow-up work continues on evaluation recommendations.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:**

Indicator	Unit	This Quar.	Cum.	Planned
1. Training (Participants)				
Ph.D.s and MS	EA	9	76	79
Short Term/Post Doctoral	EA	25	463	700
In-Country	DA	10,452	289,223	413,684
2. Research Grants Funded	EA	27	103	210

**ISSUES/ACTIONS:**

1. More management attention is needed to resolve problems and to finalize the Implementation & Financial Plan for this year.
2. Research Component office needs to be established on a priority basis.
3. Renovation committee needs to finalize revised plan.

PRJ # & NAME: 0152.02G NARP Technology Transfer CAT: AIE PROJ OFF: J.P. Warren OFF: A DIV: AGR POSTED OM: 10/14/91

PRJ #: 0152.02G AGRDT: 09/12/85 LEVDT: Q3/91 OBLIG: 17,000 CUM EXP: 5,484 PIPELINE: 11,516 FY EXP TD: 3,091  
 TDDA: 09/30/94 IPACD: 06/30/92 NEVDT: Q4/93 AUTH: 51,000 CUM DIS: 4,553 TFY TGT: 6,000 FY TGT TD: 6,000  
 TDD: 06/30/95 PACD: 09/30/94 COMM: 8,088 ACCRUED: 931 % TFY TGT: 52.00 % FY TGT: 51.51

**IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:**

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Adel Aboul Naga (ARC) LAST MET: 09/26/91 CONSULTANTS: Consortium for Int'l Development (CID)  
 WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. Adel Aboul Naga (ARC) LAST MET: 09/26/91

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:**

To strengthen the transfer system so that it draws needed technology from researchers and transfers it through public/private sector networks to farmers. The approach is to start with the determination of technology needs of local area farmers and then design an appropriate program/plan which is responsive to those needs. Four specific sub-components include: (1) strengthening of the planning and management capabilities of ARC/Extension Affair Division (EAD); (2) decentralizing public extension service improvements; (3) supporting non-public extension service agencies; and (4) strengthening the researchers' technology transfer capabilities.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:**

General:

A training, monitoring and follow-up system to develop and institutionalize linkages between the researchers, governorate and district extension staff, village extension workers (VEW) and farmers is designed, tested and begun. Intensive training was held in field crops and some horticultural crops to develop staff from the District Extension Offices into Technology Transfer Specialists (TTS). Training sessions have been used to establish a feedback mechanism from the field to the researchers. The actual farmers' practices and successes were discussed with the researchers to provide adequate information concerning these practices.

Linkages continue to be developed with the Research Institutes, Central Laboratories and Research/Extension staff. A series of follow-up meetings to the major Technology Transfer Coordinating Workshop has been held, involving representatives from three USAID/AGR projects (IMS, APCP, NARP). A decision was made to initiate cooperative activities in two areas, Dakahliya and El-Minya. Further linkages with other organizations are being developed as a result of these positive efforts. Training and commodity needs were surveyed for use in establishing training and procurement plans. The Office Equipment and the media Equipment Procurement Sub-plans have been approved by USAID. The Vehicle Procurement Plan was submitted, but is under GOE revision for resubmission in early FY 92.

THIS QUARTER:

1. A USDA/PASA Agricultural Extension Advisor arrived post August 6, 1991, and assumed management and technical advisory roles for the component.

2. An AID direct contract was executed for the services of an Egyptian Senior Coordinator, now providing coordination services to the project.
3. The ACIDI Proposal for the Rural Agribusiness Educational Television Series was reviewed and revised, and a PIO/T for the execution of a grant agreement was finalized.
4. Several workshops were held in Cairo and regional centers for the development of the 1991-92 I&FP, and the Plan was completed in final draft and submitted for USAID approval.
5. The Component's Egyptian Director was replaced in July and the new Director organized the development of the I&FP, prepared a revised Support Office Plan, and facilitated the multi-project agreement to establish cooperative implementation activities in technology transfer between NARP, IMS, and APCP.
6. The renovation of office facilities for the Component Support Office at the Agricultural Research Center is approximately 90 percent complete. Installation of offices should take place early in the next quarter.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: Fulfillment of covenants is on schedule.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

EVALUATIONS: Several recommendations from special evaluation are being implemented.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	Unit	This Qtr	Cum.	Planned LOP
1. Human Resources Dvlp.				
In-country Trng.	TRG Opportunity	39,273	521,052	583630
Out-of-country Trng.				
Academic	participant	1	1	19
Short-term	participant	5	8	160
2. Decentralized Public				
Ext. Plans	Governorate	5	5	20
3. Non-Public Ext. Grants	Grant Awarded	0	0	70
4. Strength. Res. Community/				
Tech. Trans. Capability				
R/E centers establ.	Center	2	2	10
Dev. Tech. Packages	Package	5	26	90

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: None
- Continuing: Vehicle.
- New: Vehicle Plan needs to be completed/approved to include motorcycle determination.

OTHER ACTIONS: USAID approval of 1991-92 I&FP, Support Office Plan and budgets, and inventory report expected early next quarter.

PRJ # & NAME: 0152.03 WARP Policy Analysis Component CAT: AIE PROJ OFF: Omran/Schroder OFF: AGR DIV: ACE POSTED ON: 10/14/91

PRJ #: 0152.03G AGRDT: 09/12/85 LEVDT: Q3/91 OBLIG: 13,000 CUM EXP: 5,155 PIPELINE: 7,845 FY EXP TD: 2,103  
 TDDA: 09/30/94 IPACD: 06/30/92 NEVDT: Q4/93 AUTH: 21,600 CUM DIS: 4,130 TFF TGT: 3,000 FY TGT TD: 3,000  
 TOD: 06/30/95 PACD: 09/30/94 COMM: 7,887 ACCRUED: 1,025 % TFF TGT: 70.00 % FY TGT: 70.10

**IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:**

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. El-Beltagy

WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. HKhedr, U/AES & Dr. OEL-Kholei

LAST MET: 07/11/91

LAST MET: 07/10/91

CONSULTANTS: USDA/NASS

CONTRACTORS: USDA/PASA/Chemonics International

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:** The Agricultural Policy Analysis Component of WARP is to strengthen the policy analysis capabilities and formulation process within the MOA and strengthen the agricultural statistical and data processing services.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:**

**General:**

Technical assistance to support policy analysis and the monitoring of policy reform changes is being provided through the USDA PASA agreement and Chemonics International. A long-term contract has been negotiated to provide technical assistance and training services to support the strengthening of policy analysis capabilities and statistical and data processing services for the Agricultural Economics Research Institute (AERI) and the Undersecretariat for Agricultural Economics and Statistics (U/AES). The NARP grant agreement was amended to include AERI as a co-implementing agency for APAC. The FY 91 Implementation and Financial Plan was completed and approved on October 4, 1990.

**This Quarter:**

1. Due to the splitting of the component into two sub-components and the continuing health problems of one of the sub-component directors, little progress was made with respect to achievement of planned project activities.
2. The two contractors and USAID held several planning meetings with the implementing agencies team leaders concerning their FY 92 implementation and financial plans and drafts were completed and reviewed by counterparts.
3. Three participants were sent to USDA/NASS statistical training course on sampling/survey procedures. These participants will serve as trainers for in-country training of field staff.
4. Nancy Jaffie was appointed as the team's full-time Administrative Specialist.

5. Two week long training workshops were held by AERI to train their staff in basic statistics and economics. Workshops were held in Alexandria.

6. Cotton objective yield survey plots were established and data collected in order to estimate an early cotton yield and production forecast.

7. Ministry of Agriculture distributed the Cotton Situation and Outlook Report which was completed in December 1990.

**STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:** CPs and covenants are on schedule.

**STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:** N/A

**EVALUATIONS:** Recommendations are being included in the Implementation Plan.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:**

Indicator:	This		Planned LOP
	Quarter	Cumulative	
1. Monitor/Evaluate Sector			
Policy Reforms in Conjunction with APCP. Six tranches.	1	4	6
2. Special Policy Studies	0	2	50
3. Conferences/Workshops	1	11	50
4. Staff Trained and in Place			
(a) Graduate MS Degrees	0	0	9
(b) U.S. Short-term	3	16	102
(c) In-country	0	69	500
5. Enhanced Statistical Services			
(a) Development of National Sampling Frame	0	0	1
(b) Crop Objective Yield Surveys (i.e. Citrus, Cotton, Wheat, Hort.)	0	3	5
(c) Farm Surveys	0	0	5

**ISSUES/ACTIONS:**

**New:**

**Continuing:**

1. While the consultants are fully mobilized, they are still not being effectively utilized to properly implement the I&F Plan.
2. While some improvements were seen and discussions were held with both co-implementing agencies of the component, significant additional management improvements are needed to implement the component.

PRJ # & NAME: 0152.04G NARP Seed Technology

CAI: AIE PROJ OFF: Y.A. Khalick OFF: A DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 10/14/91

PRJ #: 0152.04G	AGRDT: 09/12/85	LEVDT: Q3/91	OBLIG: 20,000	CUM EXP: 3,771	PIPELINE: 16,229	FY EXP TD: 2,858
TDDA: 09/30/94	IPACD: 06/30/92	MEVDT: Q4/93	AUTH: 42,000	CUM DIS: 2,827	TFY TGT: 3,000	FY TGT TD: 3,000
TDD: 06/30/95	PACD: 09/30/94		COMM: 6,734	ACCRUED: 944	% TFY TGT: 95.00	% FY TGT: 95.25

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Abdel Salam Gomaa (ARC/CAS)

LAST MET: 10/09/91

CONSULTANTS: Consortium for Int'l Development (CID)

WORK LEVEL GOE: Mr. Salah Abdel Wanis (ARC/CAS)

LAST MET: 10/09/91

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: To increase agriculture productivity through improving seed quality and to promote the development of Egypt's private sector seed industry.

Sub-activities include: (1) encourage private sector participation in the seed industry; (2) technical assistance; (3) training of seed technologists; (4) instituting improved testing, standardization, quality control, and certification procedures of the seed sector; (5) improving inventory control of germ plasma, breeder seed, and foundation seed; (6) constructing two ginning facilities; and, (7) upgrading the efficiency of the five seed cleaning and processing plants which AID financed under earlier projects.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

GENERAL: Infrastructural status has been assessed, equipment and facility needs identified, specifications prepared, and six procurement plans have been drafted. Training needs have been assessed, and a plan was prepared and approved by USAID. Both long-term academic and short-term specialized training have been initiated. An administrative support office was established with equipment procured and supplies purchased. The first Egyptian Seed Conference was held in Cairo on May 20-22. At the conference, Minister Wally announced that the Government plans to privatize the seed sector. A number of Egyptian and international private sector firms participated in the conference.

THIS QUARTER: 1. An increase of the Component obligation of \$8 million was signed on September 30, 1991.

2. An agreement between CAS and PBDAC to increase the marketing margins for seed sold by PBDAC for both public and private sector to a fully commercial basis was signed. This was the final of three actions which had to be met to obligate the \$8 million for the Seed Component.

3. A TDY consultant prepared a plan of actions to implement the Seed conference recommendations. This plan is required by the seed covenant. The plan concluded that the Seed Conference proceedings not only satisfied the Seed Covenant to encourage the private sector participation in the seed industry but also went further to privatize the seed industry.

4. The 1991/1992 Implementation and Financial Plan is being revised to include those actions proposed by the covenant plan to be implemented during this fiscal year.

5. Davy McKee proceeded with the detailed design based on approved preliminary design for the two gins. Detail design is scheduled to be completed by the end of November.

6. Eight participants received the 7 week USDA Seed Improvement Training Course in the U.S.A. Mississippi State University's progress report indicated that the nine MS participants and the one Ph.D. participant are progressing satisfactorily should complete their degrees on schedule. SDSUF contract was amended to include overseas training for this component.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: The Seed Covenant has been extended by one year to allow sufficient time for ARC to meet it. Fulfillment of other covenants related to this component have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

EVALUATIONS: Evaluation completed in February 1991.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	<u>Unit</u>	<u>This Qtr</u>	<u>Cum.</u>	<u>Planned</u>
1. Human Resources Develop. Out-of-Country Trng.				
a. Academic	Participant	0	10	34
b. Short-term	Participant	8	28	93
2. Seed Research & Quality Control Improvement				
a. Seed Research & Test Lab. Equipped	Lab	0	0	9
3. Improve Seed Processing Facilities				
a. Replace Cotton Research and Ginning Facility	GinPlant	0	0	2

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

1. Resolved:
2. Continuing:
3. New: Cost over-run of \$25 million on the construction of the cotton gins requires resolution and decision by the Mission Director.
4. Other Actions: Completion and approval by USAID is needed of the Implementation and Financial Plan, which will include the approval of the Covenant Plan.

PRJ #: 0152.05G AGRDT: 09/12/85 LEVDT: 03/91 OBLIG: 11,000 CUR EXP: 2,757 PIPELINE: 8,243 FY EXP TO: 334  
 TDDA: 09/30/94 IPACD: 06/30/92 NEVDT: 04/93 AUTH: 11,400 CUR DIS: 2,605 TFY TGT: 3,000 FY TGT TO: 3,000  
 TDD: 06/30/95 PACD: 09/30/94 COMM: 4,610 ACCRUED: 152 % TFY TGT: 11.00 % FY TGT: 11.13

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Adel El-Beltagy

LAST MET: 10/02/91

CONSULTANTS: Social Consultants Int'l (SCI)

WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. M. Eraky &amp; Mr. A. Rashad

LAST MET: 10/02/91

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

To provide technical assistance and support to ARC's Executive Office which administers all of the components of WARP, and to provide resources (New Initiatives) for the study and analysis of crucial and emerging sectoral problems and/or opportunities for both the private sector and new agricultural development efforts.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:GENERAL:

In general, the WARP implementation was in a constant state of flux and uncertainty throughout the year. The special evaluation mandated by the Administrator of USAID to help resolve a congressional inquiry took up extensive staff time from October through February. It resulted in six special actions which had to be completed prior to obligation of FY 1991 funds. An Inspector General investigation and an Audit Inquiry were conducted January through March, followed by a Financial Assessment of the Ministry's capability to manage contracts and funds. A hold was placed on most new commitments and was finally lifted in June. During all of this, a new Director General was assigned to WARP, the lead university (New Mexico State) under the Consortium for International Development was replaced by the University of Arizona and three expatriate along with six Egyptians were relieved of their duties. Also, in April, the Minister of Agriculture reorganized the project, delegated authority, and recombined the Executive Office with New Initiatives, the way it was defined in the original project design.

THIS QUARTER:

1. The Fourth Amendment to Project Agreement, which added \$42 million to WARP, was signed.
2. Prior to the signature, six actions were completed which (a) clearly defined roles and delegation of authority to component directors; (b) set up a system to define research priorities; (c) defined how the two co-implementing agencies will implement the Policy Component; (d) developed policy recommendations to strengthen private sector role in seed industry; (e) allowed marketing margins for seed to rise to commercial levels; and (f) agreed that project funds will not

be used for public sector seed except for privatization, two foundation cotton seed plants, and research.

3. The Audit Inquiry which questioned nearly LE 1.5 million was resolved although work continues to determine who should pay for numerous phone calls which were questioned.

4. The San Diego State University Foundation Contract was amended with an addition of nearly \$6 million to include participants for the Seed, Technology Transfer, and Research Components, as well as follow-up of returned participants.

5. The Executive Office was defined and the Executive Office/New Initiatives Annual Plan was completed in draft.

6. The Financial Assessment of the Ministry host contracting capability and internal controls was completed (Shawky and Co.) and work is underway to address 25 recommendations.

7. A Direct USAID Contract was signed with Social Consultant International (SCI) for \$4.2 million to provide TA, training, and some procurement.

8. A Cooperative Agreement with the Oceanic Institute (July 1-December 31, 1991) was issued to complete Phase II of the Mullet Production Project.

9. A Cooperative Agreement "Development of Recombinant Vaccines for Rinderpest" with University of California, Davis, was issued with a total estimated cost of \$1.8 million.

10. A Grant Agreement "Agroforestry Techniques" was issued to Oregon State University.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: N/ASTATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A.

EVALUATIONS: WARP's special evaluation report was received in February and work continues on recommendations through annual plans.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

Indicator	Unit	This		
		Quarter	Cum	Planned
1. Special Studies/Pilot Efforts	EA	0	1	18
2. Post-Doctoral Programs	EA	0	0	24
3. Study Tours	EA	0	1	18
4. Seminars	EA	0	3	24

ISSUES/ACTIONS:Resolved: None.

Continuing: 1. Follow-up work is planned for the audit inquiry, commodity end-use checks, and financial assessments.

New: Extensive work is planned to define procedures and to get the financial and other systems in place to strengthen internal control and implementation of all of WARP.

**OFFICE OF IRRIGATION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT (AGR/ILD)**  
-----

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT  
AS OF 09/30/91, (END OF 4TH QTR)  
(BY OFFICE, \$000)  
ILD /AGR

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOF OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '91 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 91	PLANNED THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 4TH QTR	FY 91 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0017	WATER USE AND MANAGEMENT	F	12,995	12,995	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0132	IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	AIE	290,000	175,068	114,932	43,773	43,773	34,399	78.58	9,374
TOTAL : ==== AGR /ILD			302,995	188,063	114,932	43,773	43,773	34,399	78.58	9,374

PRJ # & NAME: 0132 G IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS CAT: AIE PROJ OFF: D.Smith OFF: ILD DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 10/03/91  
 PRJ #: 0132 G AGRDT: 09/22/81 LEVST: Q2/90 OBLIG: 290,000 CUM EXP: 175,068 PIPELINE: 114,932 FY EXP TD: 34,399  
 TODA: 09/21/95 IPACD: 07/31/86 NEVDT: Q2/93 AUTH: 340,000 CUM DIS: 162,742 TFY TGT: 43,773 FY TGT TD: 43,773  
 TDD: 06/21/96 PACD: 09/21/95 COMM: 227,287 ACCRUED: 12,326 % TFY TGT: 79.00 % FY TGT: 78.58

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Public Works & Water Resources (PWWR)  
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Eng. Ahmed Ali Mazen, Chairman, LAST MEI: 06/25/91 CONSULTANTS: Reported by Component  
 PWWR Irrigation Department  
WORK LEVEL GOE: Nine Project Directors, PWWR LAST MEI: By component CONTRACTORS: Reported by Component

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This grant is designed to assist the Egyptian Government in improving the operating efficiency of the total irrigation system and strengthening the PWWR's operational, maintenance, and planning capabilities. The project is designed to provide technical and financial assistance, training, and commodity procurement services. Detailed descriptions of the ten IMS components are presented on the individual component Q-sheets.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

The project is in its ninth year of implementation. The PP has been amended twice (1985/1987) with expansion of existing components and addition of new components. Eight TA contracts, a grant to FAO and three PASAs are in place to assist in project implementation and to aid in carrying out \$81 million in commodity procurement.

The following Q-sheets provide detailed implementation progress by component.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

CPs

All CPs have been either satisfied or are being adequately addressed by PWWR.

Covenants

A number of covenants have been satisfied, several have not. The Seventh Amendment of the GA deleted one covenant, Section 5.16, and revised Section 5.17 providing PWWR additional time to propose the establishment of an Authority to carry out the activities of the National Irrigation Improvement Project. Actions required to fulfill other covenants are being followed up by the responsible ILD Project Officers.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

One audit recommendation, the requirement that under RIIP the Ministry establish a clear policy as to what costs will be recoverable and whether cost recovery is practical at this time, remains resolved but open. The RIIP TA contractor has completed a report which contains a proposal for Cost Recovery

at the mesqa level including draft legislation. The report is under review by ILD and the RIIP staff. The final report will be available in mid-October and forwarded to the PWWR Cost Recovery Committee. At that time we will request closure of the audit recommendation.

EVALUATIONS: (See Component Q-sheets).

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS: (See Component Q Sheets)

ISSUES AND PROJECTED ACTIONS: (General)

1. Cost Recovery: Section 5.13 of the 4th Amendment of the Grant Agreement includes a covenant that required PWWR endeavor to establish a cost recovery program by December 31, 1988. The covenant has not been met. However, AGR/ILD is moving forward on a broad effort to address cost recovery and sustainability for the overall system. A contract has been awarded to ISPAN which will use a team composed of Egyptian and expatriate experts to carry out a study for this purpose. The teams and their plan of work have been approved by the PWWR Cost Recovery Committee. The Egyptian experts began work in mid-September. The arrival of the first member of the expatriate team is scheduled for mid-October. The study is to be completed within six months. The results of this study will provide the basis for the establishment of policies to guide cost recovery efforts for the overall operation, maintenance and replacement of the system.

2. Water Quality: Water quality in a number of segments of the water distribution and drainage system has declined to unacceptable levels and the problem is getting worse instead of better. It has been decided to carry out a study to assess the water quality situation and propose a strategy for addressing this issue under the Miscellaneous Component of IMS. The Ministry of PWWR has approved a SOW. During the next quarter a PIO/T will be prepared and contracting action initiated in order to initiate the study in early 1992.

3. Additional \$70 million in Funding: The 1990 evaluation suggested an additional \$70 million over the authorized \$340 million might be needed to complete the IMS project as planned. Clearly there will be cost overruns due to under estimation of both actual costs and levels of efforts required to attain planned outputs. ILD will begin to address this issue in the context of other issues such as institutional capacity, environmental and recurrent cost sustainability, and local currency vs. dollar funding needs.

\* See Financial Information on the umbrella O-Sheet (0132)

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: PWR, Irrigation Improvement Project

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Eng. Artin Halim, US/Irrig. Improv.

LAST MET: 09/06/91

CONSULTANTS: Morrison-Knudsen/Louis Berger Int.

WORK LEVEL GOE: Eng. Salem Ahmed Moussa

LAST MET: 09/26/91

CONTRACTORS:

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:**

The purpose of the Regional Irrigation Improvement Project (RIIP) is to increase overall food production and improve water use efficiency. The basic approach is to integrate rehabilitation and improvement of the delivery system infrastructure with improvement of the farm delivery system and on-farm water management practices. When completed, the project will have resulted in the renovation of the irrigation system in eleven canal command areas serving a total of 394,000 feddans.

With improvement to physical works and operational procedures, the project is to increase agricultural output within improved systems, increase efficiency of water delivery and use in agriculture, and improve equity among farmers.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:**

**GENERAL:**

The program was initiated in 1985. Initially, work was concentrated in the 120,000 feddan Serry Canal command area near El-Minya with TA provided through the Consortium for International Development (CID). The 1987 G. A. Amendment increased the area to be included in RIIP to 394,000 feddans. CID's TA services to this component ended December 31, 1988. A TA contract was signed with Morrison-Knudsen/Louis Berger Int. (MKE/LBI) on December 21, 1988 and further amended August 30, 1991. The \$17.2 million MKE/LBI contract is providing TA, training, procurement, and other services. Commodities are an additional \$8.0 million.

**THIS QUARTER:**

1. Feasibility Study for Bahr El Saidi command area was approved by USAID.
2. Reviewed draft purchase orders/recommendation for awards for Commodity Procurement (motorcycles, utility vehicles) totaling \$1,123,415.
3. Approved sole source waiver for the \$3.0 million Commodity Procurement of automatic control gates and distributors.
4. Draft of IIP Cost Recovery Plan submitted to AID for review and comment.
5. Approved Local Operating Budget for GOE FY91-92.
6. TA Team - New Training Coordinator and replacement area Engineer hired.
7. Approved MKE/LBI TA contract amendment extending contract completion to September 21, 1995 and adding \$3.8 million to the TA Contract.

**FINANCIAL STATUS (\$millions):** \$43.5 million has been obligated, \$43.3 earmarked, \$35.5 committed, and \$24.2 expended.

**STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:** See Summary Sheet.

**STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:** See Summary Sheet.

**EVALUATIONS:** The June 1990 evaluation presented 56 recommendations for IIP. Significant progress has been made in key areas; project management - replacement of the TA team leader; clarification of the IIP planning process; and scaling back the project to a realistic level in view of available financial and human resources.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:**

INDICATOR:	Unit	This		Planned
		Quarter	Cum.	
1. Feas. Studies Approved	Fed.	30,600	76,100	394,000
2. Delivery System Construction	Fed.	(4,800)	(30,800)	150,000
Completed (underway)				
3. Mesqa Improvements	Fed.	(8,300)	3,400	150,000
Completed (underway)			(14,300)	
4. Training Off-shore				
Long term	Part.	0	0	2
Short term	Part.	26	42	281
5. Training On-shore				
Courses	ea	3	23	50
Participants	ea	49	690	5072
6. Organize Water Users Asso.	ea	453	1,260	3000+

**ISSUES/ACTIONS:**

1. Complete/approve revision of Commodity Procurement Plan.
2. Approve Iqal Shamia, Abbaddi, and Khor Sahel Command Area Feasibility Studies.
3. Approve Annual Workplan for GOE FY91/92.
4. Review draft recommendation of award for Commodity Procurement of pick-up trucks.
5. Approve award of contract for Commodity Procurement of motorcycles, utility vehicles and pick-up trucks.
6. Finalize IIP Cost Recovery Plan (Mesqa level).
7. Annual Implementation Workshop to be held in October.
8. Commit funds for demo. mesqas const. (Qahwagi, Qiman El Arous, Saidiya #1, Balaqtar and Beni Ebied CMD. areas) and main system delivery const. for Beni Ebeid CMD. area.

\* See Financial Information on the umbrella Q-Sheet (0132)

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: PWR - Irrigation Improvement Program

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Eng. Artin Halim U/S Irrig. Improv.

LAST MET: 08/28/91

CONSULTANTS: HARZA

WORK LEVEL GOE: Eng. Salem Sayed Ahmed P.D., RIIP

LAST MET: 08/28/91

CONTRACTORS: Numerous Local

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

Construct or replace 11,500 irrigation structures on lateral, branch, and main canals.

This is one of the original components of the IMS project and one of two components that is focused on improving the maintenance capability of the Public Works and Water Resources (PWR) and its field units.

The SR component focuses mainly on the small and medium sized structures in the irrigation system; i.e. intake regulators, head regulators, weirs, tail escapes, spillways, bridges, and crossing structures. It is also aimed at improving quality of structures and assuring that they are built to PWR specifications. During Phase I over 3,000 structures were constructed or replaced. During Phase II, which is currently underway, an additional 8,500 structures were planned for construction or replacement by structures of acceptable quality.

This supports RIIP activities and removes the backlog of old and nonfunctional irrigation structures in the system.

Under this component, USAID is financing TA, training, support commodities, and 80 percent of the cost of construction through a modified FAR mechanism.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

GENERAL:

A total of 15,891 structures have been completed since inception of the project. The targets have been increased by about 5000 structures. With the extension, large structures are included and, an opportunity to focus on management of the structures utilizing computer technology is planned.

THIS QUARTER:

1. Three large structures approved and under construction.
2. Computer Training initiated in Directorates.

FINANCIAL STATUS (\$millions): Of \$80.8 obligated, \$80.6 has been earmarked; \$80.6 has been committed, and \$76.8 has been expended.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: See Summary Sheet.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

EVALUATIONS: Complete - all recommendations carried out.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

<u>INDICATOR:</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>This Qtr.</u>	<u>Cum.</u>	<u>Planned LOP</u>
1. Replace Structures	ea	979	15,891	16,500
2. Replace Large Structures	ea	0	1	5

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

1. Start SR construction manual. Local TA hired to assist in development of construction manual.
2. No more new construction contracts to be let in anticipation of close-out of project.
3. Local TA hired to provide further computer training for directorates.

\* See Financial Information on the umbrella Q-Sheet (0132)

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: PWWR - IRRIGATION DEPARTMENT

SEN. LEVEL GOE: ENG. MOHAMED NADDAR, U/S Irrigation

WORK LEVEL GOE: ENG. ADEL ABDEL KHALEK

LAST MET: 08/28/91

CONSULTANTS: Morrison-Knudsen Engineers (MKE)

LAST MET: 09/15/91

CONTRACTORS: LOCAL

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

Plan and implement a country-wide preventive maintenance (PM) and Channel Maintenance (CM) program initially concentrating in six Governorates (10 Directorates) starting with Gharbia;

1. To increase agricultural production by improving water delivery and drainage;

2. To improve maintenance practices and reduce maintenance costs through improved management of the operation and maintenance function.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

GENERAL:

The original PP authorized planning and implementation of a pilot preventive maintenance project in the Gharbia Directorate for the irrigation delivery system. If successful this pilot project was to be replicated nationwide. This pilot activity is in the final stages of implementation. The second amendment to the PP provided funding to develop plans for the extension of the PM activity to the remainder of the country and to execute the new program in five additional directorates. The amendment also authorized co-funding of an IBRD Channel Maintenance Project (CMP). The Ministry of Public Works and Water Resources (PWWR) completed negotiations with Morrison-Knudsen engineers in December 1988 to provide TA, training, and commodity procurement services to support both of these activities.

THIS QUARTER:

1. Adjustments in the TA team to respond to cancellation of chemical weed control have been made.
2. Contract amendment approved.
3. PMP Workshop conducted in Alexandria.

Financial Data (\$million): Of \$29 obligated, \$19.3 has been earmarked, \$19.1 has been committed, and \$7.4 has been expended.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: See Summary Sheet.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

EVALUATIONS: Recommendation to develop a mesqa maintenance program has been resolved by dropping program. Commodity procurement is in process and on schedule. TA contract with MKE will be extended to 1993.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

INDICATOR:	Unit	This		Planned
		Qtr.	Cum	
1. Training	Plan	1	2	2
- Off-shore Training	person-weeks	8	14	104.5
- On-shore Training	person-mths	570	1,191	2,138
2. Program Plans				
- PWWR Reorganization	Plan	0	1	1
- Herbicide Use & Safety	Plan	1	1	1
- Cost Recovery	Plan	1	1	1
- Commodity Procurement	Plan	1	2	2
- CM Board and Tech.	Plan	1	1	1
- Committee Coordination				
- Public Excavation	Plan	1	1	1
- Management				
- Financial Management	Plan	0	0	1
- System				
3. Inspection and Maint.	Manual	0	0	1
Procedures and Standards				
4. Preventive Maintenance Directorate		4	10	10

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

1. IBRD will make a reappraisal of the Channel Maintenance Project due to dropping of herbicide program.

\* See Financial Information on the umbrella Q-Sheet (0132)

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: PWR Irrigation SectorSEN. LEVEL GOE: Eng. Mohamed Madder, US Irrig. SectorLAST MET: 09/29/91CONSULTANTS: Harza Engineering Co.WORK LEVEL GOE: Soliman Abu Zeid, Project DirectorLAST MET: 09/29/91CONTRACTORS: UTAH State Univ.(sub-Cont)PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

Assist the Irrigation Department to improve management capabilities to monitor and manage the Nile River and major canals through the installation of a telemetry, communication, automated pilot canal control, and other systems.

Background: The telemetry concept to measure water levels at key locations was originally tested in the small Menafia Telemetry System which was designed in 1977 and became operational in 1980. This pilot effort was extended to a few additional stations in 1982 and 1983. The system was a component of the Nile River Water Master Plan developed by the Ministry of Public Works and Water Resources (PWWR) and UNDP. The first PP amendment authorized the installation of a nationwide telemetry data collection system to collect and automatically transmit water data needed to manage the Aswan High Dam and the other major components of the irrigation delivery system. The second amendment authorized continued development of the telemetry system and other activities to include a backbone communication system and automation of controls on selected canals.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:GENERAL:

Technical assistance for system planning and design was provided by the US Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) through a UNDP funded activity in 1985. A fixed price contract was awarded to the RET Corporation for installing the system in 1985. The contractor was unable to install the system and the contract was terminated in 1988. The process of achieving resolution has resulted in considerable delay in project implementation. A contract was subsequently negotiated with Harza Engineering Company to complete the telemetry and to provide technical assistance, procurement, and management services for additional features of the MSM. The contract was signed in February 1989 and extended in September 1991 for 21 additional months. A scaled down plan for completing the initial phase of the telemetry system was prepared. The number of data collection sites has been reduced from 255 to 200. Contract was signed with Meteor Communications Corporation (MCC), the major supplier of communications equipment under the RET contract, to recalibrate the existing equipment, train local staff in the operations and maintenance of equipment, and provide new equipment. ARENTO approved MPWWR's request for radio

frequencies. Life-of-Project Workplan approved. Meteorburst system (80 sites) accepted by PWWR. Annual Work Plan for 1991/92 approved and Prequalifications of Radio Firms for Communications equipment completed.

THIS QUARTER:

1. Contract for Voice Communications systems approved.
2. Bank L/Com for commodities amended.
3. Local Stilling Wells contract for additional 120 Telemetry sites approved.

FINANCIAL DATA (\$millions): Of the \$40.8 obligated, \$21.8 earmarked, \$21.8 committed, and \$9.6 expended.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: See Summary Sheet.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

EVALUATIONS: No significant recommendations.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

<u>INDICATOR:</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>This</u> <u>Quart.</u>	<u>Cum.</u>	<u>Planned</u>
1. Training (Participants)				
Advanced Degrees	ea	1	4	10
Short Term	ea	0	12	74
In-country	ea	25	200	308
2. Phase I & II Telemetry System				
Installed	sites	0	80	200
3. Directorate Comm. System				
Installed (Phase A)		0	0	22
4. Mobile Water Measurement	ea	0	0	40
Units				
5. Pilot Automation Project	ea	0	0	1
6. Maintenance Building	ea	0	0	1

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

1. MPWWR will utilize ARENTO Communication System instead of developing their own backbone Microwave Communication System.
2. Additional funds to complete project activities.
3. Sole source procurement of water measurement devices.

\* See Financial Information on the umbrella Q-Sheet (0132)

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: PWWR - Planning Sector & Joint Commission on Nile Waters

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Engr. M. Gamil, U/S Planning Sector

LAST MET: 09/24/91

CONTRACTOR: USBR (PASA) and UN/FAO

WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. Bayoumi Attia, Project Director

LAST MET: 09/24/91

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

Assist in the development of a set of planning and operation models to improve operation of the High Aswan Dam/Lake Nasser complex and improve the water delivery system from the Dam to the Mediterranean Sea. In addition, develop a Monitoring, Forecasting and Simulation Program (MFS) that will use meteorological data for predicting the timing, duration, and quantity of runoff from the Upper Nile watershed. The second amendment to the PP (March 31, 1987) included the above activities which build upon Public Works and Water Resources (PWWR) experience gained from assistance provided by the UNDP to the Water Planning Group (WPG). The WPG is developing a set of mathematical models and procedures that can be used for the investigation of the planning options facing policy and decision makers. A MFS Center for the River Nile will be established to develop models related to various operational scenarios of the irrigation system. The center will eventually have the capability to collect atmospheric data and develop long range forecasts of Nile inflows to Lake Nasser enabling the PWWR to better manage the use of its water resources especially during drought periods.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

GENERAL:

TA and procurement services are being provided through a PASA with the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR). One resident technical advisor in country to assist PWWR. A computer plan was completed and four vehicles purchased. Evaluation of RFTP's to improve/upgrade existing models through various universities/private firms completed, evaluation of the various models completed, PIO/T to extend PASA to 1995 approved, development of Agro-economic model underway and Grant Agreement for MFS approved by Mission. The operations plan for MFS was signed and one technical advisor arrived in country to assist PWWR. The MFS is being implemented by UN/FAO and Covenant Report submitted.

THIS QUARTER:

1. TA contract extended to September 1995.
2. Workshop for MFS Component completed.
3. Workplan for MFS Component approved by PWWR/FAO.

FINANCIAL DATA (\$millions): Of the \$10 obligated, \$7.5 earmarked, \$7.1 committed and \$2.4 expended.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: See Summary Sheet.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

EVALUATIONS: PSM assessment recommendations being implemented.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

<u>INDICATOR:</u>	<u>This</u>			
	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Qrt.</u>	<u>Cum.</u>	<u>Planned</u>
1. Training - short-term	ea	0	9	12
In-country Training (participants)	ea	0	71	140
2. Complete Models	ea	1	1	6
3. Document Models	report	1	1	6
4. Establish Nile Forecasting Center	ea	0	0	1
5. Utilization of Models-end user	ea	1	1	6

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

1. Additional funds needed to develop Risk Assessment Model and for training of MFS project staff.
2. FAO wants to pay overtime to MFS/PSM staff from AID Grant Funds. Ministry needs to provide detailed information on GOE policy and procedures (in payment of overtime and abnormal efforts by Ministry staff) before final resolution.

\* See Financial Information on the umbrella Q-Sheet (0132)

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: PWWR-WATER RESEARCH CENTER (WRC)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Mahmoud Abu Zeid, Chairman, WRC

WORK LEVEL GOE: ENG. ABD EL HAMID FAHIM, P.D.

LAST MET: 09/23/91

LAST MET: 09/26/91

CONSULTANTS: PASA with DOL

CONTRACTORS: SHELADIA ASSOCIATES

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:**

Support management and technical professional development (PD) of PWWR primarily through in-country in service training.

**Background:** The Professional Development Project (PDP) was designed to support the Irrigation Management Systems Project to improve the management and operating efficiency of the irrigation delivery and drainage system. PD institutionalizes a multidisciplinary training program to serve the MPWWR's manpower training and development requirements. The program is expected to provide continuing education and training for about 2,500 managers, engineers, and technicians annually. A new building is under construction that will contribute to this goal. The project focuses on five sets of activities or interventions to provide and improve training for the MPWWR staff: (1) improving the quality, efficiency, and relevancy of services and training activities currently offered by TMD; (2) assisting in designing, planning, and implementing a National Irrigation Training Institute (NITI) facility that can expand training assistance to MPWWR units; (3) creating an environment which will encourage and promote professional development; (4) exploring ways to assist NITI to become increasingly self-sustaining, self-sufficient, and develop an economic base thereby reducing and/or doing away with the need for donor funding; and (5) improving the total delivery system through the development of cooperative arrangements, communication linkages, and reduction of duplication and overlaps.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:**

**GENERAL:** A contract was signed with Sheladia Associates, Inc. in November 1988 (TA, Training, Commodities) to assist PD to establish a National Irrigation Training Institute (NITI) with a multidisciplinary training program to improve public and private sector capabilities in irrigation management and to provide the optimum delivery system for upgrading the MPWWR staff. An amendment was recently approved to extend the duration of the contract to March 31, 1993 and increase the total estimated cost under the contract to \$6,255,162.

In 1989 NITI was officially established through a ministerial decree. When completed, NITI will have the necessary facilities to train middle managers, professional personnel, and sub-professional employees. Construction of the complex is progressing satisfactorily with scheduled courses to begin being held there in April 1992.

Training activities being pursued include in-country technical training for engineers and technicians, computer training, development of management courses, and development/revision of technical courses based on training needs assessments.

**THIS QUARTER:**

The project continues to stress institutional development activities while addressing its overall training mandate for MPWWR. During this quarter, PD offered 21 training courses to 320 engineers and technicians. In addition, the project facilitated short term management training in the U.S. for five MPWWR staff, three of which were from PD. The 1991/92 work plan was finalized.

\* second focus will be on establishing an institutional presence at 6 October City (the site of the new training center) early in 1992.

The Project Director traveled to Canada to attend an environmental water quality conference. He followed the conference with a multipurpose visit to the U.S. to: (1) review project status with the management of the TA contract; (2) meet with various donor and technical agencies in Washington D.C. to discuss future collaboration with NITI and issues of mutual concern; and (3) visit select educational institutions to review their facilities, programs and training opportunities.

An outline for a policy paper for the NITI has been developed and the final draft for discussion describing the mandate, philosophy, goals, organization, operational procedures, etc. of the training institution is expected this next quarter.

**FINANCIAL DATA (\$million):** Of the \$14 obligated, \$13.2 has been earmarked, \$13.1 has been committed, and \$7.2 has been expended.

**STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:** See Summary Sheet.

**STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:** N/A

**EVALUATIONS:** See summary sheet.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:**

INDICATOR:	Unit	This Qtr	Cum	LOP
1. In-country Training	trainees	320	7,163	5,500
2. Courses Developed/Revised	courses	5	43	60
3. TMD Unit Established			1	1
4. NITI Established		0	0	1
5. Off-shore Participants		5	363	403

**ISSUE/ACTIONS:**

1. The sub-contract with an Egyptian firm for the development of a management information system was extended to allow for additional detail and trouble shooting of the system and to train personnel in its use. The new projected completion date is November 1991.

\* See Financial Information on the umbrella Q-Sheet (0132)

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: PWR-WATER RESEARCH CENTER  
 SEN. LEVEL GOE: DR. MAHMOUD ABU ZEID, CHAIRMAN, WRC LAST MET: 09/23/91 CONSULTANTS: CONSORTIUM FOR INT'L DEVEL. (CID)  
 WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. MAHMOUD ABU ZEID, CHAIRMAN, WRC LAST MET: 06/10/91 CONTRACTORS:

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:**

Support the Water Research Center (WRC) and its eleven institutes. Prior to the recent PP amendment, assistance to WRC focused mainly on one institute and the management unit. The objective of the expanded WRC component is to develop the long-term capabilities of the WRC and its research institutes to provide solutions to Egypt's irrigation and water related problems. In addition, through research: 1. Provide solutions to the problems facing the Public Works and Water Resources (PWWR) in its activities for the control, use, and development of water resources for Egypt's economic and social development. 2. Provide answers to key policy issues in the irrigation sector.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:**

**GENERAL:** The WRC component of IMS is a follow-on activity to earlier interventions under other USAID efforts. The present project (component) is being implemented under a host-country contract between WRC and CID (Consortium for International Development) for a contract value of \$25 million (TA, training, commodities). The contract was signed on Nov. 6, 1988 and implementation began immediately thereafter, with full implementation beginning in early Jan. 1989 after all the expatriate team were in-country.

A Life-of-Project Work Plan, Training Plan, Procurement Plan, Vehicle Procurement Plan and a Computer Procurement Plan have all been developed. In addition, a five year detailed work plan for each of the 11 research institutes and the chairman's office have been developed.

A total of 96 person months of short term TA has been provided, focusing on research problems and research results, and on support of graduate training in Egypt from CSU, management training for institute staff, and other institutional building activities. One hundred person months of long term TA has also been provided with a focus on directly assisting the chairman's office and the 11 institutes in setting research agendas, providing research support and disseminating research results.

All academic training for the life of the project has been initiated (45 M.Sc., of whom 8 have completed their programs, and 29 Ph.D.). In addition, 130 person months of short term technical and managerial training has been completed. Also, 55 researchers have attended technical conferences and meetings (in 10 different countries) and presented 40 technical papers.

**THIS QUARTER:** In accordance with the Evaluation, the project has shifted its emphasis of institutional development to identifying specific high priority research activities and

studies needed for implementation of MPWWR (especially the IMS project) priorities. This year's work plan (7/91 - 6/92) identifies 21 such priorities to be addressed by the 11 research institutes and the chairman's office.

Eight WRC staff attended international conferences to present research results oriented papers of international interest. Acceptance of research papers for presentation at symposia, conferences, etc. is recognition of the calibre of research WRC is conducting and provides international exposure for WRC scientist and engineers. In addition, WRC had a paper published this quarter in the American Society of Civil Engineering, Irrigation and Drainage Journal.

This quarter, 6 WRC staff received short term training in the U.S. (microcomputer applications in irrigation data and project management, GIS theory and remote sensing, project management and evaluation, and a specialized management training course designed for the information/documentation center staff). Four Ph.D. and 2 M.Sc. students completed their programs and returned to Egypt. Three new management computer programs have been written and installed at the information/ documentation center (records management, research projects management, and participant tracing).

**Financial Data (\$million):** Of the \$29 obligated, \$20 has been earmarked, \$19.1 has been committed, and \$13 has been expended.

**STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:** See Summary Sheet.

**STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:** N/A

**EVALUATIONS:** See Summary Sheet.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:**

INDICATOR:	This			
	Unit	Qtr	Cum	LOP
1. Specific Research Activities		1	34 (est)	40 (est)
2. In-Service Training Activities		0	95	106
3. Graduate Degree Training		1	75	72
4. Non-Academic Training	P/M	6	118	427

**ISSUES/ACTIONS:**

1. The IMS evaluation, as well as the Ministry, expressed the need to extend the WRC component to insure project goals and objectives are accomplished. This has entailed a contract amendment and a modification to the LOP work plan, extending the contract activities through 6/94. This has been completed and the draft contract approved by USAID, with the final to be approved soon.

PRJ # & NAME: 0132.08 PROJECT PREPARATION DEPARTMENT CAT: AIE PROJ OFF: Mohamed Allam OFF: AGR DIV: ILD POSTED ON: 10/03/91

\* See Financial Information on the umbrella Q-Sheet (0132)

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: PWWR - Project Preparation Department

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Eng. Gamil El-Sayed, Head, Plng Sector LAST MET: 09/19/91

CONSULTANTS: Harza Engineering Co.

WORK LEVEL GOE: Eng. Essam El Sheikh, Project Director LAST MET: 09/23/91

CONTRACTORS:

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of creating the Project Preparation Department is to give the Ministry of Public Works and Water Resources (MPWWR) the capacity to analyze project proposals and prepare high quality reports with analytical, technical, and other substantive components completed to international standards. In addition to analyzing problems and projects for the PWWR, the PPD is responsible for documenting their analysis in English in reports prepared for the consideration of international financial donors.

FINANCIAL DATA (\$million): Of the \$12 obligated, \$11.53 has been committed, and \$10.16 has been expended.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: See Summary Sheet.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

GENERAL:

Harza Engineering Co. is providing TA, training, and commodity procurement assistance. A number of feasibility studies have been completed by the PPD, including Drainage Project 5 now being funded by the IBRD, Channel Maintenance Project, North Zifta Project, Pump Rehabilitation Project II, and the Delta Coast Line Projection Project. A study on establishment of a computerized information and data collection unit for PWWR has been completed. Revisions to the El Salaam canal project, phase I and II and the North Sinai project has been completed. Preparation of the terms of reference for the design of the El Salaam syphon has been made. Pre-feasibility study of 40,000 feddans of new land east of Suez Canal has been completed.

EVALUATIONS: An evaluation was completed in 1990 with a recommendation to extend USAID support of the PPD up to 1995. In November 1990, USAID concurred with the request of the project director to continue assistance from USAID at a reduced level up to September 1993.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

INDICATOR:

	Unit	This Qrt.	Cum.	Planned
Planning Unit Established	ea	0	1	1
Unit Fully Functional	ea	1	1	1
Feasibility Studies	ea	3	13	20

THIS QUARTER:

1. Completed the feasibility analysis of El-Atf irrigation canal.
2. USAID approved the annual Implementation Plan for GOE fiscal year 1991/92.
3. Off-shore training in project analysis and decision making process for three engineers and one economist.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

1. Procure personal computers.
2. Evaluation study of the performance of irrigation wells in the Nile Delta.
3. Feasibility study for replacement of Shoubrabass regulators.
4. Feasibility study of 40,000 feddans of new lands in the Suez area.

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Survey Authority  
 SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. M. Adel Abdel Maguid, Chairman  
 WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. Mona El Kady, Project Director

LAST MET: 09/26/91  
 LAST MET: 09/26/91 CONTRACTOR: GEONEX

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

Assist in upgrading the capability of Egyptian Survey Authority (ESA) to make maps and aerial photographs of high quality for use in irrigation improvement, for other development purposes, and to improve institutional capability of ESA. High quality large scale maps (1:10,000) will be made that will assist with the design and implementation of improvements in the irrigation delivery system under the RIIP component. The aerial photos on which the maps are based will be used as a significant problem diagnostic tool. Large-scale (1:2,500) cadastral maps will be produced to indicate property boundaries and to maintain current cadastral records. The maps will also be used for certain types of irrigation improvements such as land leveling which involves treatment of contiguous parcels of land. These records will be helpful for the cost recovery program. Accurate measurement of the nation's cropped area will be carried out which will be useful in calibrating complex models (models will be developed under the Planning Studies and Models Component) of the irrigation system.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

GENERAL:

This component was initiated with the second amendment to the PP. The Egyptian Survey Authority evaluated the Technical Proposals; A.I.D. and PWWR reviewed and approved rankings. Mission approved rankings in November 1988 and asked ESA to proceed with contract negotiations. ESA could not attain approval of the evaluation results from PWWR, thus a special committee was appointed in December 1988 to review the technical evaluation. The committee approved the results in March 1989. Contract negotiations with number one ranked firm completed and was approved by ESA in July 1989, however, bid protests delayed A.I.D. approval of the contract. In December 1989, the contract was approved by A.I.D. and was signed by ESA and Geonex. The core contract team was in place by February 1990. An independent advisor was retained to oversee contract compliance and implementation. A subcontract between Geonex and the National Service Projects Organization for aerial photography was approved. A part time Project Director was appointed, and a team building workshop was held in March 1990. An implementation workshop was held in May and a three year workplan was approved in July 1990. A \$9 million Bank L/Com for commodities was approved.

THIS QUARTER:

1. Contract/waiver for Orthophoto Production System approved.
2. Contract for a base mapping system approved.
3. Aerial photography for 50,000 sq.km. completed.
4. Contract/waiver for Modular Mirrors Stereoscopes approved.

FINANCIAL DATA (\$millions): Of the \$28.5 obligated, \$20.7 earmarked, \$20.7 committed, and \$8.4 expended.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: N/A

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

EVALUATIONS: No significant recommendations.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

<u>INDICATOR:</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>This Qtr.</u>	<u>Cum.</u>	<u>Planned Number</u>
1. Training (Participants)				
Short Term	Per	0	32	29
In-Country	Per	105	1,044	1908
2. Cadastral Maps(1:2,500)	Map	50	150	4,365
3. Topographic Maps(1:50,000)	Maps	0	0	84
4. Topographic Maps(1:2,500)	Maps	0	0	6,013
5. Maps (1:500) for Towns & Villages	Maps	0	0	50
6. Orthophoto Maps(1:10,000)	Maps	0	0	1,275

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

1. Evaluation of cost proposals for base mapping system under protest.

\* See Financial Information on the umbrella G-Sheet (0132)

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: PWWR - Various

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Eng. Ahmed Ali Mazen

WORK LEVEL GOE: Eng. Taha Abu El-Dahab

LAST MET: 09/09/91

LAST MET: 09/28/91

CONSULTANTS: ISPAN (Wshop & Cst.Rry.St); HARZA (MIS)

CONTRACTORS:

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The complexity and magnitude of the tasks facing the Ministry of the Public Works and Water Resources (PWWR) have been discussed in a number of the other components. It is intended that the nine specific components provide coverage for most of these complex problems. However, it is also recognized that unforeseen requirements could surface that would be serious bottlenecks to achieving the goals of Nile River control and efficient irrigation system operation.

The purpose of this component is to make available to the Minister and key senior staff of the PWWR the technical training, commodities and resources to cope with emerging problems or to take advantage of particular opportunities.

In addition, the component has established and supported a Monitoring Office which is responsible for overseeing the physical and financial progress of all of the components. Other activities include support for evaluations, start-up and management workshops for various components, audits, and carrying out analysis of critical issues such as Cost Recovery and Water Quality Control and Management.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

THIS QUARTER:

1. One newsletter featuring the activities of the MSM component of the IMS project has been issued by the Monitoring Office.
2. The Monitoring Office published monthly financial reports and compiled the semi-annual vehicle report for all IMS components.
3. The Monitoring Office prepared (draft) IMS forms for equipment utilization, IDY activities and on-shore and off-shore training.
4. The Monitoring Office participated in the facilitation of three IMS Workshops for PD, PPD and PM components.

5. The PWWR has approved a SOW for Water Quality Control and Management.
6. ISPAN has begun the irrigation Cost Recovery Study.
7. USAID approved the Monitoring Office training plan.

FINANCIAL:

Of the \$7.55 million obligated for the Miscellaneous item of the IMS project, \$3.72 million has been earmarked, \$3.1 million has been committed, and \$2.4 million has been expended.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: See Summary Sheet.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A.

EVALUATIONS: N/A.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

<u>INDICATOR:</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>This</u>		
		<u>Qrt.</u>	<u>Cum.</u>	<u>Planned</u>
Monitoring Office Established	ea	0	1	1
Monitoring Office Operational	ea	0	1	1
Evaluation of Components	ea	0	10	10
Start-up & Management Workshops	ea	1	18	19

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

1. Provision of technical assistance to develop a Ministry wide Management Information System.
2. Finalize system requirements and RFTP for TA to develop Ministry wide information, documentation support system.
3. The Monitoring Office will publish periodical reports on IDYs, equipment, and training activities of the various IMS components.
4. IIP Annual Evaluation Workshop.
5. PIO/T for the Water Quality Control and Management Study.

**OFFICE OF AGRICULTURE CREDIT AND ECONOMICS (AGR/ACE)**  
-----

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT  
AS OF 09/30/91, (END OF 4TH QTR)  
(BY OFFICE, \$000)  
ACE /AGR

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '91 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 91	PLANNED THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 4TH QTR	FY 91 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0079	SMALL FARMER PRODUCTION	F	48,925	48,925	0	0	0	12	0.00	- 12
0202	AGRIC PRODUCTION CREDIT	OOS	183,000	137,000	46,000	68,470	68,470	25,104	36.66	43,366
TOTAL : ==== AGR /ACE			231,925	185,925	46,000	68,470	68,470	25,116	36.68	43,354

# & NAME: 0202 G AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION CREDIT CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: John Foti OFF: ACE DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 10/03/91

PRJ #: 0202 G AGRDT: 09/30/86 LEVDT: Q3/91 OBLIG: 183,000 CUM EXP: 137,000 PIPELINE: 46,000 FY EXP TD: 25,104  
 TODA: 09/30/95 IPACD: 09/30/93 NEVDT: Q1/95 AUTH: 283,000 CUM DIS: 116,268 TFY TGT: 68,470 FY TGT TD: 68,470  
 TOD: 06/30/96 PACD: 09/30/95 COMM: 142,594 ACCRUED: 20,732 % TFY TGT: 37.00 % FY TGT: 36.66

**IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:**

SEN. LEVEL GOE: AEzzi & MNoor, PBDAC  
 WORK LEVEL GOE: Kamal Nasser, PBDAC

LAST MET: 10/03/91  
 LAST MET: 10/03/91

CONTRACTORS: Chemonics International

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:** Assist the GOE in making needed policy changes to deregulate the agricultural sector. It will also extend to the maximum extent possible full banking services, interest rates at near market levels, rapid and efficient loan approval and increased extension services to the farmer. At the end of the project, PBDAC is expected to have: (1) a stronger capital structure and capital management system, (2) effective management controls (budgeting, auditing and financial analysis of bank performance), (3) a responsive personnel management and training program, and (4) a modern management information/accounting system. An increase in private sector participation in agricultural input supply and services will be an important component in this project.

**BACKGROUND:** The project is divided into two major components. The first is a policy reform component, consisting of \$250 million, transferred in installments (Tranches) to the GOE in support of agreed to changes in agricultural policies. The second element is capacity building (institutional strengthening) for which \$33 million provides technical assistance, training and equipment for the PBDAC. After three plus years of operations, project implementation has been excellent and on schedule with \$120 million for policy reforms disbursed.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS**

**GENERAL:** Project implementation on schedule. Contractor fully staffed and operational. Project commodity procurement on schedule as are training plans. FY planned expenditures for the institutional strengthening and Policy Reform Component are on schedule.

**THIS QUARTER:** PBDAC has completed negotiating an amendment to their Contract with Chemonics. Final draft of contract amendment is expected to be completed early October. Refurbishment of 15 computer and 12 training sites, a spare part store, print shop and MIS area in PBDAC is completed (1st voucher paid in mid-March). Three vouchers have been paid through June, a final voucher remains. Minicomputer sizing completed. Four minicomputers were delivered late June and are being installed. 46 microcomputers purchased and delivered to some project sites to be completely installed in Oct. 91. Automation implementation matrix prepared which includes refurbishing schedule for 150 markez sites, PBDAC staff and budgetary resources needed over next three years. Tranche 5 Benchmarks are being finalized. A joint MOA/USAID meeting is scheduled for early October to finalize the amended MOU. Obligation for Tranche 5 was approved and reduced to \$30 millions according to the less than satisfactory cotton price. The Fifth Amendment of the PROAG is being finalized. A final

draft of the FY 1992 Implementation and Financial plan is currently being discussed by PBDAC, Chemonics and USAID. USAID expects to approve the plan in early October.

**STATUS OF CP's AND COVENANTS:** No outstanding issues or problems.

**STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATION:** A non federal Audit of the HCC was completed and a report issued. One recommendation related to questionable costs requires USAID and PBDAC attention before the end of June. Questionable costs were resolved and/or reversed in Chemonics voucher.

**EVALUATIONS:** A mid-term project evaluation finalized. PBDAC and USAID have met to establish a matrix to address all recommendations.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

	Planned	This Quart.	Cum
<b>1. Institutional Strengthening</b>			
- Improve banking system at BDAC level	14		14+2
branches			
- Improve banking system at village level	450	80	484
- Train PBDAC and NES staff (in-country)	9,500	540	12,743
- Off-shore technical training	200	26	93
- Provide unsubsidized farm loans under LE 10,000	1.3 mil.	.132	1,978
<b>2. Policy Reform Performance Disbursement</b>			
- Tranche 1 (completed 8/87)	\$33 mil.		\$33 mil
- Tranche 2 (completed 8/88)	\$40 mil.		\$73 mil
- Tranche 3 (completed 11/89)	\$27 mil		\$100 mil
- Tranche 4 (completed 8/91)	\$20 mil		\$120 mil
- Tranche 5 (planned 12/91)	\$30 mil		-
- Tranche 6 (planned 11/92)	Unknown		-
Planned Total	\$250 mil		-

**ISSUES/ACTIONS:**

1. Tranche 5 cotton price increase still problematic eventhough IBRD negotiations appear positive. \$50 million planned was reduced to \$30 million due to the less than appropriate cotton price. Timely price announcement to farmers also an issue.

2. PBDAC will be included in the IBRD Social Fund Program as lending resources to support employment. This program raises three issues: a) lack of senior bank managers to handle the new activities, b) insufficient banking systems in place to implement such a program and c) need for IBRD TA to work with PBDAC.

-----  
IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Drs. Y Wally, & Osman El Kholei, MOA

LAST MET: 09/24/90

CONSULTANTS:

WORK LEVEL GOE: Mr. Adel Ezzi, & Mahmoud Noor, PBDAC

LAST MET: 10/01/91

CONTRACTORS: USDA/PASA, Chemonics Int'l

FOURTH TRANCHE BENCHMARKS: 1. Benchmark, 2. Date Work reviewed,

3. Current Status

-----  
1

2

3  
-----

Implementation Progress

1. Price deregulation is well advanced and will be largely completed by end-1992/93. Since the mid-80s the policy has been to eliminate, for most part, the prevailing controls on crop area, pricing and marketing of agricultural products and to reduce the role of the Government in the sector as a whole. Liberalization has now been completed for most crops (except sugarcane and cotton); rice delivery quotas were abolished beginning in 1991. Subsidies have been drastically reduced already for livestock feed, fertilizers and pesticides and the remaining subsidies will be eliminated completely by 1992/93 for all these items, except for cotton pesticides, for which a program of subsidy elimination will be adopted, beginning in 1991/92. The role of the private sector in the trading of these items is being increased relative to the role of the public sector. Regarding cotton, the Government is committed to a program to make cotton returns comparable to returns from other crops. In order to encourage cotton production during the adjustment period, the Government will establish benchmark prices for different varieties on the basis of international, (border) prices for comparable cotton varieties.

2. Implementation of Tranche 4

The Tranche 4 verification report was completed and transmitted to USAID by letter from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Agriculture, Dr. Youssef Wally on May 26, 1991. The report found that the GOE adequately satisfied the conditions set forth in the policy reform benchmarks and Grant Agreement for the fourth Tranche disbursement (with the exception of cotton price increases). The amount of the disbursement was \$20 million. In a PIL to the Deputy Prime Minister, USAID agreed that the benchmarks under tranche four had been met, except for Benchmark No. 1. Benchmark No. 1 required an adjustment of the cotton procurement price to eliminate at least a third of the difference between the price prevailing in 1989 and two thirds of the international price. USAID adjusted its FY 1990 APCP policy component obligation downward from \$45 million to \$20 million to reflect the fact that this requirement was not met. Also, Tranche 5 obligation was reduced from \$50 mil. to \$30 mil. for the same reason.

3. Implementation of Tranche 5

Benchmarks for Tranche 5 are currently being negotiated. They are expected to be finalized by early October 1991. Some of the proposed changes in Tranche 5 benchmarks are: (1) allowing private sector to export rice, (2) revision of ex-factory prices of fertilizers to more nearly equal international or border prices, (3) eliminating the agricultural cooperatives' benchmark, and (4) adding benchmarks #9 and 10 related to PBDAC financial viability and seed privatization.

3. Other Comments:

(A) An appropriate cotton price increase for Tranche 5 has not been agreed although it is understood that the GOE and the IBRD have signed an aide memoir which has established the cotton price at 60% of world market for 1991. Details are to be worked out through further visits of IBRD staff to Egypt. It is assumed that 66% of world market price will be the target for next year (1992).

(B) Important progress continues to be made regarding the GOE's need to maintain necessary capitalization of the PBDAC by reducing accounts receivable. For example, the Ministry of Finance reduced its overdue accounts payable during FY 1989/90 by LE 224.3 million; (paid during the months of June 1989 through July 1990). MOF has paid its requirements for FY 1990 accounts receivable and is expected to pay its requirements for FY 91 (estimated at L.E. 182 million).

(C) The medium term agricultural reform targets (structural adjustment) for the period FY 1990 through FY 1992 will allow the GOE to complete or to make substantial progress toward the following policy reforms:

- Elimination of the fertilizer subsidy; legalization of private marketing and transport of all imported and some locally produced fertilizers; initial stage completed for spinning off (privatization) some of PBDAC's fertilizer marketing activities.

- Eliminating public sector monopoly in the marketing of seeds; elimination of seed subsidies except for experimental varieties and cotton.

- Competitive, nonsubsidized marketing to private and public sector feed mills of all animal feed components (cottonseed cake, bran, molasses) that are produced by public sector organizations.

- Eliminating credit or pesticide subsidies except as they may relate to cotton.

- Eliminating mandatory planting and delivery requirements for cotton and sugarcane; administered cotton procurement price will equal at least 66 percent of the world market price.

- Eliminating mandatory procurement of rice; legalization of private milling of rice throughout the year; possible introduction of water charges to cultivators of rice and sugarcane.

**HUMAN RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION DIVISION (HRDC)**  
=====

**OFFICE OF EDUCATION AND TRAINING (HRDC/ET)**  
-----

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT  
AS OF 09/30/91, (END OF 4TH QTR)  
(BY OFFICE, \$000)  
ET /HRDC

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '91 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 91	PLANNED THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 4TH QTR	FY 91 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0026	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEV III	F	34,863	34,863	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0061	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING STUDIES	F	22,302	22,302	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0090.02	VOCATIONAL TRAINING FOR PROD	F	15,929	15,929	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0110	PEACE FELLOWSHIPS PROGRAM	F	59,788	59,669	119	0	0	0	0.00	0
0114	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE TRAINING	F	4,499	4,499	0	0	0	2	0.00	2
0115	TAX ADMINISTRATION	F	3,331	3,331	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0118	UNIVERSITY LINKAGES	ORS	27,500	25,315	2,185	0	0	0	0.00	0
0125.01	DEVE.TRG /PEACE FELLOWS	ORS	23,800	12,898	10,902	2,210	2,210	1,262	57.10	948
0125.02	DEVE.TRG /NON-PROJECT TRG	ORS	14,100	8,351	5,749	5,500	5,500	3,370	61.27	2,130
0125.03	DEVE.TRG /ENGLISH LANGUAGE TRG	ORS	10,900	6,046	4,854	3,400	3,400	1,831	53.85	1,569
0125.04	FULBRIGHT PROGRAM	ORS	0	0	0	2,510	2,510	5,547	220.99	- 3,037
0125.05	AUC PROGRAM	ORS	4,400	3,106	1,294	0	0	3,561	0.00	3,581
0125.06	UP-GRADING IN COUNTRY ENG.LANG	ORS	0	0	0	1,110	1,110	887	79.90	223
0125.07	DEVE TRG/INSTITUTION BUILD.	F	0	0	0	0	0	44	0.00	44
0125.08	DEVE. TRG /UP-GRADING LOCAL	F	3,500	3,424	76	0	0	0	0.00	0
0125.09	DEV TRG/EGYPT. LABOR DEV. AALC	ORS	3,300	1,454	1,846	824	824	843	102.30	- 19
0139.01	BASIC EDUC/CONSTRUCT & COMMOD	ORS	166,000	162,068	3,932	920	920	728	79.13	192
0139.02	BASIC EDUC/TECHNICAL ASSIST	ORS	24,000	11,099	12,901	30,400	30,400	22,445	73.83	7,955
0187	BASIC EDUCATION II	NEW	0	0	0	4,525	4,525	3,558	78.62	967
0209	PUBLIC FINANCE ADMINISTRATION	OOS	10,200	5,097	5,103	1,200	1,200	0	0.00	1,200
0211	UNIVERSITY LINKAGES II	NEW	5,000	0	5,000	4,010	4,010	3,014	75.16	996
TOTAL : ==== HRDC /ET			433,412	379,451	53,961	56,709	56,709	39,858	70.28	16,851

PRJ # & NAME: D118 G UNIVERSITY LINKAGES PROJECT CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: A. Gohar OFF: ET DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 09/30/91

PRJ #: D118 G AGRDT: 09/28/80 LEVDT: Q2/89 OBLIG: 27,500 CUM EXP: 25,315 PIPELINE: 2,185 FY EXP TD: 1,262  
 TDDA: 06/30/92 IPACD: 09/27/85 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 27,500 CUM DIS: 23,321 TFY TGT: 2,210 FY TGT TD: 2,210  
 TDD: 03/30/93 PACD: 06/30/92 COMM: 25,325 ACCRUED: 1,994 % TFY TGT: 57.00 % FY TGT: 57.10

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: SUPREME COUNCIL OF UNIVERSITIES (SCU) / FOREIGN RELATIONS COORDINATION UNIT (FRCU)  
 SEN. LEVEL GOE: Min. of Ed. Dr. Bahaa El Din, Sec. General, SCU (Salah Morsi) LAST MET: 9/10/91 CONSULTANTS:  
 WORK LEVEL GOE: Executive Dir: (El Kotb), Fin. M. (Shafei) LAST MET: 08/30/91 CONTRACTORS:

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:** To mobilize and supplement the applied research activities of Egyptian university professors by financing their efforts under subprojects carried out jointly by Egyptian and American universities on priority Egyptian development problems. The project provides for upgrading the capacity of Egyptian faculty to do applied development research and funds direct problem solving activities.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:** Eight of the on-going mini linkages with the Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs) have been extended (as planned) to the PACD of 6/30/92. These are between: (a) the University of Maryland/Eastern Shore (UMES), Langston, Tuskegee, and Central State Universities, and (b) Cairo, Ain Shams, Assiut, and Mansoura universities. A National Association of Equal Opportunities in Education (NAFEO) delegation visited Cairo in the period 8/26 to 9/1 to discuss areas of strengthening the linkages between HBCUs and Egyptian universities, especially under the second phase of the project. The team also discussed with Egyptian university officials and the USAID Mission the needed steps to increase the utilization of the training capabilities of HBCUs.

**STATUS OF GOE CONTRIBUTIONS:** Second ProAg amendment calls for a GOE cash contribution of LE 2.95 million. The contribution has been met and exceeded.

**STATUS OF CPs AND CONVENANTS:** CPs have been met. Covenants center on environmental considerations attendant on linkage proposals (being met), set-asides for linkages between HBCUs and Egyptian Universities (being met), and the exclusion of research on weather modification, police, public safety or military training and related fields; or training or research in nuclear technology (being met).

**STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:** None.

**EVALUATIONS:** Project first evaluated in Feb. 1983. A final impact assessment was completed in May 1989. The principal overall conclusion of the assessment was that there are enough successful linkages to consider the ULP, as a whole, justified. The assessment team reported that even in the small number of linkages included in the sample evaluated, a few were found whose benefits to the economy seem large enough to yield a rate of return on the total AID investment in the ULP well in excess of what can be expected from infrastructure investments.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:**

- LOP:

(1) Establishment of the FRCU as a grant awarding and monitoring organization; (2) Egyptian faculty members involved in applied research addressing the country's development problems; (3) Capacity of Egyptian universities enhanced to do applied developmental research through engaging them in specific problem solving efforts involving end-users and U.S. counterparts; (4) Increasing the recognition by end-users of the value of the university research capability and strengthening the collaborative relations between universities and end-users; (5) Specific, economically-significant, end-user problems resolved by application of research.

- CURRENT TO DATE:

(1) FRCU has been established and has been fully operable since 1984; (2) Broad-base participation of faculty members from the eleven Egyptian universities and end-users in applied research activities (2500 faculty members, 280 U.S. counterparts and 300 end-user participants); (3) 430 of the 463 linkages completed; (4) Increased end-user recognition of the value of the research capacity of universities for solving their problems as evidenced in proposals for continued research efforts involving full or match-funding by end-users; (5) Many examples available in project office of successful linkages with benefits and savings accruing to end-users.

**ISSUES/ACTIONS:**

ON-GOING: None.

PRJ #& NAME: DEV. TRG. 0125.01 Peace Fellowships CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: MKaldas OFF: ET DIV:HRDC POSTED ON: 10/01/91

PRJ #: 0125.01G AGRDT: 09/26/85 LEVDT: Q2/89 OBLIG: 23,800 CUM EXP: 12,898 PIPELINE: 10,902 FY EXP TD: 3,370  
TDDA: 09/25/95 IPACD: 00/00/00 NEVDT: Q1/91 AUTH: 41,000 CUM DIS: 12,102 TFY TGT: 5,500 FY TGT TD: 5,500  
TDD: 06/25/96 PACD: 09/25/95 COMM: 17,297 ACCRUED: 796 % TFY TGT: 61.00 % FY TGT: 61.27

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Higher Edu.(MOHE)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: 1st Undersecretary, MOHE (Fathy Ghoneim)

WORK LEVEL GOE: Undersecretary, Missions Department (Fekreya T.)

LAST MET: 08/22/91 CONSULTANTS: N/A

LAST MET: 07/31/91 CONTRACTORS: N/A

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

Purpose: To provide 1,250 scholarships for Egyptians to study for up to two years in disciplines critical to the country's economic growth. This grant is a follow-on to previous phases of the Peace Fellowship Program.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

- To date about 740 participants have started training in the U.S.

- The training plan for FY 91-92 was approved. The training plan for academic year 92-93 is under preparation for use as a basis for the 92-93 public announcement and recruitment of candidates.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

Covenants 5.4 and 5.5 were unmet. Both covenants were re-examined and found unrealistic. Both will be deleted through a PIL.

STATUS OF GOE CONTRIBUTION:

ProAg cash contribution projections L.E. 510,000. Estimated cash contribution thru 09/30/91 is approximately L.E. 3.1 Million. This includes FT 800 funds used for international travel of Peace Fellows.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

The audit report of the Peace Fellowship Project resulted in five recommendations, as follows:

1. Revise targets and develop a plan for providing fellowships for the private sector and women.
2. Prepare a plan to ensure that financial records are audited on a regular basis.
3. Develop a system to ensure that research funds paid to U.S. institutions are adequately accounted for and unused portions are refunded on a timely basis.
4. Determine and recover amount of AID funds expended on the training of three Peace Fellows who did not comply with the terms of their training agreements upon return to Egypt.
5. Plan and develop a follow-up program with the collaboration of the MOHE.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP: - 1250 training programs will be provided.
- Enhancement of capacity for program planning and participant processing.

CURRENT TO DATE:

- To date, 740 participants have started their training in the U.S.
- ECEB staff is periodically trained and updated by OIT on required procedures and participant processing. Mission is working with the Ministry of Higher Education on improving program planning to achieve required goals.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- The final audit report was issued on August 28, 1991. The Mission responded on September 29th outlining the actions to be taken with due dates to close open recommendations. Two recommendations relating to the reporting of unmet covenants, namely 5.4 and 5.5, will be deleted through a PIL. The preparation of a new Public announcement and training plan for 1992-1993 is underway.

Evaluations:

An evaluation of the Peace Fellowship Program was done in Dec 88-Jan 89 using funds available under the predecessor project, 263-0110. The evaluation focused on lessons learned under project 0110 for use in program enhancement under 0125.1. A mid-term evaluation is planned for 0125.1 to take place in Spring 93.

PRJ # & NAME: DEV. TRG. 0125.02 Non-Project TRG CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: A. Abadir OFF: ET DIV:HRDC POSTED ON: 09/19/91

PRJ #: 0125.02G AGRDT: 09/26/85 LEVDT: 04/88 OBLIG: 14,100 CUM EXP: 8,351 PIPELINE: 5,749 FY EXP TD: 1,831  
TDDA: 09/25/95 IPACD: 00/00/00 NEVDT: 01/91 AUTH: 18,600 CUM DIS: 8,334 TFY TGT: 3,400 FY TGT TD: 3,400  
TDD: 06/25/96 PACD: 09/25/95 COMM: 8,401 ACCRUED: 17 % TFY TGT: 54.00 % FY TGT: 53.85

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Administrative Development

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Atef Ebied, Minister of Admin. Dev. LAST MET: 12/16/90 CONSULTANTS:  
WORK LEVEL GOE: Gen. Mohamed Hussein, Undersec. MCAAD LAST MET: 08/22/91 CONTRACTORS:

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

Purpose: To update the skills of Egyptian professionals, managers and technicians and solve technical/managerial problems in both public and private sectors, through short-term training in-country and in the U.S. and limited long-term U.S. training. The project also provides funding for American experts to assist the GOE in improving economic analysis and doing policy dialogue related studies.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

1. The project has financed and placed a total of 520 participants trainees TRG in the US from FY 1985/86 to the present.
2. 25 participants currently remain in the US, attending short term training programs.
3. Total number of female participants since the program's inception is 88 representing 16.9% of the total.
4. Since this quarter, July-August & September, 58 participants have departed for the US.
5. This week the confirmation cable system started. About 350 state confirmation cables referring to exact budget breakdowns will be entered into the new computer system. The remaining cables will be collected and sorted out for entry once obtained from either FM or AID/W/OIT.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: CPs and covenants have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None

EVALUATIONS: Scope of work for this coming fall will be soon prepared for start of evaluation.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

LOP: - Anticipated outputs are 740 months of long term training (U.S.) and up to 2700 months of short term training (U.S.)

- Coherent annual training plans based on development needs and training programs to fulfill these needs.

CURRENT TO DATE: - 2166 months of both short and long term training have been reached. 293 p/m were for academic, 1873 were for short term programs.

- FY 91 Training Plan provided improved implementation procedures and sector choices.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- New 91/92 TRG plan although negotiated and almost ready within GOE doors, yet has not been officially transmitted to the Mission due to current discussion between USAID and the MOE regarding Minister Ebied's clearance of Amend#6 to the ProAgreement. Thus the second TRG Plan is being deferred for the time being.

- English Language upgrading courses are starting for those who request assistance regardless of the status of the TRG Plan.

- PIL 9 Amend#4 to allow continuation of staff salaries has been finalized and signed by both governments. This PIL will allow salary payments from October 1, 1992 through September 30, 1993 for a limited number of staff.

PRJ # & NAME: 0125.03.04.06 Integrated Eng. Lang. Program Trg. CAI:ORS PROJ OFF: M. Marzouk OFF: ET DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 10/10/91

PRJ #: 0125.03G AGRDT: 09/26/85 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 10,900 CUM EXP: 6,046 PIPELINE: 4,854 FY EXP TD: 5,547  
TDDA: 09/25/95 IPACD: 00/00/00 NEVDT: 01/91 AUTH: 16,800 CUM DIS: 5,812 TFY TGT: 2,510 FY TGT TD: 2,510  
TDD: 06/25/96 PACD: 09/25/95 COMM: 7,180 ACCRUED: 234 % TFY TGT: 221.00 % FY TGT: 220.99

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Education

SEN. LEVEL GOE: H.E. Dr. Hussein Kamel Baha El Din, MOE  
WORK LEVEL GOE: - Dr. Adel Farghaly, Gen. Dir. of Trg., MOE  
- Regional Universities, Dr. Mona Abou Senna, CDEL

LAST MET: 09/10/91

CONSULTANTS: Fulbright Commission

LAST MET: 07/25/91

CONTRACTORS: N/A

LAST MET: 09/14/91

CONTRACTORS: N/A

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

To upgrade pre-service and in-service training of the English language teachers in Egypt in the Ministry of Education and faculties of Education in the regional universities and to provide limited training in English for Specific Purposes (ESP). A secondary purpose is to strengthen the English teaching profession in Egypt by supporting the Center for English Language Teaching (CDEL) at Ain Shams University and professional gatherings and publications such as the annual English Language Symposium and English Teaching Forum and Teaching English in Egypt. Project assistance is administered by the Binational Fulbright Commission Integrated English Language Program (IELP).

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

General:

- A P10/T adding a second increment of funding to the Cooperative Agreement with Fulbright has been approved.

Pre-Service:

1- Six new American English Language lecturers arrived, joining eight other lecturers working for regional Faculties of Education.

2- 40 University junior staff and mid-level professors participated in the Summer Enrichment and the TESOL Programs.

In-Service:

1- Two TEFL Training Advisors are expected to arrive late October. A third person is due to come early November 1991.

2- 1,800 teachers (mostly newly appointed and/or non-specialist are taking the Spectrum Course in 16 different locations from September to December 1991.

3- School based training will take place in the second week of October 1991. Over 50 teachers of English in 10 schools in addition to 10 senior teachers and 8 inspectors will be involved in SBT in Zagazig-Sharkiya.

4- MIS is established in Cairo; five of six centers have computer systems installed; computer training course has been designed and is being implemented.

5- Basic Methods Course, with new curriculum, will be given to 600 non-specialist teachers this year.

ESP:

- An ESP Advisor is scheduled to arrive December 1991 thru the sub-contractor.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE: - None

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

All CP's and covenants met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

STATUS OF GOE CONTRIBUTION: MOE contributions of LE 615,740 for in-service training through November 1990; PIL # 3 agrees to an additional LE 2,196,000 GOE contributions through 6/30/91.

EVALUATIONS: Cooperative Agreement with the Fulbright Commission calls for annual internal evaluation of the IST component. The 1990/91 Report/Evaluation was received on 9/30/91.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

LOP:-

Pre-Service:

1- English Language lecturers will provide Pre-Service Training in regional Faculties of Education to 20,000 English Instructors.

2- 200 University junior staff and mid-level professors participate in the Summer Enrichment and TESOL Programs.

In-Service:

3- 8000 English Language teachers receive a minimum of 96 hours of professional training for language enhancement using the Spectrum curriculum.

4- School-based training will be provided to 750 preparatory school teachers of English.

5- Establishment of Management Information System that tracks all English teacher training information throughout the 6 In-Service training centers.

6- 3000 non-specialist teachers will be trained in basic teaching methods.

ESP:

7- 3 ESP advisors will provide training of trainers who will be instructing at least 2,000 students.

CURRENT TO DATE:

1- In academic year 1990/91, 14 university faculties of Education had EITP consultants providing training to approximately 2800 students. 15,000 English Instructors have received training so far.

2- 192 professors and lecturers participated and benefited from the Summer Enrichment and TESOL programs.

3- 808 completed the SPECTRUM Lang. Course, last quarter, 791 passed the final exam in April.

4- 101 Teachers completed the School Based Training Pilot course in Sharkiya Directorate.

5- Basic MIS system designed and in place.

6- 27 teachers took the Basic Teaching Methods Pilot Course.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: \* Negotiations between Fulbright and the prospective sub-contractor, the Academy for Educational Development, continue, with no apparent outstanding issues.

PRJ # & NAME: DFV. TRG. 0125.05 Eng. Lang. Test.(AUC) CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: SWashed OFF: ET DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 10/27/91  
PRJ #: 0125.05G AGRDT: 09/26/85 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 4,400 CUM EXP: 3,106 PIPELINE: 1,294 FY EXP TO: 887  
TDDA: 09/25/95 IPACD: 00/00/00 NEVDT: 01/91 AUTH: 4,400 CUM DIS: 3,106 TFY TGT: 1,110 FY TGT TO: 1,110  
TDD: 06/25/96 PACD: 09/25/95 COMM: 4,230 ACCRUED: 0 % TFY TGT: 80.00 % FY TGT: 79.90

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:

SEN. LEVEL GOE: AID Direct Contract

LAST MET: 06/16/91

CONSULTANTS:

WORK LEVEL GOE: with American University in Cairo

LAST MET: 06/16/91

CONTRACTORS: American University in Cairo

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

To provide English Language Testing and Training to prospective participants selected from different AID projects. To determine levels and training requirements, a preliminary screening test is held twice a week for Egyptian nominees for U.S. training. Those who fail to meet Handbook 10 requirements are given English Language Training at the American University in Cairo (AUC). Mission started a double testing approach in which a participant who scores 450 on the screening test, is given a final TOEFL test which is required of all AID participants prior to departure to the U.S. TOEFL test is scheduled once a week.

Training of GOE counterparts in the AUC English Language program will now be possible on space-available basis. Priority will continue to be given to USAID-sponsored participants. However if a class is not filled to capacity and there are GOE counterparts whom the Project Officer would like to nominate to improve English language capabilities, ET will try to accommodate them. A separate contract is considered to provide English language training solely for GOE counterparts following a less intensive schedule than the current program for participants.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Since September 1, 1990, 73 classes have been conducted (15 students average per class); 687 potential participants have taken English language courses.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

CPs met. Covenant provisions under 0125 are not applicable to this component as it involves only a direct service contract between USAID and AUC.

STATUS OF GOE CONTRIBUTION:

Not applicable.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None

EVALUATIONS: Evaluation will take place early Spring 1992.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

LOP:

1. Contractor will provide screening of up to 10,800 participants; (75 screening sessions x 24 students x 6 yrs.)
2. English language training will be provided for 8,100 participants (18 students x 75 training sessions x 6 yrs classes for ELT)
3. With the exception of English for Special Purposes, training will be focused on skills required to pass the TOEFL test.
4. Testing is provided for up to 96 participants twice a week to determine status for placement in language class and language readiness to undergo U.S. training.

CURRENT TO DATE:

1. 348 tests were administered for screening during this quarter for a total of 2398 conducted to date.
2. 687 exit tests were administered during Round 9, for a total of 1753 conducted to date.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

None.

PRJ # & NAME: DEV. TRG 263-0125.07 INST. BLDG CAT:F PROJ OFF: S. MacCarthy OFF: ET DIV:NRDC POSTED ON: 09/30/91  
 PRJ # & NAME: DEV. TRG 263-0125.08 UPGRAD. IN-CON.TRG CAT:F PROJ OFF: S. MacCarthy OFF: ET DIV:NRDC POSTED ON: 09/30/91

PRJ #:	0125.07G	AGRDT:	09/26/85	LEVDT:	Q2/89	OBLIG:	0	CUM EXP:	0	PIPELINE:	0	FY EXP ID:	0
TDDA:	09/30/91	IPACD:	00/00/00	NEVDT:	Q1/91	AUTH:	7,500	CUM DIS:	0	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT ID:	0
TDD:	06/30/92	PACD:	09/30/91			COMM:	0	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0.00
PRJ #:	0125.08G	AGRDT:	09/26/85	LEVDT:	Q2/89	OBLIG:	3,500	CUM EXP:	3,424	PIPELINE:	76	FY EXP ID:	843
TDDA:	09/30/91	IPACD:	00/00/00	NEVDT:	Q1/91	AUTH:	18,400	CUM DIS:	2,796	TFY TGT:	824	FY TGT ID:	824
TDD:	06/30/92	PACD:	09/30/91			COMM:	3,424	ACCRUED:	628	% TFY TGT:	102.00	% FY TGT:	102.30

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry for Cabinet Affairs & Administrative Development (MCAAD)  
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Atef Ebeid, Min. of Cabinet Aff. & Admin. Dev. LAST MET: 12/16/90 CONSULTANTS: Short-term  
WORK LEVEL GOE: Gen. Mohamed Hussein, Undersecretary, MCAAD and Director, MDCI LAST MET: 06/18/91 CONTRACTORS: None

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

Purpose: to assist in upgrading institutions for management training in the priority areas of both the public and private sectors.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: 1) 7-week Training of Trainers in Administration Management course, in U.S., for Center Agency for Organization and Administration (CAOA) was conducted by University of Pittsburgh, in July/August 1991. 2) Remaining computer equipment and software for MDCI has been delivered to Agouza Center.

Status of CPs and Covenants:

CPs met. Amendment Five calls for PACD of September 30, 1991 for components 7/8. Amendment Six, Section 1-D, Transfers \$800,000 for components 7/8 to component 2, i.e., Non-Project Training.

STATUS OF GOE CONTRIBUTIONS:

Current ProAg cash obligation L.E. 380,000. Contribution to date is expected to exceed this figure considerably.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

LOP: - Develop staff to assess in-country training needs and develop capacity to meet those needs;  
 - Regular long-term training program at the Management Development Center for Industry (MDCI) ready with trained trainers and administrative staff in place, by January 1990;  
 - Up to seven existing institutions improved and staff up-graded.

-Current-To-Date: 1) Project core unit established to conduct management training; 2) I.A. utilized to assess/plan in-country training needs; 3) one training institution up-graded; 12 members of training staff provided training (TOT) in enterprise management; and equipment procurement in final stages.

ISSUES:

-Continuing. During a meeting with the Ministry for International Cooperation, 9/12/90, USAID agreed to consider a comprehensive plan and contractable Scope-Of-Work if this were presented by MCAAD within a six-month timeframe. MDCI response of (3/9/91) was not a comprehensive plan or contractable scope. Under the 6th ProAg Amendment, dated July 3, 1991, \$800,000 was transferred from components 7/8 to component 2. The remaining \$133,000 will be reprogrammed within the project, as the component PACD was September 30, 1991.

PRJ # & NAME: 0125.09 G AFRICAN AMERICAN LABOR CENTER CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Amal Nassar OFF: ET DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 09/30/91  
PRJ #: 0125.09G AGRDT: 08/21/89 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 3,300 CUM EXP: 1,454 PIPELINE: 1,846 FY EXP TD: 728  
TODA: 01/31/93 IPACD: 00/00/00 NEVDT: 03/92 AUTH: 2,300 CUM DIS: 759 TFY TGT: 920 FY TGT ID: 920  
TDD: 10/31/93 PACC: 01/31/93 COMM: 2,138 ACCRUED: 695 % TFY TGT: 79.00 % FY TGT: 79.13

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Trade Union Federation (ETUF), Workers' Educ. Assoc. (WEA), Workers' University (WU) & MOM  
SEW. LEVEL GOE: Mr. A. Ammawy, (ETUF President) LAST MET: 09/23/91 CONSULTANTS:  
WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. Emad El Din Hassan, Dir., (WU) LAST MET: 08/13/91 CONTRACTORS: AALC, Mr. John W. Gould, met 09/23/91

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

To develop the Egyptian Trade Union Federation (ETUF) as a democratic labor organization with the institutional capacity to be an actor in the economic, social and political development of the country, and the reinforcement of the relationship between the AFL-CIO, the ETUF and their affiliated unions. With a focus on labor education to be carried out with Egyptian Trade Union Federation (ETUF) and the Workers' Education Association (WEA), the project will, among other things, increase the role of women in labor leadership positions.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

-A request was submitted by AALC/ETUF (and approved by AID) to equip two additional women training centers with sewing machines in Zagazig and Shubra El Kheima (under WEA).  
-14 participants have returned from an observational tour in the U.S. An interview with the returned participants has been conducted.  
-During past quarter, all seminar activity was suspended due to the continuing IG investigation.  
-I.G. investigation has been resolved. A grant modification was approved July 31, 1991 and the Agreement has been extended to January 31, 1992, as originally planned.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

The Cooperative Agreement include an evaluation plan and targets for achievement. This meets project covenants on evaluation.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: The audit issues have been resolved and the terms and conditions of the agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

EVALUATIONS:

The last evaluation was conducted by EDC in September, 1988. A final external evaluation is scheduled for 9/92.

STATUS OF GOE CONTRIBUTIONS: N/A

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

LOP:

-12 training centers supported by AALC as part of ETUF's increasing role in education of women.  
-Observational tours for 45 Trade Union and 14 senior AFL-CIO officials to maintain contacts between officers and members of ETUF-affiliates and their U.S. counterparts.  
-Conduct 320 seminars for 7200 workers throughout Egypt.  
-Provide specialized training programs for 120 union officials in occupational health and safety, vocational training, rural health care delivery and women's programs.  
-Set up in AALC/Cairo office a Management Information System and training of the staff.  
CURRENT TO DATE:  
- 191 seminars have been conducted by WEA in the Workers' University and ETUF training centers throughout Egypt.  
- 48 WEA/ETUF members went to U.S. and Zaire on observational and educational tours.  
- An IBM computer was purchased for the AALC office and training of the AALC staff has been completed.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Mission is responding to an AFL CIO concept paper requesting assistance in the construction and equipping of a vocational training center in conjunction with the Building and Construction Trades Department of the American Federation of Labor.  
- We anticipate receiving a proposed budget and annual training plan from AALC by 11/30/91 to cover the period 2/1/92 through the PACD, 1/31/93.

PRJ # & NAME: 0139 G BASIC EDUCATION CAI: ORS PROJ OFF: S Chambers 0139.02/Gamal Eldin 0139.01 OFF: ET DIV: HRDC POSTED ON :10/03/91

PRJ #: 0139.01G	AGRDT: 08/19/81	LEVDT: Q1/90	OBLIG: 166,000	CUM EXP: 162,068	PIPELINE: 3,932	FY EXP TD: 22,445
TDDA: 06/30/92	IPACD: 00/00/00	NEVDT: Q1/92	AUTH: 166,000	CUM DIS: 144,387	TFY TGT: 30,400	FY TGT TD: 30,400
TDD: 03/30/93	PACD: 06/30/92		COMM: 165,107	ACCRUED: 17,681	% TFY TGT: 74.00	% FY TGT: 73.83
PRJ #: 0139.02G	AGRDT: 08/19/81	LEVDT: Q1/90	OBLIG: 24,000	CUM EXP: 11,099	PIPELINE: 12,901	FY EXP TD: 3,558
TDDA: 06/30/92	IPACD: 00/00/00	NEVDT: Q1/92	AUTH: 24,000	CUM DIS: 9,087	TFY TGT: 4,525	FY TGT TD: 4,525
TDD: 03/30/93	PACD: 06/30/92		COMM: 15,139	ACCRUED: 2,012	% TFY TGT: 79.00	% FY TGT: 78.62

**IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:** NATIONAL INVESTMENT BANK (NIB)/MINISTRY OF EDUCATION (MOE)

MOE: Minister Hussein K. Baha' El Din

Undersec. Mrs. Sawsan Korra

Curriculum Center Director: Dr. Kawsar Kouchok

NIB: First Undersecretary Salah Abdel Fattah

LAST MET: 9/24/91

LAST MET: 6/29/91

LAST MET: 9/16/91

LAST MET: 9/25/91

CONSULTANT: Dr. S. Peterson

CONTRACTORS: Education Development Center, Inc.;  
Research Triangle Institute

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:** Project purpose is to expand capacity and increase relevance, efficiency and effectiveness of Basic Education (grades 1-8). The Project includes four components: (1) construction of 1840 schools in twenty-six governorates; (2) instructional materials and equipment for over 15,000 Basic Education schools; (3) technical assistance in educational planning, cost analysis, teacher education, and curriculum design; and (4) evaluation.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:**

**I. CONSTRUCTION (Beneficiaries):**

-900,000 students are enrolled annually in 1800 schools completed to date.

-20 contracts were let and 80 schools were completed during this quarter.

**II. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE:** (A) Cooperative Agreement in Special Education signed with Gallaudet University 9/16/91. (B) Technical assistance rhythm returning after Gulf war. Seven short-term TA consultations over the last quarter to the Curriculum Center (CCIMD) and the Testing Center (NCEEE). Preparation of CCIMD's third annual workplan in progress.

**III. HIGHLIGHTS:**

(A) Three meetings were held with the new Minister, Dr. Hussein Baha' El Din who expressed his support to the ongoing reform and his appreciation for USAID assistance.

(B) More than 675 maintenance reports were received from the National Investment Bank (NIB) during the period Jan-Sept 1991. They are being reviewed systematically by HRDC/ET and DR/ENG.

(C) Inauguration ceremony of the 1800th school will take place in Menoufiya governorate on October 23, 1991.

(D) The GOE is finally seriously engaging in school maintenance and has: (1) committed an unprecedented LE 50 million for school maintenance for this academic year, 6.7 million of which will go to AID-financed schools; (2) institutionalized school fees devoted to school maintenance. These fees will raise approximately LE 50 million annually for this purpose; and (3) presented AID with a five-year school maintenance budget and schedule for Basic Education Project schools.

(E) Following a USAID field visit to Beheira, a letter was sent to the Minister of Education informing him of poor priorities in the use of maintenance funds. Immediate corrective action was taken. Meetings were held with the General Agency for Educational Buildings (GAEB) staff which resulted in the previously mentioned five year maintenance plan. 200 USAID-financed schools will be maintained this year.

(E) PPU produced 3 volumes which cover the following areas: maintenance, basic education prototypes, and survey of educational buildings (the Giza experiment). The maintenance volume will be reviewed for input from USAID.

(F) The Mission Director and the AD/HRDC made their first field visit under the project on Sep. 11, 91 to Fayoum governorate.

**STATUS OF CPS AND COVENANTS:** GOE in compliance except on covenant requiring semi-annual reporting on classroom utilization, a requirement that has proven impractical and is being amended to require annual reporting.

**STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:** Audit in progress. No recommendations to date.

**STATUS OF GOE CONTRIBUTIONS:** As of 6/30/90 GOE has expended LE 335 million (estimated), exceeding the LE 230 million total commitment for LOP.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:**

Planned LOP

- 1) 1300 schools built
- 2) 15,000 schools equipped.
- 3) 10,000 teachers and inspectors trained to use and maintain equipment.
- 4) Integrated curriculum for reading, math and science completed for grades 1-3.

Current to Date

- 1) 1800 built
- 2) 15,000 equipped
- 3) 13,505 trained

- 5) Institutionalize MOE's capacity to perform edu. planning and conduct policy-oriented data collection and research

- 4) Integrated environmental studies textbook for grades 1-3 completed and in schools. Math cur. and cur. guides in art, social studies, science, PE and French being developed.
- 5) EMIS VAX mini computer installed, training in data base dev. completed. EMIS training in all 22 mudiriya's completed, pilot sample survey (5%) analyzed.

**Issues:**

The decision that staff should choose between assignments in the CCIMD or NCERD resulted in loss of CCIMD staff which diminished CCIMD's capacity to execute its functions. This issue will be discussed with the Directors of these two organizations during October 1991 and with the Minister of Education.

PRJ # & NAME: 0209 G PUBLIC FINANCE ADMINISTRATION CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Iman El Shayeb OFF: ET DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 07/03/91

PRJ #: 0209 G AGRDT: 03/28/88 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 10,200 CUM EXP: 5,097 PIPELINE: 5,103 FY EXP TD: 3,014  
TDDA: 11/30/93 IPACD: 00/00/00 NEVDT: 03/92 AUTH: 16,200 CUM DIS: 4,857 TFY TGT: 4,010 FY TGT TD: 4,010  
TDD: 08/30/94 PACD: 11/30/93 COMM: 8,638 ACCRUED: 240 % TFY TGT: 75.00 % FY TGT: 75.16

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Minister of Finance (Dr. Mohamed El Razzaz) LAST MET: 5/29/91 CONSULTANTS: U.S. Customs Services (PASA)  
WORK LEVEL GOE: Minister of Finance LAST MET: 5/29/91 CONTRACTORS: KPMG Peat Marwick, Policy Econ. Group

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

To improve the efficiency of tax administration and equity in the incidence, assessment and collection of taxes. The Project has four components (policy analysis, income tax administration, customs administration and the excise tax administration). A first phase of approximately 2 1/2 years will focus on developing a long term policy and administrative improvement plan. Phase II will implement the plan. Information pooled from both research and operational activities in the three major tax revenue departments will provide inputs for decision making and improvements in overall Ministry of Finance fiscal and administrative policy and procedures. The beneficiaries will be the individual taxpayers and private sector commercial operations.

- Improved efficiency of tax administration and equity in the incidence, assessment and collection of taxes as evidenced from collection records.

Current To Date: - Recommendations for policy and administrative reform will be presented in September 1991. - The Project Team already presented six policy statements to the Minister of Finance and AID, which present recommendations for Policy and Administrative reforms of the Egyptian tax system.

Issues/Actions:

Resolved:

1. Peat Marwick provided day to day technical support to the Sales Tax Department in responding to a broad range of questions regarding the new tax.
2. A number of refinements and corrections to the draft regulations, scheduled for release in May 1991, were presented to the sales tax commissioner by the team.
3. Several short-term policy analysis missions were conducted in May 1991 on: overall policy reform, taxation of tourism, inheritance tax and taxation of trade.
4. The Project Policy Committee met on 6/16/91 and approved the training and computer procurement plans of the tax component. This task was under considerable delay.
5. The U.S. Customs completed an evaluation of the Customs component of the project and sent their preliminary findings report to USAID.

Continuing:

1. The computerized registration system of the sales tax dept. was installed, tested and ready for use at the central site. However, Dept. delays in preparing the regional sites could delay introduction of the computerized system.
2. The Project Team is continuing the process of preparing short policy papers, with the completion of one paper on the family exemption amount and eight papers on the penalty and appeals in Egypt.
3. In April, the Tax Commissioner appointed a Steering Committee designed to represent the future users of a computerized system in the Department. However, the committee did not meet for the last two months. The commissioner re-established another committee this week.
4. USAID is reviewing the preliminary U.S. Customs evaluation report and will discuss it with MOF officials.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

The GOE the new sales tax on May 1st, 1991. This is a major step in Egypt's economic reform. Peat Marwick was involved in all aspects of the introduction and implementation of the new tax.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: The CPs have been met. Covenants documented in PIL # 1 have been accepted.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

EVALUATIONS: The project requires two comprehensive evaluations. The first is to be finalized prior to mid-way through implementation, in year 3 of the project, (i.e., 1992). The second will be in the final year of the Project.

GOE Contribution: By the nature of the Project, the GOE contribution is in-kind. They already provided furnished office space for both Peat Marwick and U.S. Customs PASA advisors. Recently the Tax Department provided Peat Marwick with more offices due to the increase in the number of their resident advisors. Several committees and groups are formulated and in operation as counterpart support personnel to the technical assistance teams.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

LOP:

- Technical Assistance mobilized by November 1989.
- Recommendations for policy and administrative reform accepted by USAID and MOF by October 1991.
- Increased public compliance with tax laws and regulations as evidenced by number and amount of collections.

PRJ # & NAME: Center for Higher Education Reform(0102/FT800)-Elem 01/TA PROJ OFF: A. Gona OFF: ET DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 07/03/91

PRJ #: 0102 G AGRDT: 09/01/89 APPROVED: \$311/LE615 CUM EXP: \$0 /LE477 PIPELINE: \$311/LE138 FY EXP TD: 0\*  
TDDA: 09/30/91 IPACD: 00/00/00 EARMARK: \$ 0/LE615 CUM DIS: \$0 /LE477 TFY TGT: 0\* FY TGT TD: 0\*  
TDD: 05/30/91 PACD: 09/30/91 COMM: \$ 0/LE615 ACCRUED: % TFY TGT: 0\* % FY TGT: 0\*  
\* Planned expenditures for this activity are calculated as part of the umbrella project (i.e 0102)

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: CHER

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Hussein Kamel Baha' El Din, Minister  
WORK LEVEL GOE: Tawfik, Director; Hassanein (Fin. Manager)

MET:  
LAST MET: 06/16/91

CONSULTANTS:  
CONTRACTORS:

ACTIVITY PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this activity is to assist the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE) in establishing the Center for Higher Education Reform (CHER). The Center will act as a leading organization in the process of educational reform at the post-secondary level by providing planning and consultancy services to the system.

The Center will provide advice on strategic planning for the whole system in addition to undertaking specific one-time projects dealing with critical issues affecting the performance such as admission policies, evaluation of educational programs, and faculty performance.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

The initial eighteen-month phase will establish: (1) the role of the Center and its acceptability within the system; (2) the optimal organizational structure of the Center; (3) the existence of sufficient demand in the system for the type of studies that will be generated by the Center; and (4) the likelihood of the sustainability of the Center beyond the period of initial donor assistance.

During this initial phase the Center is undertaking the following studies: (1) The Future of the Egyptian Labor Market and Higher Education System; (2) The Open University - Analysis of Costs and Needed Tuition Fees; (3) Higher Education Planning in Countries with Central Planning and in Free Market

Societies; and (4) The Private University in Egypt - Goals and Scope. In addition the Center has held two workshops on: (1) The economies of Higher Education in Egypt; and (2) The Establishment of Efficiency Criteria and Performance Indicators for Egyptian Institutes of Higher Learning.

The pilot phase was extended to September 1991 to allow for the completion of activities begun under this phase.

A feasibility study of the Center and its establishment was conducted by Creative Associates in Summer 1988. This study recommended funding the Center for five years. The recommendations of this study will be examined in the light of Center achievements at the end of the current pilot phase.

BENEFICIARIES:

The higher education system will benefit from the project as it improves its capability to become responsive to labor market demands. The ultimate beneficiaries of this project are the students who will receive a better higher education. The Egyptian economy as a whole will benefit from a better trained workforce.

ISSUE: The main issue connected with the establishment of the Center is the determination of the nature of its relation to the rest of the Egyptian higher education system; i.e., whether the center should act as a controlling and regulating agency formulating policy changes and implementing them or whether its role should be merely advisory.

ACTION: The results of the initial phase will demonstrate the demands of the higher education system and hence help in determining the nature of the center and its role.

**OFFICE OF HEALTH (HRDC/H)**

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT  
AS OF 09/30/91, (END OF 4TH QTR)  
(BY OFFICE, \$000)  
H /HRDC

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '91 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 91	PLANNED THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 4TH QTR	FY 91 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0015	STRENGTHENING RURAL HEALTH DEL	F	13,306	13,306	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0065	URBAN HEALTH DELIVERY SYSTEMS	F	43,065	43,065	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0136	SUEZ COMM HEALTH PERS TRAINING	F	15,892	15,776	116	0	0	0	0.00	0
0137	CONTROL OF DIARRHEAL DISEASES	F	36,000	32,673	3,327	9,270	9,270	113	0.00	113
0170	COST RECOVERY FOR HEALTH	OOS	20,000	2,208	17,792	11,516	11,516	1,363	66.12	3,140
0203	CHILD SURVIVAL	AIE	34,000	16,274	17,726	6,260	6,260	8,379	11.83	10,153
TOTAL : ==== HRDC /H			162,263	123,302	38,961	27,046	27,046	15,759	58.26	11,287

PRJ # & NAME: 0137 G CONTROL OF DIARRHEAL DISEASES CAT: F PROJ OFF(A):F.Awantang OFF: H DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 09/30/91

PRJ #: 0137 G AGRDT: 09/27/81 LEVDT: Q3/86 OBLIG: 36,000 CUM EXP: 32,673 PIPELINE: 3,327 FY EXP TD: 6,130  
 TODA: 09/30/91 IPACD: 09/30/87 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 36,000 CUM DIS: 30,026 TFY TGT: 9,270 FY TGT TD: 9,270  
 TOD: 06/30/92 PACD: 09/30/91 COMM: 35,353 ACCRUED: 2,647 % TFY TGT: 66.00 % FY TGT: 66.12

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Health (MOH)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Undersecretary, (Dr. E. Helwa) LAST MET: 09/29 CONSULTANTS: N/A  
 WORK LEVEL GOE: Executive Director (S. Madkour) LAST MET: 09/29 CONTRACTORS: John Snow Public Health Group

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

To reduce mortality from diarrhea in children 0-4 years of age by making rehydration services and materials, especially oral rehydration therapy (ORT), widely available and used through a national program.

The national program will: train public and private sector health personnel in rehydration therapy; establish rehydration centers in all governorate health centers and hospitals; produce and distribute rehydration materials; and promote the use of rehydration through a mass multi-media campaign.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

1. The CDD Program staff moved to its new office within a MOH facility. A decree is expected soon from the MOH giving the CDD Program office an administrative status equivalent to that of the MCH program and thereby enhancing its prospects for further budgetary support.
2. The ceremonial closing of the Project took place on September 29, 1991, under the patronage of the First Lady, Mrs. Mubarak. The high profile ceremony was also attended by the Egyptian Prime Minister, the U.S. Ambassador, the USAID Director, and representatives of UNICEF and WHO. U.S. assistance to the project was widely acknowledged and appreciated.
3. The USAID has made provisions within the recently amended Child Survival Project Paper (263-0203) to monitor MOH performance in activities essential in sustaining the achievements of the Diarrheal Disease Program. This monitoring activity will continue through August 15, 1995, the revised PACD for the Child Survival Project.
4. USAID decided, in consultation with the MOH, to forgo the final project evaluation. It was decided that AID Impact Evaluation Report No.73 prepared by CDIE/AI/W on the Project and the Child Survival Project was adequate and demonstrated that the Project was successful in making a significant impact on infant mortality in Egypt.
5. The Project Contractor, John Snow Incorporated has submitted final project reports for review as required in its host country contract.
6. This is the final Quarterly Implementation Report on this Project. A Project Assistance Completion Report (PACR) will be prepared within the next 2 quarters following guidelines in AID Handbook 3, Appendix 14A.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met. All Covenants have been satisfied.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Resolved and closed all six audit recommendations.

EVALUATION AID Impact Evaluation Report No. 73 on the Project is considered the Final Evaluation.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

LOP:

1. Diarrhea mortality in children under 2 years of age reduced by at least 25%.
2. 96% of mothers aware of ORT.
3. 75% understand its use.
4. More than 50% of serious cases seen by health care system get ORT.
5. Severity of cases of acute diarrhea - related dehydration reduced by 25%.
6. Plan for institutionalization of NCCDP activities completed.

CURRENT TO DATE:

1. Mortality due to diarrhea in children under 2 yrs of age reduced by 40.3% between 1983 - 85. \*
2. 98% of mothers aware of ORT. \*\*
3. a) 96% can mix ORS properly.  
b) 66% have ever used ORS.  
c) 51% used ORS during last episode of diarrhea. \*\*
4. 62% of all cases of diarrhea seen by health care providers receive ORT. \*\*\*
5. 60% reduction in severity of cases between 1983-85.\*\*\*\*

GOE CONTRIBUTION: 1990-91: LE 150,000 1988-89: LE 113,000  
 1989-90: LE 400,000, 1990-91: LE 450,000; 1991-1992  
 LE 1,200,000.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: None

SOURCES OF DATA:

- \* CAPMAS census data.
- \*\* 1988 KAP study (random sample of 8 governorates).
- \*\*\* 1988 SPAAC survey (based on mothers' accounts of prescriptions).
- \*\*\*\* Bab El Shaareya University Hospital data.

PRJ # & NAME: 0170 G COST RECOVERY PROGRAMS FOR HEALTH CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: L. Eicher OFF: H DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 09/30/91

PRJ #: 0170	G	AGRDT: 09/30/88	LEVDT: Q3/88	OBLIG: 20,000	CUM EXP: 2,208	PIPELINE: 17,792	FY EXP TD: 1,363
TDDA: 09/30/96		IPACD: 09/30/96	MEVDT: Q4/93	AUTH: 95,000	CUM DIS: 1,442	TFY TGT: 11,516	FY TGT TD: 11,516
TDD: 06/30/97		PACD: 09/30/96		COMM: 5,818	ACCRUED: 766	% TFY TGT: 12.00	% FY TGT: 11.83

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: MOH; HIO/CCO; CGC

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Minister of Health

LAST MET: 08/91 CONSULTANTS: Emrey/Taylor/Rizzo/Spencer

WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. H. El Kalla; Dr. M. Shehata; Dr. S. Fayyad LAST MET: 09/91 CONTRACTORS: Cambridge 8(a); Abt Assoc.; Birch & Davis (BDI)

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:** To establish a sound financial structure for the health sector emphasizing cost recovery systems. Component One implements policy changes to convert selected hospitals and clinics to fee-for-service facilities; Component Two promotes improved management practices in two (2) leading health care systems currently using cost recovery systems; and Component Three encourages the expansion of the private health care sector by providing credit to private practitioners, the development of prepaid group practices, and improved practice management for private physicians.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:**

- A. Component One Interim Contractor team, Abt Associates, continues work to accelerate Facility and Management Standards. These are to be used to test cost recovery concepts in 1-2 pilot facilities prior to arrival of the main agent(s), once a Prime Contractor is competitively selected.
- B. Under Component Two-HIO, a USAID technical evaluation panel is reviewing bids submitted in July for the HIO MIS Prime Contractor. CCO finalized negotiations and signed a host country contract with Birch & Davis Intl. for an in-house consulting group.
- C. In Component Three, CGC received the first tranche of \$10 million in LE equivalent to capitalize the guarantee fund for the young doctors loan program.

**STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:** The Project has met all CP issues. AID approved initial disbursements to MOH, HIO, and CCO for office operations. Covenants in PIL # 3 were agreed to by GOE in February, 1990.

**GOE Cash Contributions:** The Project received 800,000 LE for FY 91/92. The Health Office has developed a draft PIL to track GOE contributions and expenditures. This system will assist both AID and the Project Directorate to make cash needs known well in advance to the GOE from the various implementing agencies.

**STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:** None.

**EVALUATIONS:** A host country contracting assessment is currently underway by FM on Component One, MOH. A regular evaluation of the project is scheduled for the 4th Quarter of FY 1992.

**Other:** Original expenditure targets in FY 1991 projected the capitalization of the CGC loan fund for doctors. Due to other funding needs, Mission Management provided LE from FI-800 money instead of dollars. This reduced project expenditure rates for FY 1991 even though funds were provided to capitalize Component Three equivalent to \$10 million.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS: LOP:**

- A. Component 1: Auth: \$45M; Obl: \$8.3M; Accr. Exp: \$861K. Forty (40) MOH hospital, and ten (10) MOH polyclinics converted to cost recovery operations over the life of project.
- B. Component 2: Auth: \$12M; Obl: \$11.2M; Accr. Exp. \$928K. Four (4) complete MIS systems established at CCO and HIO to improve administrative and financial capabilities. MIS to include cost accounting, registration, patient info, inventory control, and quality assessment.
- C. Component 3: Auth: \$38M; Obl: \$.5M; Accr. Exp: \$53K. Ten (10) banks participating to provide financial services to health care providers through an improved commercial banking system; five (5) private insurance schemes and twenty-five (25) HMO or HMO-like facilities developed to expand the number of private prepaid health delivery mechanisms; and 14,000 individual practices and twenty-five (25) group practices established, particularly in rural areas and secondary cities.
- CURRENT TO DATE: The draft RFP scope of work for Component One is in clearance within the Mission. The anticipated publication date is expected during the 1st Quarter of FY 1992.

**ISSUES/ACTIONS:**

- Resolved: In July, the Acting Mission Director sent a letter to the Minister of Health expressing concern over the slowness with Component One implementation. The response was positive and seems to have energized this Component.
- New: Based on the above item, the MOH desires a Prime Contractor for Component One, almost immediately, but AID procurement, under full and open competition, will take at least 9 months to complete.
- Continuing: MOH team is continuing preliminary evaluation/assessments of MOH facilities as part of the Component One renovation program throughout Egypt. Concern continues that in spite of current pipeline, program commitments in FY 1992 for MOH, HIO, CCO, and CGC will require funds more than what is planned for obligation during this period.
- Other Actions: Component One: Hire A&E firm for first facility, fund a marketing firm through an AID/W IQC; finalize office standards and develop plans for AID approval of 1-2 pilot facilities. Finalize RFP for Prime Contractor and issue. Component Two: HIO: Technical Panel to select top rated technical candidates from potential offerors of RFP and recommend contract negotiations begin; CCO: BDI Team to begin developing RFP scope of work for CCO Prime Contractor. Component Three: CGC will hold 2-3 seminars for bankers and doctors and start negotiations for the best terms for lending to doctors.

PRJ # & NAME: 0203 G CHILD SURVIVAL CAT: AIE PROJ OFF: F. AWANTANG/N. MATTA OFF: H DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 10/3/91

PRJ #: 0203 G AGYDT: 08/15/85 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 34,000 CUM FXP: 16,274 PIPELINE: 17,726 FY EXP TD: 8,379  
TDDA: 07/31/93 IPACD: 07/31/93 NEVDT: 03/92 AUTH: 67,941 CUM DIS: 11,076 TFY TGT: 6,260 FY TGT TD: 6,260  
TDD: 04/30/94 PACD: 07/31/93 COMM: 20,932 ACCRUED: 5,198 % TFY TGT: 134.00 % FY TGT: 133.84

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: MINISTRY OF HEALTH (MOH)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: UNDERSECRETARIES OF HEALTH

WORK LEVEL GOE: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR (Dr. Galal El-Batouty)

LAST MET: 09/91 CONSULTANTS: Child Survival Fellow, (Allan Lewis)

LAST MET: 09/91 CONTRACTORS: Clark Atlanta Univ., Johns Hopkins Univ.

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of the Project is to reduce morbidity and mortality in infants, children and women of childbearing age.

The Child Survival Project is focused on four interventions that deal with the major causes of illness and death of infants and young children: immunization for six major childhood diseases, early diagnosis and treatment of acute respiratory infections, child nutrition, and child spacing.

The Child Survival Project emphasizes practical, cost-effective interventions which address childhood health problems and practical field testing of interventions such as vaccines that prevent major childhood diseases. The interventions include a focus on improved and expanded services in the private sector through use of mass media to create demand for preventive health services, training of private sector providers such as the daya (traditional birth attendant) and development of private sector products such as disposable syringes, or locally manufactured medical equipment.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

1. The Third Amendment to the PROAG was signed by the MIC and MOH in July 1991 obligating US \$8 million for FY 1991.
2. The PP amendment was approved by the Mission Director and has been forwarded to RIG/A with a request for closure of three open recommendations that were addressed in the PP amendment.
3. The Mission Director signed an interim certification concerning the MOH's ability to manage host country contracts thereby permitting CAU to purchase 6 million doses of Hepatitis B vaccine and other commodities for the project.
4. CAU recruited a local expert to prepare a Hepatitis B vaccination plan. A team of 2 renowned experts on Hepatitis B reviewed the plan. Final implementation decisions will be made by the MOH EPI steering committee.
5. Major offshore commodity shipments including 160 transport incubators and 4 walk-in cold rooms for vaccine storage arrived during this quarter and are being distributed to the governorates.
6. The CS Component has prepared a preliminary plan for a national maternal mortality study with the assistance of local and international experts.
7. Progress is being made in 10 ARI research activities and one major KAP Study. The interim report on the causes of infant mortality study in the Menoufeya was completed.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

CPs and covenants have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

Response to audit completed. All RAfs resolved and two closed upon issuance of the report. The three open recommendations pertain to revising: LOP budget, training budget and project output indicators. The approved PP amendment addressed these recommendations and a copy was forwarded to RIG/A requesting closure of these recommendations.

EVALUATIONS: PPC/CDIE impact evaluation report finalized.

GOE CASH CONTRIBUTION:

For 1987 - 1988 LE 400,000 (planned) LE 78,748 (actual)  
For 1988 - 1989 LE 281,000 (planned) LE 113,618 (actual)  
For 1989 - 1990 LE 600,000 (requested) LE 300,000 (actual)  
For 1990 - 1991 LE 1,500,000 (requested) LE 600,000 (approved).  
For 1991 - 1992 LE 3,200,000 (requested) LE 2,000,000 (approved).  
To cover incentives, equipment maintenance and customs duties.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

LOP:

Immunization Eighty per cent of children under 5 immunized against 6 major communicable diseases.  
Sixty per cent of pregnant women immunized against tetanus.

ARI ARI diagnostic and treatment protocols used in all health facilities. Ten per cent decrease in mortality rate for children under 5.

Nutrition Improved knowledge, practices, availability of weaning food and improved diagnosis, treatment, monitoring and prevention of iron deficiency anemia.

Child Spacing Improved childbirth care for fifty per cent of pregnant women and to fifty per cent of women of child bearing age.

CURRENT TO DATE:

Immunization coverage rates as reported by the 1990 National Cluster survey are; BCG: 88%, OPV3: 87%, DPT3: 88.5%, Measles: 86% and TI: 63%

Note: Coverage levels have been achieved through routine immunizations in Primary Health Care facilities and not through mass campaigns.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Issues: None

Actions over next quarter:

1. Finalize Hepatitis B purchase
2. Preparation of 1992 workplan
3. Finalize PASA with CDC

ACT.# & NAME: 1025Q HOPE-Promote Dev of Nursing Instit (0102/FT800)-Elem 02 PROJ OFF: F.Tadros OFF: H DIV: HRCC POSTED ON: 09/29/91

PRJ #: 0102 G AGRDT: 01/01/90 APPROVED: \$ 645/LE 1,384 CUM EXP: \$219/LE 443 PIPELINE: \$426/LE941 FY EXP TD: 0\*  
TDDA: 09/30/92 IPACD: 00/00/00 EARMARK: \$ 645/LE 1,384 CUM DIS: \$219/LE 443 TFY TGT: 0\* FY TGT TD: 0\*  
TDD: 06/30/93 PACD: 09/30/92 COMM: \$ 645/LE 1,384 ACCRUED: \$ 0/LE 0 % TFY TGT: 0\* % FY TGT: 0\*  
\* Planned expenditures for this activity are calculated as part of the umbrella project (i.e 0102)

GRANTEE: PROJECT HOPE  
SEM. LEVEL GOE: Dr. M. MAHFOUZ, SUPREME COUNCIL OF UNV. Last Met:06/17/91 CHIEF OF PARTY: Elizabeth Elliott  
WORK LEVEL GOE: DR. ZEINAB LOTFY, DEAN, HIN/Ain Shams Last Met:09/29/91

**PURPOSE:** This project will establish a High Institute of Nursing (HIN) Executive Board (EB) that promotes the development of university nursing education in Egypt through technical assistance from Project HOPE. Grant effective date is January 1, 1990, initial completion date is September 30, 1992.

**Impact:** Establish and develop collaboration among HINs and FOMs to improve knowledge and skills of HIN faculty, students, and graduates. This will impact positively on the image of nursing in Egypt, and eventually affect the status of health, life expectancy, and productivity in many communities of Egypt.

**BENEFICIARIES:** HIN and FOM staff, students and graduates of Egyptian universities are the direct beneficiaries. Mothers, children and community members cared for by the health professionals are the ultimate and main beneficiaries of this grant.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:**

**A. Nursing Education Standards:** The Standards for Nursing in Egypt have been translated into Arabic. They were used to guide the teaching of planning and quality assurance in the recent workshop for the Clinical Demonstration Units Clinical Coordinators.

**B. Collaborative Research:** The Study of Supportive Courses in BSN Curricula of the High Institute of Nursing has been started. Pilot testing of the questionnaire was completed forms is in progress now.

**C. Workshops:** Applications were accepted for the 5 Faculty workshops consultant positions, and selection of consultants is in process by the Faculty and HIN Development Committee. Dates and locations for the 5 workshops were determined which include Alexandria, Cairo, Ain Shams, Menoufia, and Tanta. (See Attachment).

**D. Clinical Demonstration Units (CDU):** HRDC/H site visited Ain Shams CDU established by both the medical and nursing staff. An intensive two day workshop has been held September 8, 9 for the Clinical Coordinators of the Demonstration Clinical Units. A detailed practical plan was discussed for each Unit with the input of the Clinical Coordinator. The discussion by all the coordinators greatly facilitated understanding and support for this work. Topics included quality assurance, use of the Standards for Nursing in Egypt, and staff development. The five units all have a Clinical Coordinator active, yet they remain in different stages of development for various reasons specific to their institutions.

**E. HIN Assiut:** Grant Amendment signed to incorporate HIN Assiut faculty development.

**PLANNED ACTIVITIES:**

- The faculty and HIN Development Committee will write a position paper about institutionalization of the HIN in the University as part of their still developing plan to achieve this objective.

- A plan to distribute, and present the Standards of Nursing in Egypt to HINS, Ministry of Health and other agencies will be developed.

- The Data Collection for the Study will be completed and findings presented at the next Executive Board Meeting.

- Faculty workshops will begin on schedule.

- Work will continue on the projected faculty needs of the HINs.

- The Standards Committee will adopt the plan they developed to promote the image of nursing.

- Inservice programs will begin at the Demonstration Clinical Units with assistance provided by the Clinical Consultant. The progress of the units will continue to be monitored and supported.

- A proposal for faculty development prepared by the Project Coordinator and approved by HOPE Center, will be presented to the Faculty and HIN Development Committee and final arrangements made for implementation.

Implementation of the HIN Assiut activity will be initiated as outlined in the Grant Amendment.

**ISSUES:** There are no issues which present obstacles to the implementation of the Grant.

**Actions:** In response to the audit memo submitted by the Contract Officer and the Project Officer, both audit recommendations were closed by RIG.

PRJ # & NAME: 0102 G COOPERATIVE HEALTH PROGRAM CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Fawzia Tadros OFF: H DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 10/01/91

PRJ #: 0102 G AGRD: 08/09/93 APPROVED: \$7,400/LE 8,700 CUM EXP: \$ 99/LE 688 PIPELINE: \$7,301/LE8,012 FY EXP TD: 0\*  
TDDA: 08/08/94 IPACD: 05/15/88 EARMARK: \$5,000/LE 6,000 CUM DIS: \$ 32/LE 688 TFY TGT: 0\* FY TGT TD: 0\*  
TDD: 05/08/95 PACD: 08/08/94 COMM: \$5,000/LE 6,000 ACCRUED: \$ 67/LE 0 % TFY TGT: 0\* % FY TGT: 0\*

\* Planned expenditures for this activity are calculated as part of the umbrella project (i.e 0102)

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES

SEN. LEVEL GOE: DR. AHMED SHAKER, CHP COORDINATOR LAST MEI: / / CONSULTANTS: MARLYN KEFAUVER & DICK WALLING  
WORK LEVEL GOE: DR. SALH EL-MALLAH, LIAISON OFFICER LAST MEI: / / CONTRACTORS: HHS/OIH

**PURPOSE:** The primary purpose of the Cooperative Health Program (CHP) is to improve the capacity of Egyptian and American institutions to provide improved health services. The secondary purpose is to develop the biomedical research capabilities of existing medical research institutions to conduct operational, action oriented research. Grant effective date is December 1, 1990-November 30, 1993.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:**

1. **Initiation of the HHS PASA:** The Public Health Service and Agency for International Development initiated a Participating Agency Services Agreement (PASA) to implement the U.S.-Egypt Cooperative Health Program (CHP). The CHP is comprised of 19 collaborative health projects in the areas of biomedical research, epidemiology studies, disease prevention and control and infrastructure development between the Egyptian Ministry of Health and the U.S. Public Health Service. U.S. dollars and Egyptian Pound funds have been obligated to the projects for the first two of the three year PASA.

2. **Changes in CHP Participants:** A number of changes have taken place in key positions as outlined below:

(a) Dr. Salah Madkour, Undersecretary for Research & Development and CHP Coordinator for the Ministry of Health, retired May 15, 1991. Dr. Ahmed Shaker has been named to replace Dr. Madkour. Dr. Shaker's last position was as Undersecretary of Health in the Governorate of Giza and also served as the Principal Investigator to the Equipment Maintenance and Repair Project, E-07-W which has currently been assigned to a new Undersecretary, Dr. Abou Rayya.

(b) Dr. Mervat Salem, Principal Investigator for the "Pharmaco Information Centre" project, E-10-F, and "Improving Production Capability of Pharmaceutical & Biologics" project, E-11-F, retired in July 1991. Dr. Samiha Faltas has been proposed to the Minister as a possible replacement on the Pharmaco project and Dr. Ali Sharkawy for the Pharmaceutical Production Project.

(c) Dr. Sobhy Abdel Rehim, Undersecretary for Preventive Care has been assigned as Co-Investigator for project E-09-W, "Improving Health Information Services in Egypt, and as Principal Investigator for the "Egyptian Center for Disease Control" project, E-16-C.

(d) Dr. Hassan Soliman is acting Principal Investigator for the "Diabetes in Egypt" project, E-13-C, due to the retirement of Dr. Taha. Dr. Soliman will remain until the appointment of a new director for the Diabetes Institute.

(e) Dr. Joseph Lossick's death left the "Sexually Transmitted Diseases" project, E-14-C, without a U.S. Project Officer. Dr. Stuart Berman has been named by the Centers for Disease Control to replace Dr. Lossick.

3. **Budgets Revisions:** Several projects have reprogrammed funds in their budgets as a result of the delay in initiation of the activities caused by the Gulf War. However, the total amount of U.S. dollars and Egyptian pound for each project remains unchanged from that shown in the PASA, and these budget modifications did not change the overall goals and objectives of their respective projects.

4. **Travel:** During the period of the Gulf Crisis, travel to Egypt of U.S. Government Officials were restricted. After the travel restrictions were lifted, thirteen (13) trips were taken by U.S. teams to Egypt: seven (7) Principal Investigators; six (6) consultants; and five (5) other project support personnel and ten (10) trips were taken by Egyptian participants to the U.S.: six (6) Principal Investigators and three (3) other project support personnel.

5. **Commodities:** Process of Local and Offshore procurement was initiated by 12 of the 19 HHS PASA Projects. Three of them have already received the commodities shipped from the U.S.: Hypertension, Genetic Councelling, and Food Controls projects.

6. **Training:** Contract funded PIO/Ps have been prepared for short-term candidates under 3 Projects: the filliaris, the Arbovirus, and the Cancer projects.

**PLANNED ACTIVITIES:** Additional effort will be needed to assure that all workplans are implemented over the next several months. The immediate interventions are:

(a) Identify Egyptian Co-Investigators for projects: "Equipment Maintenance & Repair", E-07-W, and "Pharmaceuticals & Biologics Capacity Building", E-11-F.

(b) Move STD project, E-14-C, Health Statistics project, E-07-W, participants towards completing their discussions on project modifications and begin implementation of workplans.

(c) MOH and PHS officials need to focus on renovating office space, provided by MOH, and hire staff for their Management Units.

**ISSUES/ACTIONS:** The Gulf War caused nearly all projects to incur significant delays in implementing workplans. Due to the severe restriction imposed on international travel and the overshadowing commitment required of the Ministry of Health and the Public Health Service to support Gulf War operations, workplans have fallen six to eight months behind expected timeframes. Beginning in April 1991, U.S. and Egyptian Investigators were able to begin essential travel to finalize project implementation plans.

**ACTIONS:** The long term impact of the Gulf War on a CHP project's ability to meet its stated goals and objectives within the PASA timeframe will be closely monitored.

**OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (HRDC/ST)**  
-----

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT  
AS OF 09/30/91, (END OF 4TH QTR)  
(BY OFFICE, \$000)  
ST /HRDC

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '91 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 91	PLANNED THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 4TH QTR	FY 91 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0016	APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECH RES	F	22,460	22,460	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0105	MINERAL, PETROL & GROUNDWATER	F	33,505	33,244	261	0	0	94	0.00	- 94
0123.01	ENERGY POLICY PLANNING	F	8,150	8,146	4	350	350	409	116.85	- 59
0123.02	RENEWABLE ENERGY FIELD TESTING	ORS	12,808	12,777	31	1,345	1,345	1,281	95.24	64
0140	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY DEVEL.	GOS	3,000	2,667	333	280	280	160	57.14	120
0140.01	SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY COOPERAT	OOS	9,440	3,676	5,764	1,353	1,353	2,345	173.31	- 992
0140.02	SCHISTOSOMIASIS RESEARCH	OOS	18,000	8,216	9,784	5,091	5,091	4,147	81.45	944
0140.03	ENERGY CONSERVATION&EFFICIENCY	OOS	21,000	5,297	15,703	4,005	4,005	3,066	76.55	939
0140.04	ENERGY MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT	OOS	8,600	2,309	6,291	1,541	1,541	1,072	69.56	469
TOTAL : ==== HRDC /ST			136,963	98,792	38,171	13,965	13,965	12,574	90.03	1,391

PRJ # & NAME: 0105 G MIN., PET. & GROUNDWATER ASSESS. CAT: F PROJ OFF: Rick Rhoda OFF: ST DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 10/15/91

PRJ #: 0105 G AGRDT: 09/28/80 LEVDT: Q3/86 OBLIG: 33,505 CUM EXP: 33,244 PIPELINE: 261 FY EXP TD: 94  
 TDDA: 09/27/90 IPACD: 03/31/85 MEVDT: Q4/90 AUTH: 37,200 CUM DIS: 32,991 TFY TGT: 0 FY TGT TD: 0  
 TDD: 06/27/91 PACD: 09/27/90 COMM: 33,459 ACCRUED: 253 % TFY TGT: 0 % FY TGT: 0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: EGPC, GPC, EGSMA, DRC, RSC (Ministries of Petroleum and Mineral Wealth, Land Reclamation, Scientific Research)  
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Petroleum Minister, Dr. El Banbi LAST MET: 02/27/90 CONSULTANTS: Mr. Daylon Walton  
WORK LEVEL GOE: EGPC Dr., Assem Hegazy LAST MET: 09/15/90 CONTRACTORS: Integrated Technologies (IT), Improved  
USAID PROJECT COMMITTEE LAST MET: 2/05/91 Petroleum Recovery (IPR), Scientific Software Intercomp. (SSI), Bechtel, Env. Res. Inst. of Michigan (ERIM)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The purpose is to: (1) improve the organization of current data on potential mineral, petroleum, groundwater resources; (2) compile reports on newly surveyed areas of potential mineral, petroleum and related groundwater resources; and (3) improve GOE institutional capacity to acquire, organize, analyze, retrieve and disseminate data on potentially commercial mineral and petroleum resources. The five GOE implementing agencies are: Egyptian General Petroleum Corporation (EGPC); General Petroleum Company (GPC), Egyptian Geological Survey and Mining Authority (EGSMA), Desert Research Center (DRC), and Remote Sensing Center (RSC).

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: (By Project purposes);

1) Improvement of Current Data: EGSMA, DRI, GPC, and RSC all updated their libraries with assistance of Bendix and/or Bechtel. Bendix provided data management and information training to EGSMA and DRI. IT assisted with the development and implementation of databases on groundwater exploration and on oil agreements, exploration, production, and reservoir simulation. SSI completed databases for geological and geophysical information in the Western Desert. Bechtel implemented a Management Information System for EGPC. EGSMA is near completion of Mineral Commodity Packages. ERIM printed an Atlas of 1:250,000 of Landsat maps and developed a Geographic Information System for RSC.

2) Compilation of Reports of Newly Surveyed Areas: To encourage new concessions in areas of low oil exploration: Aeroservice conducted a \$7.2M radiometric and aeromagnetic survey in the Eastern Desert and recompiled maps of all aeromagnetic data for the Western Desert and the Delta; Geosource conducted a seismic survey in the Guindi basin in the Western Desert as a follow-on to the Assyut-Quena study; SSI assessed oil and gas reserves in the Western Desert, Northern Sinai and the Delta; DRI surveyed all the water well points in the Eastern Desert and discovered three new aquifers in the Ras Ghareb and Hurghada regions. Under a \$4.6M contract, IPR implemented a pilot gas injection enhanced oil recovery activity in the North Bakr field along the Gulf of Suez. SSI completed a feasibility study for enhanced oil recovery from the Assran heavy oil field. For unknown reasons, EGPC cancelled a gas utilization study a few days after the Bechtel's study team arrived in Egypt.

3) Strengthening of Institutional Capacity: The Project provided \$8.0M in commodities including gas injection compressors, drilling rig, scientific equipment, computer hardware and software. It also funded training in Egypt and

U.S. for more than 920 participants from the five agencies. IT and SSI provided on-the-job training in the application of software for modelling groundwater and petroleum reservoirs.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: C.P.: All CPs satisfied.

Covenants: GOE met all covenants.

GOE Contribution: LE 14.7M (cash) and LE 8.2 (kind); ProAg 3rd Amendment requires GOE input of LE 4.3M (cash) and LE 17.7M (kind). See S&T Host Country Contributions Report of 10/14/91.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Not audited.

EVALUATIONS: USAID implemented most recommendations from 1986 interim evaluation. The September 1990 final evaluation concluded that "On balance, ... MPGAP was executed effectively and the results were positive. The three primary objectives ...were substantially achieved".

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	LOP	TO DATE	POTENTIAL INVESTMENT
- Oil companies using aeromagnetic data	not defined	6	
- Oil companies using aeromagnetic data to get concessions	"	4	\$150M.
- Oil companies interested in Asyut-Quena seismic report	"	12	
- Oil companies interested in concessions in Asyut-Quena	"	5	
- Oil companies which acquired computers and well log data	"	10	
- MPGAP contractors opening new permanent offices in Cairo after PACD	"	3	
-- Mineral companies using mineral data to acquire concessions	"	3	\$15M.
- New Eastern Desert aquifers found	"	3	
- Groundwater areas fully surveyed by DRI	9	6	
- Landsat 1:250,000 maps	80	80	

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Completed: Write Project Assistance Completion Report (PACR).

Continuing: \* Make final disbursements to IPR, Bechtel, & ERIM.

\* RSC and ERIM working to resolve technical issues concerning ERIM's performance under host country contract.

\* USAID to clear and approve PACR.

PRJ # & NAME: 0123.01G ENERGY POLICY PLANNING CAT: F PROJ OFF: Marc P. Madland OFF: ST DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 10/07/91

PRJ #: 0123.01G AGRDT: 08/29/82 LEVDT: Q3/89 OBLIG: 8,150 CUM EXP: 8,146 PIPELINE: 4 FY EXP TD: 409  
TDDA: 05/31/91 IPACD: 12/31/86 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 8,500 CUM DIS: 7,989 TFY TGT: 350 FY TGT TD: 350  
TDD: 02/29/92 PACD: 05/31/91 COMM: 8,149 ACCRUED: 157 % TFY TGT: 117.00 % FY TGT: 116.85

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Organization for Energy Planning (OEP), Minister of Petroleum and Mineral Wealth (MOPMW)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman, Dr. Mohie Selim

LAST MET: 10/08/91

CONSULTANTS:

WORK LEVEL GOE: Dep. Chair, Dr. M. El Din Hussein

LAST MET: 10/08/91

CONTRACTORS: Meta Systems Inc., Arthur D. Little (ADL), Hagler Bailly (HB); and Foster Wheeler (FW).

USAID PROJECT COMMITTEE LAST MET: 2/05/91

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose is to strengthen GOE institutional capability in national energy planning and policy. This includes: collection and maintenance of an energy data base; analysis of data on integrated energy supply/demand, production technologies, and consumption needs; and energy/economic planning and policy evaluation.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

The Project started slowly, but has made excellent progress since the arrival of the new OEP Chairman and Meta Systems in mid 1987. The 4/89 evaluation indicates that the Project purpose has largely been achieved; OEP is developing into a competent energy planning institution. OEP has made excellent use of the over 100 person-months of TA provided by Meta. It now has a well qualified staff (57 professional & 36 support), an annual GOE budget of LE 1.5M, a comprehensive Energy Information Center, 25 heavily used IBM PS/2 micros, two well equipped mobile energy vans, eight energy task forces, and linkages with numerous GOE agencies. OEP staff are running scenarios on three sophisticated planning models - the MIT macroeconomic model with four energy sectors; the Argonne Lab (ENPEP) energy balance model; and an econometric energy pricing model (recently integrated with MIT model).

Through its (twice monthly, week-long) courses, OEP has trained almost 3000 plant energy managers, established a valuable network (among the 180 participating plants), and collected detailed data on industrial energy practices. OEP (jointly with FW, HB, ADL, and Swedish aid) has conducted 27 comprehensive industrial energy audits which recommend investments that would reduce annual energy costs by \$25M with an average payback period of about 1.7 years. OEP sponsored week-long seminars by international experts on specific energy topics: policy analysis, electricity pricing, cogeneration, boiler efficiency, transportation, agriculture, buildings, and appliances. The OEP cogeneration study of 13 factories identified unutilized capacity that could generate 431 megawatts of electricity at an installed cost of about \$180M and no or low fuel costs. OEP has expanded its local contacts to include numerous ministries, research institutes, and private sector companies.

In May 1990, USAID deobligated \$350,000 and extended PACD till 2/28/91. In February 1991, USAID extended PACD till 5/31/91 to complete activities delayed by the Gulf War.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

CPs: GOE has satisfied all CPs.

Covenants: All covenants are being met.

GOE Contribution: LE 5.967M; ProAg amount is LE 4.212M (cash or kind). See S&T 10/14/91 Host Country Contribution Report.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Not audited.

EVALUATIONS:

The 8/89 evaluation indicates that: Project has essentially achieved its purpose; OEP has developed energy planning and analysis capability "unsurpassed in any other AID-assisted country"; and OEP now should concentrate on outreach and influencing GOE energy policy. The PES was approved by the Mission Director and PES recommended actions were implemented.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND STATUS:

<u>LOP (from PP)</u>	<u>TO DATE</u>
- Energy planning unit established	Completed.
- Linkages established with U.S. institutions and international institutions	Completed (MIT, DOE, IBRD, UW, MCSt, Cornell, LBL, France, Jordan, Pakistan, etc.)
- 10-15 Fulltime specialists trained	50
- 9 Policy studies completed	12
- 18 Industrial energy audits	29
- Energy managers trained	3100
- Policy scenarios modelled	44
- In-depth seminars sponsored	14
- Policy-level network established throughout GOE	OEP now focussing on this task with reports submitted to GOE decision makers.
- GOE adopts better policies:	Electricity & Fuel Price increases in 1989/90/91.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Project activities completed by the May 31, 1991 PACD.
- USG audit has increased Meta's Overhead and G&A; thus, AID must find an additional funds to pay for this increase.
- USAID to approve Project Assistance Completion Report.

Resolved:

- OEP and Meta appear to have resolved their voucher disagreements

PRJ # & NAME: 0123.02G RENEWABLE ENERGY FIELD TESTING CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Marc Madland OFF: ST DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 10/07/91

PRJ #: 0123.02G AGRDT: 08/29/82 LEVDT: Q3/87 OBLIG: 12,808 CUM EXP: 12,777 PIPELINE: 31 FY EXP TD: 1,281  
 TDDA: 08/28/92 IPACD: 12/31/86 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 24,100 CUM DIS: 12,162 TFY TGT: 1,345 FY TGT TD: 1,345  
 TDD: 05/28/93 PACD: 08/28/92 COMM: 12,804 ACCRUED: 615 % TFY TGT: 95.00 % FY TGT: 95.24

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: New and Renewable Energy Authority (NREA), Ministry of Electricity and Energy  
SEN. LEVEL GOE: NREA, Acting Chair, Dr. Talaat Tablawi LAST MET: 07/11/91 CONSULTANTS: Oak Ridge National Laboratory  
WORK LEVEL GOE: NREA, Dr. Anhar Hegazi LAST MET: 08/18/91 CONTRACTORS: IDEA; Wincon; Solarex; EA Mueller  
USAID PROJECT COMMITTEE LAST MET: 6/19/91 Burns & Roe, Louis Berger (LBI)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose is to: (1) Develop a data base and associated information system on renewable energy technologies (solar, wind and photovoltaics) and disseminate information to public and private sector enterprises; (2) Improve the capabilities of the GOE and the private sector to analyze and evaluate renewable energy technologies and to design, install, operate, and maintain these technologies; and (3) Perform a series of field tests using commercially available technologies to demonstrate these technologies in the Egyptian context.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Early implementation progress was slow. AID did not award the TA contract until mid 1984, partially because the GOE and USAID disagreed on the contracting mode. Field test contracts were not signed until 1987/88. The GOE shifted the Project from one GOE agency to another three times. Some progress was made, despite these problems. Contractors completed numerous studies and collected impressive wind resource data. The 1987 evaluation and 1989 technical review recommended shifting attention (from starting new field tests) to: improved project management; information dissemination; economic and replicability analyses; and smaller and more practical demonstrations of renewable energy. NREA has made some efforts to implement these recommendations.

Project progress improved significantly in 1987/88 when NREA appointed a new, well-qualified Project Coordinator and LBI hired a new Resident Project Manager. In 1989, IDEA (8a) replaced LBI, keeping the LBI Resident Project Manager.

IDEA completed the wind turbine field test at Ras Ghareb after Wincon defaulted on its contract. Solarex completed construction of the PV ice-making field test in 1989 and is nearing completion of Acceptance Test procedures. Mueller successfully completed industrial process heat (IPH) field test at a poultry plant, and procured commodities for textile plant IPH, which NREA designed and is funding installation. Burns & Roe completed a prefeasibility study in 1990 for a wind farm development along the Red Sea coast. IDEA compiled a manual of renewable energy options for tourist villages.

AID deobligated \$4.3M from the project in FY90. By June 1991, all project activities were completed except the Solarex PV ice plant. AID extended the PACD to 8/28/92 to enable Solarex to complete its contract obligations.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

CPs: All CPs have been met.

Covenants: All covenants being met.

GOE Contribution: LE 3.68M; more than the ProAg amount of \$1M in LE). See S&T 10/14/91 Host Country Contributions Report.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Not audited.

EVALUATIONS: USAID/GOE redirected Project in accordance with 1/88 PES and revised LOP targets.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

LOP (revised from 1/88 PES)  
 - Data analyzed & disseminated  
 - Renewable Energy Information System (REIS) operating  
 - Complete 4 field tests  
 - Train 40-100 policy/decision makers  
 - Train 40-100 engineers/technicians  
 - 6 new initiatives studied  
 1-2 implemented  
 - 140 NREA staff trained on operation of Information System

TO

DATE

Major progress.  
 Operational as of 12/90  
 4 completed  
 120 trained.  
 550 trained incountry.  
 56 studied, 4 selected for implementation.  
 Training completed.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: Solarex completed Acceptance Test for PV ice plant.
  - \* FM obtained additional \$20k needed to amend Solarex contract.
- Continuing: Solarex to provide operation/maintenance oversight until 4/92.
  - \* DIR/CS to amend Solarex contract.
  - \* USAID to complete Project Assistance Completion Report.

PRJ #: 0140 G AGRDT: 03/31/86 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 3,000 CUM EXP: 2,667 PIPELINE: 333 FY EXP ID: 160  
 TDDA: 09/30/98 IPACD: 12/31/86 NEVDT: Q2/92 AUTH: 3,000 CUM DIS: 2,375 TFY TGT: 280 FY TGT ID: 280  
 TODD: 06/30/99 PACD: 09/30/98 COMM: 2,667 ACCRUED: 292 % TFY TGT: 57.00 % FY TGT: 57.14

**IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:** Academy of Scientific Research and Technology (ASRT), Ministry of Scientific Research and Technology  
**SEN. LEVEL GOE:** Minister Adel Ezz **LAST MET:** 10/14/91 **CONSULTANTS:**  
**WORK LEVEL GOE:** Dr. A.S. El Mockrashy (Exec Dir for STC) **LAST MET:** 10/14/91 **CONTRACTORS:** Lowell University, Medical Services  
**USAID PROJECT COMMITTEE LAST MET:** 7/10/91 **Consultants Inc. (MSCI)**

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:**

The Project purpose is to enable the Egyptian S&T community to solve national development problems and constraints through applied research and technology in the fields of health, productivity, and science and technology. The Project seeks to: maximize the contribution of science and technology to Egyptian socioeconomic development; generate and extend interdisciplinary and interinstitutional cooperation; and develop, introduce and transfer technologies to meet important and well-defined end-user needs. The Project is an umbrella project consisting of five components: (1) S&T Cooperation; (2) Schistosomiasis Research; (3) Energy Conservation and Efficiency; (4) Energy Manpower Development; and (5) Land Use Planning. Phase I includes designing the five components as well as financing pre-project activities identified during the design. Phase II is the implementation of each of the five components.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:**

Four of the five components were approved and negotiated as separate Subgrant Agreements and now are described in separate Q-sheets. The four components are:

Proj. No.	Name	Pro Ag date	LOP funding \$ millions	Obligated through FY90
263-0140.1	S&T Cooperation	8/31/87	36.0	9.44
263-0140.2	Schistosomiasis Research	9/27/88	39.65	18.0
263-0140.3	Energy Conservation and Efficiency	9/27/88	49.5	21.0
263-0140.4	Energy Manpower	9/27/88	8.6	8.6
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>133.75</b>	<b>60.04</b>

USAID did not approve the PP for the fifth component, Land Use Planning.

Project provided funds to start implementation of components immediately after PP approval, thus greatly accelerating project progress and avoiding usual hiatus (of 1-2 years) from PP approval through ProAg signing and meeting Conditions Precedent to procuring and mobilizing technical assistance.

Project funded the following preproject activities:

**S&T Cooperation:** Support for Egyptian National Scientific and Technical Information Network (ENSTINET), initial management and technical assistance contract for starting project implementation, and FY91 project evaluation (see Q-sheet for Project 263-0140.1).

**Schistosomiasis Research:** Contract with Medical Services Consultants Inc. for project design and interim management and technical assistance. Contract with Lowell University to establish the biological material facility and (see Q-sheet for Project 263-0140.2).

**Energy Conservation & Efficiency:** Contract with Hagler Bailly for project design and start of implementation (see Q-sheet for Project 263-0140.3).

**Energy Manpower Development:** Contract with IIE for project design and start of implementation (see Q-sheet for Project 263-0140.4).

**STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:**

**C.P.:** The GOE has satisfied the Project's one CP.  
**Covenants:** The GOE has met all the covenants. The last covenant was the annual meeting of GOE reps from each component which was held on 8/19/91  
**GOE Contribution:** USAID requesting data from GOE; ProAg amount is LE 265,000. See S&T 10/14/91 Host Country Contributions Report.

**STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:**

Audit scheduled for FY92.

**EVALUATIONS:**

Evaluation scheduled for FY92.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:**

- **LOP:** See separate Q-sheets.
- **CURRENT TO DATE:** See separate Q-sheets.

**ISSUES/ACTIONS:**

- **Resolved:** Confirmed with FM and PDS that PACD is 9/30/98, not 3/30/91 as reported in previous Q sheets. ProAg Amendment II (9/28/88) deleted reference to Phase I or Phase II and set overall PACD at 9/30/98.
- **New:** Realigned ProAg budget to allocate all remaining funds (\$333,000) for evaluation of all components scheduled for 2nd Quarter, FY92.
- Developed and cleared scope for evaluation.

PRJ # & NAME: 0140.01 G SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY COOPERATION (STC) CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Marc Madland OFF: S&T DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 10/15/91

PRJ #: 0140.01G AGRDT: 07/30/87 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 9,440 CUM EXP: 3,676 PIPELINE: 5,764 FY EXP TD: 2,345  
TDDA: 12/31/95 IPACD: 12/31/95 MEVDT: Q1/92 AUTH: 36,000 CUM DIS: 2,584 TFY TGT: 1,353 FY TGT TD: 1,353  
TDD: 09/30/96 PACD: 12/31/95 COMM: 5,471 ACCRUED: 1,092 % TFY TGT: 173.00 % FY TGT: 173.31

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: STC Secretariat, Ministry of Scientific Research (MSR)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Adel Ezz, Minister of Sci. Res.

LAST MET: 10/14/91

CONSULTANTS: Vladimir Slamecka

WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. A. S. El Nockrashy, Exec. Dir.

LAST MET: 10/14/91

CONTRACTORS: IDEA, American Manufacturers Export Group (AMEG)

USAID PROJECT COMMITTEE LAST MET: 7/10/91

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose is to redirect Egyptian S&T programs to solving critical production problems of public and private industries. The Project collaborates closely with participating private and public sector companies or service providing agencies (end-users) to prepare RFPs on specific production problems. The responses to RFPs by Egyptian universities and research centers are reviewed and competitively selected by Technical Panels (chaired by the end-user). Those awarded research contracts work in close collaboration with the end-users to solve the specific production problem. The Project also supports the Egyptian National Scientific and Technical Information Network (ENSTINET) and its extension to regional universities.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

The Project Steering Committee has met 12 times and selected 46 problem areas. The Project has awarded 30 research contracts (total value of \$2,950,930 and LE 6,475,142) including:

- \* Computerization of textile, food and metals production;
- \* Upgrading Egyptian kaolin for paper and ceramic industries;
- \* Phosphoric acid production technology;
- \* Disposal of wastewater sludge;
- \* Local production of currently imported commodities such as water treatment chemicals, enzymes, asbestos-like fibers and copolymers used in PVC tiles, local metallurgical alumina, grinding mills, moulding gypsum, medical plaster, and titanium oxide for paint and welding industries.

STC prepared 48 feasibility studies for labor intensive, small scale agriculture/industrial subprojects and distributed these to about 2000 young entrepreneurs. The MSR signed contracts to demonstrate three of these subprojects in 6th of October City. IDEA Inc. (8a) helped establish Project management systems. In 8/91, USAID realigned ProAg budget to allow increase in procurement services host country contract with AMEG (8a) from \$1.5M to \$2.99M. By 9/91, commodity deliveries reached \$.96M.

ENSTINET has established information centers at Assiut, and Suez Canal Universities. Two other universities; Mansoura and Assyut are preparing their sites.

Of 12 companies presenting problems at 6/91 Alexandria seminar, STC selected 7 for Project participation.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

CPs: GOE satisfied CPs.

Covenants: USAID letter to press MSR on integration of S&T into GOE 5-Year Development Plan. All other covenants being met.

GOE Contribution: LE 3.7M spent and LE 10.8M committed. GOE far ahead of AID in meeting ProAg requirements (LE 2M cash, LE 13.2M kind). See S&T 10/14/91 Host Country Contributions Report.

STATUS OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

First audit scheduled for FY92.

EVALUATIONS:

External process evaluation scheduled for FY92.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	LOP FROM PP	TO DATE
- Research contracts awarded	35-52	30
- Liaison agencies established in governorates	2-4	2
- Information centers established in governorates	4-6	2

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Resolved: ENSTINET appears to have accepted USAID's limit of salary support to 50%, 25% after July 1992.

\* Issue concerning GOE designated representative.

Continuing: \* Planned FY92 evaluation will assess project progress, management, and linkages among cooperating agencies.

PRJ # & NAME: 0140.02 G SCHISTOSOMIASIS RESEARCH CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Marc Madland OFF: ST DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 10/15/91

PRJ #: 0140.02G AGRDT: 09/27/88 LEVDT: Q4/84 OBLIG: 18,000 CUM EXP: 8,216 PIPELINE: 9,784 FY EXP TD: 4,147  
TDDA: 09/30/98 IPACD: 09/30/98 NEVDT: Q3/92 AUTH: 39,650 CUM DIS: 7,321 TFY TGT: 5,091 FY TGT TD: 5,091  
TDD: 06/30/99 PACD: 09/30/98 COMM: 16,841 ACCRUED: 895 % TFY TGT: 81.00 % FY TGT: 81.45

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Health (MOH); Theodore Bilharz Research Institute (TBRI - Ministry of Scientific Research)  
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Mohamed R. Dewidar, Minister LAST MET: 10/27/91 CONSULTANTS:  
WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. Taha El Khoby, Executive Director LAST MET: 10/16/91 CONTRACTORS: Lowell University, NAMRU-3, Medical Services Consultants Int. (MSCI)  
USAID PROJECT COMMITTEE LAST MET: 7/10/91

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The primary purpose of SRP is to control schistosomiasis by developing tools, methods and information through directed research. The secondary purpose is to improve the biomedical research capability of existing medical research institutions to conduct practical, control oriented research.

The SRP makes grants for predefined high priority research to Egyptian universities, research centers, and U.S. private and public sector groups. All grant proposals are reviewed by joint Egyptian-American Peer Technical Review Committees (TRCs). Research grants focus on six interrelated research areas: vaccine development; improved diagnostic methods; better chemotherapeutic regimens; epidemiology of schistosomiasis; socio-economic factors that affect the disease; and, operations research to develop systems for delivering appropriate interventions. Egyptian and U.S. investigators collaborate actively in joint research projects. Young Scientist (YS) grants are developing a new generation of Egyptian schistosomiasis research scientists.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

- NAMRU-3 PASA raised to \$3.4M & extended 2 years (7/91).
- MSCI TA contract raised to \$11.9M & extended 2 years (9/91).
- MSCI has ordered research equipment worth \$3.3M (20% for shipping); \$2.2M has arrived in Egypt.
- TBRI very successfully breeding schistosomes eggs and worms for research purposes with help from Lowell contract (raised to \$1.5M & extended 3 years in 3/91).
- The Project awarded 46 research grants for a total of \$4.2M and LE 9.5M. Egyptian grantees collaborate with NAMRU-3 and 10 U.S. universities.
- The 5th TRC reviewed and approved new proposals (10/91).
- MSCI issued fourth newsletter (10/91).

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

C.P.: GOE has met the CPs.

Covenants: All covenants being met.

GOE Contribution: LE 3.5M spent, LE 7.8M committed; GOE ahead of schedule on meeting ProAg amount of LE 18M (cash/kind). See S&T 10/14/91 Host Country Contributions report.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

First audit in FY92.

EVALUATIONS:

First evaluation scheduled for FY92.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	LOP	TO
	FROM PP	DATE
- Full Research grants	65	28
- Young Scientist (YS) grants awards	20	17
- Participants trained abroad	72	30
- Participants trained in Egypt	75	120

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: -SRP revised project Management Information System.  
- MSCI hired/fired/realigned staff to better meet SRP needs.
- Ongoing: - Convene 5th TRC (10/91) to review new proposals.
- New Actions: - Pre-proposals for cycle 6 are being evaluated.  
- Convene 6th TRC for February 1992.

PRJ # & NAME: 0140.03 G ENERGY CONSERVATION & EFFIC. CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Marc Madland OFF: ST DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 10/16/91

PRJ #: 0140.03G AGRDT: 09/27/88 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 21,000 CUM EXP: 5,297 PIPELINE: 15,703 FY EXP TD: 3,066  
TDDA: 09/30/96 IPACD: 09/30/96 MEVDT: Q4/92 AUTH: 49,500 CUM DIS: 4,670 TFF TGT: 4,005 FY TGT TD: 4,005  
TDD: 06/30/97 PACD: 09/30/96 COMM: 12,574 ACCRUED: 627 % TFF TGT: 77.00 % FY TGT: 76.55

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Cairo University Development Research and Technological Planning Center (DRTPC); the Ministry of Industry, El Tabbin Institute for Metallurgical Studies (TIMS); and the Federation of Egyptian Industries (FEI)  
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Mr. Adel El Danaf, Chairman, MIC LAST MET: 01/10/91 CONSULTANTS:  
WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. Ahmed Amin, Exec. Dir. TIMS LAST MET: 10/15/91 CONTRACTORS: Overseas Bechtel (OBI), Hagler-Bailly (HB)  
Prof. Samer El-Haw, Exec. Dir., DRTPC USAID PROJECT COMMITTEE LAST MET: 7/10/91

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The Project's two purposes are: 1) to promote and accelerate the adoption of improved commercial technologies, processes, and practices in order to save energy and increase energy efficiency; and 2) to improve Egyptian institutional capabilities, particularly in the private sector, for promoting and implementing energy-saving and productivity-enhancing investments.

The Project will fund up to 60 applications of energy-efficient technologies and practices in both the private and public sector facilities. DRTPC, TIMS, and FEI are improving their ability to promote, identify, engineer, install, operate and maintain energy-efficient technologies. The Project is implemented in two streams. DRTPC implements the private sector component; TIMS implements the public sector component. OBI assists with both components.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

From a screening of 150 private and public sector, DRTPC and TIMS have identified and completed feasibility studies for 39 technology applications costing about \$10M. The power factor equipment installed at 3 private sector companies (7-Up, Giza Cables & AC Med Center) is saving energy worth about \$150,000 per year. Installation of the energy management system at the Ramsis Hilton is nearing completion. Equipment is being ordered for 12 additional subprojects: 4 in private sector (cogen at Alumisr & EIPICO; combustion control at Asfour Crystal & Arab Pharm. Glass); 7 in public sector (combustion control at Egypt Copper & Delta Steel; cogen at A2 Fertiliser; power factor at TRESCO, Mat'l Metals, & El-Shourbagy Textiles; water treatment at SEMADCO Fertiliser); and 1 spanning both sectors (use of portable gas analyzers for combustion control). USAID is reviewing a proposal from ECEP for a big (\$10-15M) cogeneration subproject at either Talkha Fertiliser or Helwan Coke/Chemical.

Project consultants prepared reports on ECEP's positive impact on the environment and the advantages of Egyptian industries switching fuels from oil to gas.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

C.P.: GOE has met CPs.

Covenants: GOE is meeting all covenants.

GOE Contributions: LE 4M spent, LE 23M committed. ProAg amount is LE 70.5M. See S&T 10/14/91 Host Country Contributions Report.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

First audit in FY92.

EVALUATIONS:

First evaluation scheduled for FY92.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	<u>LOP</u>	
	<u>FROM PP</u>	<u>TODATE</u>
- Feasibility studies prepared	60	39
- Subprojects for which RFQs issued	60	17
- " for which Purchase Orders issued	60	12
- " Installed	60	4
- Participants trained in Egypt	1250	949
- Participants trained in the U.S.	45	23
- Annual energy savings	\$20M	\$2.4M

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Continuing: - USAID decision on big cogeneration subproject.
- Other Actions: - Amend Bechtel contract.
- Complete procurement for first 17 subprojects.
- Shift ECEP attention to policy issues while maintaining progress on subprojects.
- Link energy conservation to environmental enhancement.

PRJ # & NAME: 0140.04 G ENERGY MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Salwa Wahba OFF: ST DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 10/15/91

PRJ #: 0140.04G AGRDT: 09/27/88 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 8,600 CUM EXP: 2,309 PIPELINE: 6,291 FY EXP TD: 1,072  
TDDA: 09/30/94 IPACD: 09/30/94 NEVDT: 04/92 AUTH: 8,600 CUM DIS: 2,083 TFY TGT: 1,541 FY TGT TD: 1,541  
TDD: 06/30/95 PACD: 09/30/94 COMM: 5,044 ACCRUED: 226 % TFY TGT: 70.00 % FY TGT: 69.56

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: The Egyptian General Petroleum Corporation (EGPC); the Egyptian Electricity Authority (EEA) and the Electrical Distribution Authority (EDA)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Ibrahim Badawi, Vice Chairman, EEA

LAST MET: 10/07/91

CONTRACTORS: International Human Resources

WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. Bassyouni El Bardie, EEA

LAST MET: 10/07/91

Development Corporation (IHRDC), IIE

Eng. Salah El Sayed, EDA; Ahmed El Inbabi, EGPC

USAID PROJECT COMMITTEE LAST MET: 7/10/91

#### PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this project is to improve technical and managerial capabilities of the petroleum and electricity sectors. This is achieved through: 1) capacity building, i.e. training programs, training of trainers and improving training facilities; and 2) manpower planning and development systems at EGPC, EEA, and EDA.

Services include assistance in conducting annual training needs assessment, updating training plans and design and installation of a manpower development database. Manpower development systems will be applied and tested, on a pilot basis, in two companies under EGPC [the General Petroleum Company (GPC) and Cairo Petroleum Refinery (CPR)] and one company under EEA (the Alexandria Zone).

#### IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

With assistance of a \$900,000 one year "buy-in" contract with IIE followed by a two-year \$4.12M IA contract to IHRDC, Project has: prepared manpower master plans, completed training needs assessments, trained 13 trainers in the U.S., installed 13 micro computers, trained staff on manpower tracking systems, and presented 20 short (2-3 weeks) in-country courses:

#### EGPC

- Int'l Petroleum Pricing & Agreements
- Petroleum Accounting & Fin.
- Project Mgt, Appraisal & Evaluation
- Management I
- Learning Systems Design
- Reservoir Engineering
- Spare Parts
- Management II
- Safety & Loss Management
- Petroleum Economics

#### EEA/EDA

- Utility Management
- Power Plant Operations & Maintenance
- Personal Skills for Managing People
- Performance Evaluation
- Engineering Economics
- Standard Specifications
- Improving Distribution & Service
- Emergency Operations
- Valve Selection, Maintenance and Repair
- Instrumentation Control Diagnostics

EGPC and EEA/EDA approved the U.S. training plan (prepared by IHRDC) which includes: study tours, training of trainers, industrial training, and internships. New U.S. Training of Trainers program will start in October 91.

In February 1991, AID and MEE agreed to use project funds for a new MEE Senior Management Training Program; IHRDC consultants are preparing the Action Plan, which should be completed by 11/91.

#### STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

C.P.: There is only one CP; it was satisfied on 12/22/88.

Covenants: GOE is meeting all covenants.

GOE Contribution: LE 3.2M. GOE ahead of schedule on meeting ProAg requirement of LE 4.9M in cash or in-kind. See S&T 10/14/91 Most Country Contribution Report.

#### STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

Open nonfed audit recommendation No. 2 was closed 8/25/91. First full RIG/A audit scheduled for FY92.

#### EVALUATIONS:

First evaluation scheduled for FY92.

#### PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	LOP FROM PP	TO DATE
- Courses developed & taught in Egypt	60	20
- Participants trained in Egypt	1540	420
- Participants trained in U.S.	110	13
- Trainers trained in U.S.	50	13
- Manpower master plans prepared: EEA/EDA/EGPC	3	3
- Pilot manpower systems implemented	3	0

#### ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Continuing: Purchase of manpower planning software.
- Other Actions: Start IHRDC funded U.S. training.
- Joint U.S.-Egypt consultant team to complete Action Plan for MEE Senior Management Training Program (11/12/91).
- Problems: USAID sent a firm letter to IHRDC concerning weaknesses in IHRDC's performance and delays in the manpower planning portion of the project. IHRDC response expected by 10/15/91.

**OFFICE OF POPULATION (HRDC/P)**

-----

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT  
AS OF 09/30/91, (END OF 4TH QTR)  
(BY OFFICE, \$000)  
P /HRDC

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '91 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 91	PLANNED THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 4TH QTR	FY 91 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0029	FAMILY PLANNING	F	65,059	65,059	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0144	POPULATION PROJ/FAMILY PLAN#2	ORS	117,495	80,145	37,350	22,402	22,402	20,246	90.37	2,156
TOTAL : ==== HRDC /P			182,554	145,204	37,350	22,402	22,402	20,246	90.37	2,156

PRJ # & NAME: POP POPULATION/FAMILY PLANNING PROJ CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: C. Carpenter-Yaman OFF: POP DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 09/30/91

PRJ #:	0029	G	AGRDT:	09/30/77	LEVDT:	Q2/86	OBLIG:	65,059	CUM EXP:	65,059	PIPELINE:	0	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	09/30/87		IPACD:	09/30/81	MEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	67,400	CUM DIS:	65,022	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	06/30/88		PACD:	09/30/87			COMM:	65,059	ACCRUED:	37	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0.00
PRJ #:	0144	G	AGRDT:	06/30/83	LEVDT:	Q2/89	OBLIG:	117,495	CUM EXP:	80,145	PIPELINE:	37,350	FY EXP TD:	20,246
TDDA:	05/31/93		IPACD:	05/31/88	MEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	117,600	CUM DIS:	71,162	TFY TGT:	22,402	FY TGT TD:	22,402
TDD:	02/28/94		PACD:	05/31/93			COMM:	91,952	ACCRUED:	8,983	% TFY TGT:	90.00	% FY TGT:	90.37

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: SIS, CAPMAS, FOF, MOH, NPC, MOSA, EFPA/CSI, EJMDA and other smaller agencies  
 SENIOR LEVEL GOE: Prof. Maher Mahran, NPC LAST MET: 09/1991 CONSULTANTS: M. McGovern, R. Copeland, H. Bellamine, S. EL Saharty  
 WORK LEVEL GOE: Project Directors in Implementing Agencies LAST MET: 09/1991 Pathfinder, J. Portugill/SOMARC  
 W. Elkhateeb/FHI, AED, BUCEN, FPIA, JHU, JHPIEGO, EPA

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:** To provide support to the GOE in order to strengthen and expand Egypt's population/family planning activities so as to increase family planning practice among married couples of reproductive age. The program is coordinated by the the National Population Council (NPC) and implemented by the Ministry of Health (MOH), Ministry of Social Affairs (MOSA), the State Information Service (SIS), Central Agency for Public Mobilization & Statistics (CAPMAS), the private sector Family of the Future (FOF), the Egyptian Family Planning Association (EFPA), The Egyptian Junior Medical Doctors Association (EJMDA), and other smaller organizations. Subactivities are designed to expand FP services and improve demographic data collection and analysis. **Outputs:** 1) **MOH:** Comprehensive FP services expanded and improved in 100% of hospitals and 80% of rural health units, **EFPA:** 158 new comprehensive and satellite FP clinics established in 18-23 governorates, **FOF:** Contraceptive social marketing services established covering over 8,000 pharmacies in Egypt and most private MDs, **CAPMAS:** 1986 Census undertaken as planned and results analyzed, published and disseminated. Institutional capacity established for quality control and improved data management, **SIS:** Effective mass media and face-to-face IE&C programs developed and implemented which create universal awareness and acceptance of FP, **NPC:** Institutional capacity established for effective national, sectoral and governorate level population planning and program coordination.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:**

The Egyptian Demographic and Health Survey documented an increase in current contraceptive use from 30% of married women of reproductive age in 1984 to 38% in late 1988. **FOF:** Although, FOF will continue to market USAID-donated contraceptives through private sector MDs and pharmacies, the direct AID grant has been suspended and will be terminated because of management deficiencies. **SIS:** New mass media and interpersonal communication activities have been developed for the third year of SIS's grant. **NPC:** The institutional development sub-project was revised to put more emphasis on governorate-level activities and to develop population information and research management activities at the central level. **CAPMAS:** The 20% sample long form from the 1986 Census was completed late 1989 and the English edition was issued in early 1990. The full Census results have been completed and

were published in early 1991. **MOH:** Family planning activities are being implemented in the 21 governorates covered by the project with varying levels of success. Contraceptive usage (IUDs) has increased sharply in most project governorates. The Health Insurance Organization is operating 40 FP clinics. **MOSA/EFPA:** Under the Clinic Services Improvement Project, 17 primary center clinics and 95 sub-centers have opened as of 9/30/91.

**STATUS OF COPS AND COVENANTS:** All Cops and covenants have been met.

**STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:** Pre-Award Evaluation FOF (6-263-88-07-M): All recommendations closed. Audit of Income Generating Projects (No. 6-263-88-4): All HRDC/P recommendations closed. Audit of EFCS (No. 6-263-91-04-M): contracts office has obtained financial data from EFCS to close recommendation. Audit of FOF (No. 6-263-91-05-M) has one recommendation not yet resolved.

**EVALUATIONS:** An assessment of the Population Project was conducted in early 1986. Recommendations were implemented. In February 1989 AID/W conducted another assessment of the project. The assessment report was very positive. The principal finding was that USAID's CDSS and Action Plan objectives are being met and that USAID is effectively assisting the GOE produce results in its National Family Planning Program. The recommendations of evaluations of SIS activities have been incorporated in the SIS 3-year grant (1989-1991). An assessment of EFCS was conducted in 12/88 and recommendations for management improvement were implemented. A project assessment of HIO indicated a number of design changes to improve project performance and the sub-project paper was revised accordingly. An in-depth final evaluation of POP/FP II, scheduled for 2/91 to provide design information for POP/FP III, was cancelled due to Gulf war travel restrictions. The PID team conducted an intensive review of POP/FP II in the course of its design efforts in May 1991.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:**

- LOP: 4.55 million new contraceptive acceptors.
- CURRENT TO 06/30/91: 1.99 million new contraceptive acceptors.

**ISSUES/ACTIONS:**

- **Issue:** CAPMAS has informed USAID that the birth rate had declined from 37.6 in 1988 to 33.2 in 1989 with a resulting growth rate of 2.5%. The NPC management information system indicated contraceptive prevalence increased from 38% in 1988 to 52% in 1990. Preliminary results of the CAPMAS 1990 Maternal and Child Health Survey indicate contraceptive prevalence increased to 47.5% at the end of 1990. **Action:** When fertility data from 1990 CAPMAS survey are available, examine to see if prevalence and fertility rates are consistent.

PRJ #: 0144 G AGRDT: 06/30/83 LEVDT: Q2/89 OBLIG: 30,828 CUM EXP: 22,381 PIPELINE: 8,447 FY EXP TO: 4,852  
 TDDA: 05/31/93 IPACD: 05/31/88 NEVDT: Q4/90 AUTH: 30,828 CUM DIS: 20,518 TFY TGT: 6,069 FY TGT TO: 6,069  
 TDD: 02/28/94 PACD: 05/31/93 COMM: 23,504 ACCRUED: 1,863 % TFY TGT: 80 % FY TGT: 80

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Pharmaceutical Trading Company (EPTC)/Family of the Future (FOF)  
 SEN. LEVEL GOE: Minister of Health/Executive Director, FOF LAST MET: 09/1991 CONSULTANTS: None  
 WORK LEVEL GOE: Abdel Rahman El Menoufi, EPTC/Mr. M. Youssef Ebeid, FOF LAST MET: 09/1991 CONTRACTORS: John Snow, Inc.

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:**

- To ensure constant and adequate supply of contraceptives for the Egyptian Family Planning program.
- USAID provides most of Egypt's requirement for intrauterine devices (IUD's), condoms and vaginal foaming tablets (VFTs), and some oral contraceptives (OCs) for FOF. USAID-donated contraceptives are distributed through two main channels: (1) the Egyptian Pharmaceutical Trading Co. (EPTC), a government public sector company under the auspices of the Ministry of Health (MOH) and (2) Family of the Future (FOF), a private sector organization under the auspices of the Ministry of Social Affairs. These two main distributors cover more than 8000 Egyptian pharmacies, and almost all private clinics as well as all MOH and NGO family planning clinics.
- The Contraceptive Inventory Information System (CIIS), EPTC's computer operation, tracks the flow of contraceptives for USAID and the National Population Council.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:**

The following table represents actual and projected consumption from CY 87 to CY 91 by distributor and by type of USAID donated contraceptive.

**TYPES OF USAID DONATED CONTRACEPTIVE CONSUMPTION (000)**

YEAR	DISTRIBUTOR	IUD	OC	CONDOM	VFT
CY 87	FOF	1,408	8,417	73,363	-0-
to CY 90	EPTC	1,794	-0-	82,130	2,448
	TOTAL	3,202	8,417	155,493	2,448
CY 91	FOF	509	2,600	22,381	-0-
(projected)EPTC		866	-0-	16,000	1,000
	TOTAL	1,375	2,600	38,381	1,000

- In August 1988, USAID/EPTC/MOH signed a Revenue Agreement. MOH/EPTC have not abided by some of the terms of the Revenue Agreement. This revenue agreement was suspended in June 1991 pending resolution of issues and the MOH was informed to discontinue EPTC sales to pharmacies.

- After resolution of a number of serious management problems, USAID requested ST/POP/CPSD to resume CY 91 contraceptive shipments to FOF which had been suspended.

- JSI/CDC team conducted a physical inventory of USAID contraceptives at the MOH/EPTC and FOF warehouses. The team revised the 1991 CPTS to reflect needs and all changes in distribution trends in light of draft POP/FP Program Audit findings and recommendations.

**STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: N/A**

**STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:**

Audit of income generating projects (No. 6-263-88-04). All HRDC/P recommendations are closed.

**EVALUATIONS:**

An assessment of contraceptive logistics management was conducted by John Snow Inc. (JSI), funded centrally through ST/POP/CPSD in November 1990. A major finding was that the distribution of condoms through EPTC had doubled during the past 12 months. JSI recommended a condom survey be conducted covering pharmacies within Cairo and Giza. The assessment also recommended that Egypt should establish a capability to produce IUDs in order to give the overall population program increased local sustainability by reducing dependency on outside donors. Lastly, JSI recommended that FOF obtain enlarged warehousing space to maintain their increasing stock flows.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:**

**LOP:** Adequate contraceptive supplies in all 3600 MOH hospitals and health centers, in over 8,000 pharmacies and in other FP service delivery sites.

**CURRENT TO DATE:** Full supplies of contraceptives are available to the public through all outlets.

**ISSUES/ACTIONS:** **Issue:** MOH/EPTC doubled their sales of condoms to pharmacies from last year's sales. Most of this increase occurred in Cairo and Giza governorates, and EPTC data provided to USAID indicated the bulk of sales were to only eight pharmacies in 1990. **Action:** At USAID request, MOH surveyed Giza and Cairo governorates to investigate the unexplained large increase. The Minister of Health has informed USAID that wholesalers bought from pharmacies to retail at a profit. USAID informed the MOH to discontinue EPTC sales as described under Implementation Progress section.

**Issue:** ST/POP/CPSD and USAID/Egypt records on payments for centrally procured contraceptives on behalf of USAID require reconciliation. **Action:** The reconciliation was completed and is now being reviewed by USAID/Cairo FM division.

**Issue:** Due to USAID decision to discontinue EPTC sales of contraceptives to pharmacies. The Minister of Health has requested that USAID grant fund EPTC's administrative costs to distribute to public health and NGO units. **Action:** USAID will negotiate with MOH/EPTC an alternate, more sustainable solution.

PRJ # & NAME: POP POPULATION/FAMILY PLANNING PROJ CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: ABraunstein/TNoury OFF: POP DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 09/30/91  
Element No. 2 Private/Commercial Sector FP services

PRJ #: 0144 G AGRDT: 06/30/83 LEVDT: Q2/89 OBLIG: 37,684 CUM EXP: 23,366 PIPELINE: 14,318 FY EXP ID: 5,943  
TDDA: 05/31/93 IPACD: 05/31/88 NEVDT: Q4/90 AUTH: 37,789 CUM DIS: 20,704 TFY TGT: 5,709 FY TGT ID: 5,709  
TDD: 02/28/94 PACD: 05/31/93 COMM: 28,871 ACCRUED: 2,662 % TFY TGT: 104 % FY TGT: 104

**IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:** Family of the Future (FOF), Ministry of Social Affairs (MOSA), Egyptian Family Planning Association (EFPA),  
Egyptian Junior Medical Doctor's Association (EJMDSA), Bishopric for Public and Ecumenical Services  
**SEN. LEVEL GOE:** Dr. Amal Osman, Minister of Social Affairs **LAST MET:** 8/1991 **CONSULTANTS:** M. McGovern/Pathfinder,  
**WORK LEVEL GOE:** Mr. Mohamed Youssef Ebeid (MOSA/FOF) **LAST MET:** 9/1991 G. Rosenthal/Pathfinder J. Portugill/SOMARC  
Dr. Mahmoud Farag (MOSA/EFPA), Dr. Magdy Allam (EJMDSA) **LAST MET:** 9/1991 FPIA, JHU, CEDPA

#### PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION

To promote the development of family planning services in the private and commercial sector. Births averted through the use of private sector family planning services have a significant impact on lowering the rate of population increase in Egypt.

I. Egyptian Family Planning Association/Clinical Services Improvement Project (EFPA/CSI). To upgrade the quality and quantity of EFPA clinical FP services through the infusion of modern management systems and procedures, and establishment of 158 new and upgraded FP clinics in 18 governorates throughout Egypt. Outputs: a) 18 new primary FP service centers; b) a total of 140 full-time FP sub-center clinics; c) over 800,000 new acceptors of contraceptive services reached through the 5 1/2 year LOP; and d) high quality clinical services offering a full-range of FP methods. (USAID also provided a small grant to EFPA's training institute (ITRFP) to provide family life/family planning training to over 300 EFPA and MOSA counselors and social workers.)

II. Family of the Future (FOF): To market high-quality, affordable contraceptives through private channels to lower and middle income Egyptian couples. Outputs: a) contraceptive social marketing services established covering over 8,000 pharmacies in Egypt and 6000 private MDs; and b) achieve financial self-sufficiency by 1993 except for contraceptives.

III. Family Planning International Assistance (FPIA): To provide assistance to religious NGOs (i.e. CEOSS, Coptic Orthodox Church and Int'l Islamic Center for Pop. Studies) to provide family planning services through community-based distribution and clinics.

IV. Egyptian Junior Medical Doctor's Assoc. (EJMDSA): To encourage the provision of F.P. service in private physician offices, especially in Upper Egypt.

V. CEDPA/Bishopric: To increase contraceptive use, improve level of female literacy and improve income generation potential of women in target areas of Qena and Aswan.

#### IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

**EFPA/CSI:** 17 primary center clinics and 95 sub-centers opened as of 9/30/91. Strong management information, supervision, and quality assurance systems are in place.

**FOF:** A 5-year grant for expanding social marketing activities was signed 4/30/89 and marketing technical assistance was arranged through SOMARC. In the spring 1991, however, the FOF Executive Director and the Chairman of the Board were removed. By decree in June 1991, MOSA appointed a Steering Committee for the project. After review of chronic management problems, USAID suspended with intention to terminate the direct dollar Grant, by the end of 1991. The sub-project with FOF will continue with contraceptive donations, sales revenues and technical assistance under a PIL with USAID through MOSA.

**FPIA Projects:** FPIA support ended to its three Egyptian sub-grantees on October 31, 1990 when FPIA did not renew its Cooperative Agreement with AID/Washington. USAID/Cairo received final technical reports on the FPIA sub-grantees under the USAID/Cairo add-on and awaits the final financial report. Agreements to fund two of the grantees (CEOSS and CASC) directly by USAID were signed by the Minister of Social Affairs in September, 1991.

**EJMDSA:** EJMDSA held its first annual conference on the role of the Private Sector in Developing F.P. Health Services. Marketing campaign started by airing the PPFPP TV spots during the September 1991 African Olympic games.

**ITRFP:** The Family Life Education project ended 2/28/90. The Governors' Council for Women Training Project was approved. Implementation began February 1991 with the basic training of 100 women leaders from Upper Egypt, who returned in June and August to submit their projects. Three project proposals have been reviewed and submitted to the NPC for approval and funding.

**CEDPA:** The planned six centers are operational. Literacy program is ongoing. CEDPA staff made a site visit in 9/91. New management structure initiated with more direct involvement of Cairo/BPESS office. Intensive TA in clinical outreach, income generation and financial management provided.

**STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:** N/A.

**STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:** FOF Pre-Award Evaluation (6-263-88-07-N). All recommendations closed 5/31/89. April 1991 Non-Federal audit report on FOF grant has one of two recommendations still open for CS action.

**EVALUATIONS:** 3/89: FPIA/Bishopric evaluated; final report issued. 1/90: ITRFP project evaluated; final report issued.

#### PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

**EFPA/CSI:** - LOP: 867,000 new contraceptives acceptors.  
- From 10/88-06/30/91: 133,000

**FOF** - LOP: Maintain 36% of total Couple Years of Protection (CYP) as FOF's share of Egyptian population program.  
- In 1990, FOF provided 35% of CYPs based on total contraceptives sold/distributed in Egypt.

**EJMDSA:** - LOP: (A) 1,500 physicians trained.  
(B) 642,000 new contraceptive acceptors.

**CURRENT TO 06/30/91:** (A) 539 (B) 32,728

**CEDPA/Bishopric:** LOP: 9,030 new family planning acceptors  
**CURRENT TO 06/30/91:** 1610

**ISSUES/ACTIONS:** **FOF:** **Issue:** Management practices and disruptions have impeded effective and efficient program operations. This was highlighted in the draft non-Federal audit report and, since April 1991, has begun to affect sales. **Action:** SOMARC has assisted FOF to develop business and marketing plans. However, in order to rectify acute management problems, SOMARC will be increasing assistance in management TA.

PRJ #: 0144 G AGRDT: 06/30/83 LEVDT: Q2/89 OBLIG: 12,917 CUM EXP: 7,382 PIPELINE: 5,535 FY EXP TO: 2,616  
TODA: 05/31/93 IPACD: 05/31/88 NEVDT: Q4/90 AUTH: 12,917 CUM DIS: 5,116 TFY TGT: 3,425 FY TGT TO: 3,425  
TDD: 02/28/94 PACD: 05/31/93 COMM: 8,720 ACCRUED: 2,266 % TFY TGT: 76 % FY TGT: 76

**IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:** National Population Council (NPC)

**SEN. LEVEL GOE:** Prof. Dr. Maher Mahran **LAST MET:** 09/1991  
**WORK LEVEL GOE:** Dr. Maher Mahran, **LAST MET:** 09/1991  
Dr. Rushdi Ammar, Dr. Ezz El Din Osman,  
Dr. Hussein Abdel Aziz, Dr. Mourad Hassanein

**CONSULTANTS:** Waleed Elkhateeb/FHI, EPA  
**CONTRACTORS:** EPA, IRD, JHPIEGO, The Futures Group, CEDPA

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:** To assist the GOE in reaching its population growth reduction goals by strengthening the capacity of the National Population Council (NPC) in national population planning, policy formation and in monitoring and coordinating the implementation of population and family planning programs of other Egyptian agencies. Activities under this element follow.

The Institutional Development Project (IDP) assists NPC in strengthening management, research, training and demonstration project functions necessary to effectively carry out its responsibilities for oversight and coordination of the National Family Planning Program. The Morplant Clinical Trials Project (Morplant) seeks to demonstrate the safety and effectiveness of contraceptive implants leading to their introduction into the National Family Planning Program. The Egyptian Demographic and Health Surveys (DHS) is a quadrennial national fertility survey which gives detailed information on contraceptive knowledge, attitudes and use essential for policy making and program planning purposes. The Ain Shams Regional FP Training Center and Satellite Training Centers (Ain Shams) project establishes a national training center and up to 15 satellite training centers to meet the clinical family planning training needs of implementing agencies. The FP Services Project of Al Azhar University (Al Azhar) proposes to increase the quantity and quality of contraceptive use, and increase income through cost-recovery measures.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:** The NPC revised the IDP project to stress governorate level family planning activities and coordinate central activities with existing UNFPA-funded projects at NPC and to include a Population Research Management Unit and a Population Information Center. IDP activities are progressing according to the new implementation plan. Research Committee members were selected and their scope of work approved. The Norplant two-year clinical trials project has been extended to follow-up the 1,500 acceptors. MOH has approved the use of NORPLANT, a ministerial decree will be issued to explain the details and instructions for use. DHS results were presented at an NPC seminar and final project dissemination activities were completed in April 1990. Plans for further analysis of data have been developed. Family planning training for physician and nurse trainers and service providers continues to progress well and on schedule at Ain Shams Regional Training Center. Satellite training activities for MOH, HIO, CSI and EJMDA are underway. Seven STCs are operational and two are currently in the final stages of renovation. Renovation is almost complete on the RCT and the clinic. The Arabic version of National FP Guidelines was

published and distributed. "All Methods" brochure was printed. Training packages were completed and distributed. Proposal for Ain Shams Project to be funded directly by USAID under a PIL with the NPC rather than through JHPIEGO buy-in was approved. Letter of Agreement between NPC and Ain Shams was executed. Letter of Agreement between NPC and Al Azhar to continue FPIA activities funded directly by USAID under a PIL with NPC was approved. Al Azhar received TA in clinical services and financial management. Project Accountant was hired.

**STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANT:** N/A

**STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:** N/A

**EVALUATIONS:** A detailed evaluation of the Egyptian Fertility Care Society (EFCS) was carried out in 12/88 by an integrated AID/W, USAID and FHI team.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:**

1) IDP: LOP: Improved NPC systems in 21 governorate offices for administrative and program management and coordination, policy and sector planning, evaluation and research. CURRENT TO DATE: A detailed organization and management system analysis has been completed; findings and recommendations are being implemented in the 21 governorate offices.

2) NORPLANT: LOP: Demonstrate Norplant's safety and effectiveness and develop appropriate systems of clinic management of NORPLANT in the National Family Planning Program through research, training and clinical trials. CURRENT TO DATE: 1500 planned insertions completed; final report of two-year experience of clinical trials completed. Results of the study were announced during EFCS Annual Conference in June, 1991. The cooperative agreement was amended to fund the follow-up study of 1500 acceptors until 1993.

3) DHS: LOP: Complete Egyptian DHS I in 1989 and DHS II in 1993. CURRENT TO DATE: Final report published. Analysis of community questionnaire completed. Further analysis of DHS data is underway. Preparations for the 1992 DHS are ongoing. Project Budget and Letter of Agreement have been developed and are pending approval.

4) Ain Shams: LOP: Physician and nurse trainers and key service providers from principal FP service delivery projects receive training in family planning. In the satellite centers 3,150 physicians and 3,240 nurse service providers will be trained. CURRENT TO DATE: RCT:- 132 physician trainers, 78 nurse trainers, 38 key service providers, and 16 OB/GYN Lecturers have been trained. STC: - 932 physicians, 512 nurses, and 94 social workers have received training.

5) Al Azhar: LOP: 12,325 new FP acceptors; 80% continuation rate beyond first year; most service operating costs at rural clinics paid by earned revenues. CURRENT TO DATE: Project started 7/91.

PRJ # & NAME: POPULATION/FAMILY PLANNING PROJ CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: M. Schmidt/A. Ismail, OFF: POP DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 09/30/91  
Element No. 4 Ministry of Health

PRJ #: 0144 G AGRDT: 06/30/83 LEVDT: Q2/89 OBLIG: 18,435 CUM EXP: 12,523 PIPELINE: 5,912 FY EXP TD: 4,750  
TDDA: 05/31/93 IPACD: 05/31/88 NEVDT: Q4/90 AUTH: 18,435 CUM DIS: 11,151 TFF TGT: 4,625 FY TGT TD: 4,625  
TDD: 02/28/94 PACD: 05/31/93 COMM: 14,545 ACCRUED: 1,372 % TFF TGT: 103 % FY TGT: 103

**IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: MOH**

**SEM. LEVEL GOE:** Dr. Mohamed Ragheb Delidar, Minister of Health  
**WORK LEVEL GOE:** Dr. Moushira El Shaffei, System Develop. Proj. (SDP) **LAST MET:** 8/91 **CONSULTANTS:** B. Copeland/EPA & H. Bellamine,  
S. El Saharty, Pathfinder  
Dr. Ismail Sabry, Teaching Hospital Organization, (THO) **LAST MET:** 9/91  
Dr. Mostafa Sadek, Health Insurance Organization, (HIO) **CONTRACTORS:** JHU/PCS  
Dr. Samir Fayyad, Cairo Health Organization, (CHO)

**PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:**

To expand FP services in public sector MOH and MOH-affiliated facilities so as to increase family planning practice among married women of reproductive age in Egypt.

**OUTPUTS:**

**SDP:** Comprehensive FP services expanded and improved in 100% of MOH hospitals and 80% of rural health units in 21 governorates.

**HIO:** Establish FP services at 40 HIO polyclinics; provide FP training for Ob/Gyn, GPs and nurses of HIO; serve 138,074 New Acceptors. Integrate FP clinics within Ob/Gyn clinics and FP services within the HIO package of services.

**THO:** Establishment of high quality family planning centers at 8 teaching hospitals to provide family planning services, training and research.

**CHO:** Increase in the number of new contraceptive users at CHO cooperating hospitals by 6,000.

**IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:**

**SDP:** Implementation continues in all 21 governorates with varying levels of success. (The progress report for the second quarter of 1991 (4/1/91 - 6/30/91) was prepared and submitted. The manual for incentives based on the management analysis was completed and was translated to Arabic. The other manuals continue under development. Renovations under the hospital services component continue. A new reporting format for revenue generated from sales of USAID donated contraceptives is being used for reporting from the governorates.

**HIO:** Decentralization efforts continued. Implementation Plans were submitted and approved. A cost recovery study was completed. Intensive T.A. to the regions is being carried out. A management analysis was completed. Training is going on in collaboration with the RCT. The new resident advisor under Pathfinder arrived in early July.

**CHO:** The subproject is in the second year of the three year extension. FP clinics are now part of the hospital system. CHO is starting to absorb some costs, especially

administrative, as USAID funding continues to phase out. AID/Cairo agreed to provide some TA to help CHO to plan for self sufficiency.

**THO:** Four STCs are now open and functioning. They are El Galaa, Sohag, Shebin El Kom and Damanhour. THO is planning to host a conference on post-partum contraception late October, 1991. All F.P. agencies will be invited. THO is participating in the quality assurance program.

**STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:** N/A

**STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:** N/A

**EVALUATION:**

A specific administrative review of the SDP was done as part of the Population sector review conducted by AID/W in February 1989.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:**

**LDP:** 3.04 million new contraceptive acceptors divided as follows:

SDP: 2.64 million contraceptive acceptors  
CHO: .03 million contraceptive acceptors  
HIO: .14 million contraceptive acceptors  
THO: .23 million contraceptive acceptors

**CURRENT TO 06/30/91:** 1.822 million new contraceptive acceptors (60% of target) divided as follows:

SDP: 1.729 million contraceptive acceptors  
CHO: .036 million contraceptive acceptors  
HIO: .033 million contraceptive acceptors  
THO: .024 million contraceptive acceptors

**ISSUES/ACTIONS:**

**Continuing Issue:** The contribution of the public sector to the overall level and effectiveness of contraceptive use remains below potential.

**Action:** Continue to work with MOH to develop quality clinic-based family planning services in hospitals, MCH centers, polyclinics and rural health units. Continue to work with MOH to develop good management systems and good outreach programs.

PRJ #: 0144 G AGRDT: 06/30/83 LEVDT: Q2/89 OBLIG: 8,886 CUM EXP: 7,140 PIPELINE: 1,746 FY EXP TD: 1,217  
TDDA: 05/31/93 IPACD: 05/31/88 MEVDT: Q4/90 AUTH: 8,886 CUM DIS: 6,929 TFY TGT: 1,061 FY TGT TD: 1,061  
TDD: 02/28/94 PACD: 05/31/93 COMM: 7,982 ACCRUED: 211 % TFY TGT: 115 % FY TGT: 115

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Information, State Information Service (SIS/IEC/FP Center)

SEM. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Mamdouh El Beltagi, (Chairman SIS)

LAST MET: 09/1991

WORK LEVEL GOE: Mr. Nabil Osman, (Director SIS/IEC Center until 8/91)

LAST MET: 08/1991

CONTRACTORS: JHU/PCS and AED

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

- To support the National FP Program through mass media campaigns and local face-to-face communications activities, in order to promote positive attitude change and motivation to increase contraceptive acceptability and usage.

OUTPUTS: The IEC Center supports activities and programs designed to inform the public more fully about family planning methods and their correct use, educate the public of health hazards for the mother and child resulting from too many and too closely-spaced pregnancies, to reinforce the Family Planning campaign messages through the use of educational materials such as: films, audio cassettes, booklets, posters, billboards, TV and radio spots and social dramas, and programs. The program aims at opinion leaders, local influentials and the general public, provides information on the impact of rapid population increase upon the nation's social and economic sectors. SIS local offices (57) plan and implement extensive program initiatives at the governorate level. SIS also carries out research activities which support message development and material production as well as sound communication strategies.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

This project has been very successful in maintaining the achievement of universal awareness of Pop/FP in Egypt along with favorable attitudes towards contraception, as well as in increasing FP acceptance and demand. At present, ten new spots are on TV at prime time, 6 times daily, emphasizing the importance of male support for FP. Two new, short docu-dramas were completed and are being aired on TV and in movie theaters. The local activities campaigns (planned quarterly with 60% of activities in Upper Egypt) are being monitored closely for their effectiveness by 6 central supervisors and by monthly public opinion surveys. Interpersonal communication on the local level is expanded through public meetings in remote villages and involving local influentials. The 36 utility vehicles, procured in 1989 and 1990, have facilitated the implementation of local activities and their expansion. A research study was completed to assess the effectiveness of the local activities. The results of this research will guide the design of the local activities for 1992. SIS will continue to train/educate Imams of mosques and religious leaders from Upper Egypt in FP and to discuss the Mufti's declaration on the legitimacy of FP in Islam. A question and Answer booklet on FP was revised, produced and distributed to be used by local offices. A new booklet is being produced on "The Economic Dimensions of the Population Problem."

Training has been conducted (3 workshops) for local SIS/FP officers to further upgrade their communication skills and effective management of local activities. Two new radio social dramas of 30 episodes each were produced and were aired last quarter on major and local radio stations. A radio contest on

FP was aired during Aug. For the first time in Egypt, a Family Planning TV social drama "The Nile Still Flows On" was produced to be aired in Nov. 1991. A TV feature film of 1.5 hours is in process of production. 6 Radio spots giving FP messages are currently being broadcast 6 times daily; this is the first time FP radio spots have been aired.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: N/A

EVALUATIONS: Assessments of the two major IEC activities - mass media and the interpersonal communication program, implemented through 57 SIS offices, were conducted during 1990. The findings of the mass media assessment guided project planning for 1991. The local activities assessment report is helping guide the 1991 implementation plan and will guide development of the project workplan for 1992.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

LOP: Create and maintain high levels of contraceptive knowledge and increase public approval and demand for family planning in Egypt.

CURRENT TO DATE: Effective mass media and face-to-face/IEC programs have created a widespread knowledge of contraceptive methods and have increased acceptance of FP usage and change in contraceptive behavior. It is anticipated that this will increase demand for FP services, which will ultimately contribute to a decline in the fertility rate.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: Issues: (1) Religion is still viewed as an obstacle to FP practice even after the Grand Mufti's declaration (Fatwa) giving Islamic sanction for FP. Action: SIS is concentrating educational workshops for religious Moslem leaders from Upper Egypt, four workshops were planned for 1991; so far, two workshops were successfully conducted; 2) Male approval of FP practice needs extra efforts. Action: Local activities are concentrating on public meetings for males in factories and in youth summer camps to expose them to FP concepts and to the benefits of contraceptive usage with the help of local influentials. New TV spots now address male involvement and participation in FP. 3) New director for SIS/IEC center is yet to be named. Action: Will meet with Dr. Beltagi again concerning new appointment so as not to lose momentum for IEC/FP activities.

OTHER ACTIONS: An Amendment to the SIS three-year grant (1989-1991), under PIL No. 6, will be processed in January 1992 to extend grant for fourth year at no additional cost.

PRJ # & NAME: POP POPULATION/FAMILY PLANNING PROJ CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Amani Selim OFF: POP DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 09/30/91  
Element No. 6 Population Statistics

PRJ #: 0144 G AGRDT: 06/30/83 LEVDT: Q2/89 OBLIG: 4,271 CUM EXP: 3,483 PIPELINE: 788 FY EXP TD: 156  
TDDA: 05/31/93 IPACD: 05/31/88 MEVDT: Q4/90 AUTH: 4,271 CUM DIS: 3,382 TFG TGT: 480 FY TGT TD: 480  
TDD: 02/28/94 PACD: 05/31/93 COMM: 4,053 ACCRUED: 101 % TFG TGT: 33 % FY TGT: 33

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Central Agency for Public Mobilization and Statistics (CAPMAS)  
SEM. LEVEL GOE: Gen. Farouk Abdel Azim LAST MET: 07/1991 CONSULTANTS: N/A  
WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. Hafez Hafez Saleh, LAST MET: 08/1991 CONTRACTORS: Bureau of the Census, IRD  
Dr. Sobhi Abdel Hakim, Dr. Hussein Abdel Aziz

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

To provide political leaders and GOE agencies policy-relevant demographic data and population research findings.

I. CAPMAS: Publish in a timely manner the results of the 1986 Population Census and strengthen and expand CAPMAS' capability to collect and publish demographic statistics. Outputs: a) 1986 Census undertaken and results analyzed, published and disseminated; b) institutional capacity established for quality control and improved data management; and c) two surveys implemented about promoting family planning acceptance and assessing quality of services.

II. Cairo Demographic Center: To train Egyptians working in areas connected with population to carry out policy and program management-related research which will also help in clarifying population and development interrelationships; increasing the availability of reliable demographic information; and assisting the National Population Council, other government agencies and universities in their work on population issues. Outputs: a) 35-40 qualified Egyptian demographers; b) 12 studies on current topics of importance to key decision makers for population policy and program management.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: CAPMAS: The 20% sample long form was issued in Arabic in late 1989. The English edition was published in early 1990. The total 1986 Census results have been completed and were published in early 1991. The implementation of the Jan. 1989 - Dec. 1990 CAPMAS workplan and TA plan for the Bureau of the Census is on-going. The final report of Survey A: "A Pilot Experiment for Promoting Family Planning Acceptance" is completed. The seminar took place on January 30, 1991. Field work for Survey B: "Assessment of Quality of Family Planning Service Delivery" is completed; preliminary results from data analysis were discussed in the January Seminar. Further analysis is underway and a final report is expected in October 1991. CDC: Demographic training and research are continuing. Several research papers on Egyptian fertility were presented at the Annual CDC Seminars in December 1989 and 1990. Pretest for the male attitude survey was completed and survey activities are being conducted according to schedule.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: N/A

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

EVALUATIONS: NONE

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

CAPMAS - LOP: - Conduct 1986 Census and publish results  
- CURRENT TO DATE: - 1986 Census completed and preliminary, 20% sample results and total results were published and disseminated.

CDC - LOP: - 35-40 Egyptian demographers trained  
- 12 studies on population policy/program management topics.  
- CURRENT TO DATE: - 78 demographers trained under Project so far (12 in 1988, 17 in 1989, 20 in 1990 and 29 in 1991)  
- 19 research studies completed.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

CDC: Issue: Although training and research activities are progressing well, expenditure levels are far below target.  
Action: USAID approved a two year, no-cost added extension of the project through December 1992 to support new demographic research activities, which include conducting a survey on male attitudes towards Family Planning in 1991/1992.

CAPMAS: Issue: CAPMAS has requested funds for pretest of 1996 Population Census and the U.S. Bureau of the Census has requested extension of PASA to include, among other activities, assistance to CAPMAS in planning for 1996 census. However, USAID is phasing out support to CAPMAS under the current project. Action: Inform both CAPMAS and the Bureau of Census that USAID Office of Population will support only current commitments and will not commence new activities. CAPMAS may seek other sources of funds.

PRJ # & NAME: POP POPULATION/FAMILY PLANNING PROJ CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: C. Carpenter-Yaman UFF: POP DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 09/30/91  
Element No. 7 Population Intermediaries and Technical Transfer

PRJ #: 0144 G AGRDT: 06/30/83 LEVDT: Q2/89 OBLIG: 4,474 CUM EXP: 3,869 PIPELINE: 605 FY EXP TD: 711  
TDDA: 05/31/93 IPACD: 05/31/88 NEVDT: Q4/90 AUTH: 4,474 CUM DIS: 3,361 TFY TGT: 1,033 FY TGT TD: 1,033  
TDD: 02/28/94 PACD: 05/31/93 COMM: 4,276 ACCRUED: 508 % TFY TGT: 69 % FY TGT: 69

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: NPC, MOH, SIS, MOSA, CAPMAS

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Maher Mahran, National Population Council (NPC)

LAST MET: 09/1991

CONSULTANTS: N/A

WORK LEVEL GOE: Project Directors of Implementing Agencies

LAST MET: 09/1991

CONTRACTORS: JHU, POP TECH, FHI, AED, TFG

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

To provide long and short term assistance to Egyptian family planning agencies to enable them to carry out their programs and activities under the sector population project. Unlike other components such as the MOH or private sector FP services, these TA activities are part of other comprehensive sub-projects (e.g. SDP) and do not in themselves have discrete objectives and performance indicators apart from the sub-projects they support. Funds are also earmarked for project evaluation and audit activities.

The principal mechanism for accessing foreign TA is through "buy-ins" to AID/W worldwide contracts and cooperative agreements. This component supports long-term buy-ins for TA to Egypt with Family Health International (management development and contraceptive research) for NPC and EFCS, and Johns Hopkins University (Information, Education Communications development) for all service delivery projects. Short-term assistance for project design and development is also provided through the Population Technical Assistance Project (POP TECH).

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Some TA activities (FHI, FPIA) that were funded under this component have been shifted to the project component they directly support in order to present a more logical and complete picture of total sub-project activities. The largest remaining TA activity is the JHU buy-in for family planning information, education and communication (IEC), which spans virtually all service delivery projects. This activity has been very successful in assisting service delivery projects develop detailed IE&C implementation plans and in providing specialized TA as appropriate (e.g. development of a family planning counselling video, flip chart for outreach workers, family planning methods brochures for illiterates, etc.). "Family Planning Communications in Egypt" was finalized and printed by JHU/PCS. Short-term TA from POPTECH was also utilized to carry out an evaluation of the FPIA Coptic Orthodox

Church project, to provide technical assistance to CAPMAS, and to prepare an analysis of the potential for increased involvement of the private sector in family planning services delivery in Egypt. A buy-in to the new Options II project has been executed to provide TA to NPC to develop the 1992-1996 Five Year Population Plan and to conduct analysis on policy issues such as financing.

STATUS OF CPs AND CONVENANTS: N/A

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

EVALUATION: N/A

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS: N/A - Outputs addressed under other elements.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: - None

OTHER ACTIONS: A new, consolidated scope of work will be prepared for JHU/PCS so that it may focus its efforts on SIS, NPC, EJHDA, MOH, and CSI. Existing buy-in funding levels to other cooperative agreements/contracts will be augmented as needed. POP/TECH has identified consultants for the follow-on Project design. FM is designing a plan to audit sub-projects as appropriate. A series of work-orders will be executed to conduct these audits.

**PROGRAM, DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT DIVISION (PDS)**

=====

**OFFICE OF PROGRAM (PDS/P)**

-----

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT  
AS OF 09/30/91, (END OF 4TH QTR)  
(BY OFFICE, \$000)  
P /PDS

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '91 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 91	PLANNED THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL THRU 4TH QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 4TH QTR	FY 91 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0002	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEVELOP	F	934	934	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0003	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES I	F	895	895	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0011	TECH TRANSFER & MANPOWER DEV	F	1,895	1,895	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0013	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES II	F	14,574	14,574	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0020	INTEGRATED SOCIAL WORK CENTERS	F	2,389	2,389	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0025	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES	F	17,787	17,787	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0042	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES IV	F	27,046	27,046	0	0	0	22	0.00	22
0102	TECH COOPERATION & FEASI STUDY	OOS	43,605	25,719	17,886	5,500	5,500	5,440	98.90	60
0220	PVO DEVELOPMENT	OOS	3,000	0	3,000	0	0	0	0.00	0
9996	REVIEW ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	F	195	195	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
9997	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE	F	21,991	21,991	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
9998	HELICOPTER TRANSFER	F	3,000	3,000	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
9999	PORT SAID MIN. SWEEP	F	2,590	2,590	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
TOTAL : ==== PDS /P			139,901	119,015	20,886	5,500	5,500	5,462	99.30	38

PRJ # & NAME: 0102 G TECHNICAL COOP. & FEAS. STUDIES CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: MELShafei/RHelmi OFF:P DIV: PDS POSTED ON:10/15/91

PRJ #: 0102 G AGRDT: 08/09/83 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 43,605 CUM EXP: 25,719 PIPELINE: 17,886 FY EXP TD: 5,440  
TDDA: 08/08/94 IPACD: 05/15/88 NEVDT: Q1/91 AUTH: 48,600 CUM DIS: 24,235 TFY TGT: 5,500 FY TGT TD: 5,500  
TDD: 05/08/95 PACD: 08/08/94 COMM: 35,270 ACCRUED: 1,484 % TFY TGT: 99.00 % FY TGT: 98.90

\* Total Project Obligations are \$45,005 and total Project Authorization is \$50,000. \$1,400 are obligated for the Partnership for Development Project (263-0102.01). This project activity has a separate Q sheet and is managed by TI/FI

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of International Cooperation (MIC)

SEM. LEVEL GOE: Minister, MIC (Dr. Makramallah)

LAST MET: 9/16/91

CONSULTANTS: Various

WORK LEVEL GOE: Admin., MIC (Dr. Hassan Selim)

LAST MET: 9/22/91

CONTRACTORS: Various

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

TO ASSIST THE GOE TO IDENTIFY, DEVELOP, EVALUATE, TEST AND EXECUTE PRIORITY DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES AND MAKE APPROPRIATE INVESTMENT DECISIONS TO MEET LONG-TERM DEVELOPMENT NEEDS. This project assists the GOE and private sector organizations by providing financing for feasibility and technical studies that identify and prepare development projects for possible AID financing. The project also finances sector studies and assessments, design and pre-project activities, evaluations of projects, and activities that accelerate implementation of the AID program in Egypt. In addition, the project supports Egyptian and U.S. private voluntary organization programs.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Project 0102 has two major elements:

- feasibility studies, project design, assessments, audits and technical assistance; and
- private Voluntary Organizations (PVO's)

To date, a total of 128 different activities are financed under the Project, out of which 29 activities are unilaterally funded. Of the total number, over 91 project activities are already completed. The following are representative of the different categories of activities funded under Project 0102:

- Technical assistance to a consortium to develop High Institutes of Nursing.
- A Joint Health Working Group program of various bio-medical R&D activities.
- A grant to the International Executive Service Corps.
- Technical assistance for the liberalization of Egypt's financial markets.
- Design work for the University Linkages II, and PVO projects.
- A Community-Initiated Development activity (with CARE).
- A grant extension for USIPO (U.S. Investment Promotion Office).
- A feasibility study on new lands development (with AFRICARE).
- A grant with AMIDEAST to implement a judicial education project.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: The first audit for this project was undertaken in January 1989. All audit recommendations have been closed.

EVALUATIONS: Project 0102 as a whole has not been evaluated to date. However, specific PVO and IA sub-activities have their own evaluation plans, and a number of them have been evaluated. Please refer to individual Q sheets on these activities for more details. Lessons learned and recommendations from 0042's project completion report and the 0102 audit report were used to improve overall project management.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	<u>LOP</u>	<u>TO DATE</u>
- feasibility, pre-project and project design studies that have identified and/or led to new investments	22	20
- IA activities that have introduced new technologies or modernized technological practices	20	17
- PVO activities that have addressed priority development areas	6	8
- activities that have accelerated the implementation of the AID program in Egypt, including seminars, workshops and conferences	30	29
- audits, evaluations and assessments	20	15

OTHER ACTIONS:

1. The design for the new follow-on project, Project 0225, Technical Cooperation and Feasibility Studies II, is expected to be completed by the end of December 1991. Initial project funding is expected to be obligated in FY 1992.
2. Preparations are underway for the FY 92 Implementation Plan for Project 0102.

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of International Cooperation (MIC)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Minister, MIC (Dr. Makramallah)

WORK LEVEL GOE: Admin., MIC (Dr. Hassan Selim)

LAST MET: 9/16/91

LAST MET: 9/22/91

CONSULTANTS: Various

CONTRACTORS: Various

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The AID Activity Trust Account (FT800) is one of several components of the Special Account. The FT800 Account finances activities related to the Technical Cooperation and Feasibility Studies (TCFS) Project, as well as USAID operating expenses (OE). PDS/P manages the "program" side of the Account. This Q sheet contains implementation and financial information only on that portion of the Account.

The FT800 Account finances the local currency costs of TCFS activities, including technical and feasibility studies, technology transfer, workforce development, small scale development activities (including grants to PVO's), and non-project participant training costs.

Illustrative of the types of activities funded by the FT800 Account is the following:

- A Cooperative Health Program with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.
- The Partnership in Development (0102.1) activity.
- Non-federal audits.
- Technical assistance to the Credit Guarantee Corporation and the Center for Higher Education.
- Three new PVO activities with Support Centers of America, PRIDE and CRS involving PVO management training, drug use prevention and child development.
- Establishment of an automated information center for MIC.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

1. The FT800 Account received its first budget allowance of LE 15 million in 1980. The Twelfth Amendment to the Special Account Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) was signed on September 9, 1991. This amendment raised the total funding level of the FT800 Account from LE 80 million to LE 120 million. The Mission requested a replenishment of LE 10 million to the Account; funds should be transferred by the third week of October.
2. The Ministry of International Cooperation (MIC) has requested USAID assistance in the establishment of a new automated Information Center. A needs assessment was completed in March 1991, and an RFP was issued in September 1991. The closing date for the RFP is October 23, 1991. A site visit to the center's location in MIC was undertaken by USAID and potential offerors. This activity is estimated to cost approximately LE 600,000.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: Non-applicable.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

None.

EVALUATIONS:

The FT800 Account has not been separately evaluated. The PACR on Project 0042, Technology Transfer and Feasibility Studies IV, and the Project 0102 audit report both included a review of the FT800 Account. Many of the lessons learned and recommendations were applied to the management of the FT800 Account.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

	<u>LOP</u>	<u>TO DATE</u>
- feasibility, pre-project and project design studies that have identified and/or led to new investments	15	9
- TA activities that have introduced new technologies or modernized technological practices	15	13
- PVO activities that have addressed priority development areas	11	12
- activities that have accelerated the implementation of the AID program in Egypt, including seminars, conferences, medical examinations of participant trainees, etc.	30	27
- audits, evaluations and assessments	15	12

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

1. PDS/P will form a technical evaluation panel, including staff from MIC and USAID, to review proposals relating to the information center. A contract is expected to be awarded by early December 1991.
2. The FY 92 Implementation Plan for Project 0102 also will include activities funded under the FT800 Account.

PRJ # & NAME: 0220 G PVO DEVELOPMENT

CAI: 005 PROJ OFF: KARIM GOHAR OFF: P DIV: PDS POSTED ON: 10/28/91

PRJ #: 0220 G AGRDT: 05/30/91 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 3,000 CUM EXP: 0 PIPELINE: 3,000 FY EXP TD: 0  
TDDA: 09/30/94 IPACD: 00/00/00 NEVDT: Q2/92 AUTH: 9,000 CUM DIS: 0 TFY TGT: 0 FY TGT TD: 0  
TDD: 06/30/95 PACD: 09/30/94 COMM: 0 ACCRUED: 0 % TFY TGT: 0 % FY TGT: 0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Social Affairs

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Amal Osman, Minister

WORK LEVEL GOE: Ms. Hoda Barakat, MSA Undersecretary

LAST MET: 06/13/91

CONSULTANTS:

LAST MET: 06/13/91

CONTRACTORS:

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The goal of this project is to improve the quality of life for poor and disadvantaged groups in Egypt through supporting and strengthening of PVO Community self-help activities. It focuses on the development and testing of a model which will reduce constraints hindering ready access to financial resources and technical assistance by PVOs. The project will achieve its purpose through an intermediary organization Umbrella Management Institution (UMI), which is authorized by AID and the GOE to provide grant funds to AID-registered PVOs and to assist a group of approximately 20 pre-registrant EPVOs to strengthen their capacity. Two principal activities under the Project are (1) the provision of activity grants for AID-registered PVOs to assist in strengthening the capacity of local Egyptian organizations to carry out development activities and (2) the provision of capacity building support services for the pre-registrant EPVOs.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Negotiations are underway with the National Council of Negro Women to perform the functions of UMI under a cooperative agreement with USAID.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:  
CPS were met through PIL # 1.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:  
N/A

EVALUATIONS:  
Mid-term evaluation is tentatively scheduled fifteen month from the beginning of the project.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

- LOP:
  - Grant-making process improved and simplified;
  - Collaboration between USPVOs and EPVOs, and between AID, GOE, and the PVO Community strengthened;
  - Increased community involvement in design, management and financing of PVO development activities;
  - At least 10 EPVOs registered with AID;
  - At least 20 PVO proposed activities funded and successfully implemented; and
  - Increased number of EPVOs identifying, initiating, designing, and successfully managing development-oriented activities.

- CURRENT TO DATE:

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved:
- Continuing:
- New:
- Other Actions:

QUARTERLY REPORT

=====

PRIVATE VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS (PVOs)

=====

USAID/CAIRO

-----

521

PRIVATE VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS (PVOs)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>IMPLEMENTATION REPORTS:</u>	
South Sinai Fisheries Development . . . . .	1
Farmer To Farmer Phase II . . . . .	2
Honey Marketing Cooperatives . . . . .	3
Community Initiated Development . . . . .	4

PRJ #: 0102 G AGRDT: 08/09/83 APPROVED: \$78 /LE 1,308 CUM EXP: \$78/LE 881 PIPELINE: \$0 /LE 427 FY EXP TD: 0\*  
TDDA: 08/08/94 IPACD: 05/15/88 EARMARK: \$78 /LE 1,308 CUM DIS: \$75/LE 881 TFY TGT: 0\* FY TGT TD: 0\*  
TDD: 05/08/95 PACD: 08/08/94 COMM: \$78 /LE 1,308 ACCRUED: \$ 3 % TFY TGT: 0\* % FY TGT: 0\*  
\* Planned expenditures for this activity are calculated as part of the umbrella project (i.e 0102)

DESCRIPTION:

This CARE activity will increase employment opportunities for up to 250 fishermen families living in the regional capital of El Tor and the Gulf of Aqaba coast. The project will also increase the income of fishermen resulting from increased fish production and improved marketing services. Management and financial support will be provided to the two fishermen's cooperatives to enable them to improve their management capabilities and to provide their members with boats and motors through a loan fund, establish a pilot fish marketing system and motor repair workshop.

PROGRESS:

The grant was modified to extend the PACD to September 30, 1991. This extension as stated in the grant modification was the last extension.

The 19 boats with the marine diesel engines are awaiting disbursements when negotiations of the financial terms for the whole package (interest, loan terms, and price) are completed.

Construction of the marine engine workshop by the ministry of REconstruction was completed. The Ministry received two tenders for managing the workshop but both were rejected. New bids will be made.

Repayment rate for the outboard engines amounted to 56% for the Tur Sinai Cooperative and 68% for the Gulf of Aqaba (Dahab) Co-op.

Impact: The consultant's draft report indicates that significant impact on fishermen's productivity and incomes will result from more efficient use of manpower and equipment. It is estimated that at present 80% of the existing fishing boats operate at 50% of full capacity, mainly due to cultural, bureaucratic, economic and technical issues, which are being addressed by project activities, training programs, and discussions with concerned GOE officials. However, it is still premature to tie the project to specific production/income targets at this time. CARE has implemented a system of delivery of fuel, water and consumer items using CARE vehicles which had a significant impact on savings of time, fuel and in increased catches. The marketing system has resulted in increased catches and increased earning potential for fishermen.

ISSUES:

None

PROJECTED ACTIONS:

- Conduct the end of Project evaluation.

121

PRJ #: 0102 G AGRDT: 08/09/83 APPROVED: \$3,500/LE4,500 CUM EXP:\$829/LE994 PIPELINE: \$2,671/LE3,506 FY EXP ID: 0\*  
TDDA: 08/08/94 IPACD: 05/15/88 EARMARK: \$2,345/LE1,754 CUM DIS:\$325/LE994 TFY TGT: 0\* FY TGT ID: 0\*  
TDD: 05/08/95 PACD: 08/08/94 COMM: \$2,345/LE1,754 ACCRUED:\$504/LE 0 % TFY TGT: 0\* % FY TGT: 0\*  
\* Planned expenditures for this activity are calculated as part of the umbrella project (i.e 0102)

DESCRIPTION:

This ACDI activity will increase food production and farmer income as well as improve the overall efficiency of Egyptian farm through the introduction of new technologies and better farm management practices. 600 Egyptian farmers, divided into two core groups from the Delta and the New Lands, will receive TA from U.S volunteer farmers. Furthermore, 150 of the most promising Egyptian farmers will travel to the U.S to receive on-farm management training in specific crop and/or livestock areas. A prerequisite for traveling to the U.S is that when they return to Egypt they will pass on the knowledge and training they received to their neighbors and colleagues.

PROGRESS:

120 farms were visited in Dakahlia, Kafr El Sheikh, Menoufia, Sharkia, Kalioubia, Gharbia, Alexandria and Behira including the New lands and Luxor by 11 ACDI volunteers bringing the total number of volunteers to 29. They also held 11 seminars and 21 village meetings for 600 farmers and extensionists in the fields of dairy farm management and fruit and honey production.

The first group of Egyptian participants who received training in the U.S in grapevine pruning techniques have returned and started visiting farms to provide demonstrations. They also held seminars on the techniques and technology they have acquired in the U.S.

The seventh group, consisting of 5 Egyptian farmers, travelled to the U.S on October 2, 1991 to receive training in the area of dairy farm, bringing the total of Egyptian farmers who travelled to the U.S to 39.

Returning Egyptian participants with FTF staff made 90 follow up visits and held 10 seminars in Alexandria and Beheira for around 220 farmers and extensionists.

An ACDI volunteer is in the process of establishing a demonstration farm for the new graduates in the area of Bangar El Sokar.

1 booklet about "pruning and training Apple and Pear Trees" and another about "Vegetable Diseases, are being printed.

Impact:

The project is expected to have a direct impact on 600 Egyptian farmers who will be trained in farm management. The 150 farmers selected to travel to the U.S and receive on farm training will transfer knowledge and information on a larger. Furthermore, the project is expected to develop a sustainable professional relationship between core groups of Egyptian farmers, cooperative members, extension agents, U.S volunteer specialists and FTF project staff which will eventually lead to an exchange of agricultural technology and improve farm management procedures.

ISSUES:

None

PROJECTED ACTIONS:

- Complete 8 U.S. volunteer assignments in the field of fruit production, 13 volunteer assignments in the field of vegetable production, 1 volunteer assignment in the field of dairy production, and 1 volunteer assignment in the field of beekeeping.

TITLE: HONEY MARKETING COOP. PVO:CRS GOE: Minia Gov PROJ OFF:K. GOHAR OFFICE:PDS/P/PVO DIV: PDS POSTED ON: 10/28/91  
GRANT #: 263-00FT-G-00-0009-00 GRANT AGRDT: 11/15/89 IPACD: 11/30/92 PACD: Amend. #:

PRJ #: 0102 G AGRDT: 08/09/83 APPROVED: LE 723 CUM EXP: LE 227 PIPELINE: LE 496 FY EXP TD: 0\*  
TDDA: 08/08/94 IPACD: 05/15/88 EARMARK: LE 721 CUM DIS: LE 227 TFY TGT: 0\* FY TGT TD: 0\*  
TDD: 05/08/95 PACD: 08/08/94 COMM: LE 721 ACCRUED: 0\* % TFY TGT: 0\* % FY TGT: 0\*

\* Planned expenditures for this activity are calculated as part of the umbrella project (i.e 0102)

DESCRIPTION:

This CRS activity will increase the income of beekeepers in Minia governorate. It seeks to improve the quality of honey produced in order to increase profit margin. It will provide members of a marketing cooperative with technical assistance in the form of academic and practical training, financial assistance in the form of loans for hive improvement, and improve marketing by linking the cooperative with the Cairo market.

PROGRESS:

This quarter 2,612.55 Kg of honey were sold. The cooperative sold honey packages under its own name. Furthermore, the cooperative sold 6,673 Kg of Fructose.

A training seminar was held at El Basateen training Center in Cairo for 15 beekeepers. Moreover, 5 seminars were held in Samalout, Maghagha, Mallowy, Minia and Abou Korka districts. 1450 beekeepers were visited by the cooperative training and marketing managers. The training manager traveled to the USA in September to get acquainted with the most recent beekeeping methods.

Cooperative membership increased from 515 to 620 members.

The VCR, TV, projector, camera, radio cassette, and two PH meters needed for training were purchased.

The Ministry of Agriculture developed a new treatment (Varotec) for the VARROA disease that kills the bees and destroys the entire colony. The cooperative bought a big quantity of Varotec amounting to LE 5,670 and distributed among its members.

CRS deposited the amount of LE 43,199 to be used as a guarantee fund for the cooperative's loans.

Impact:

This project is expected to have an impact on the income of existing beekeepers in Minia by increasing and improving the quality of honey they produce. Also it is expected to have a direct impact on the marketing cooperative by increasing membership, providing the cooperative members with technical assistance, financial assistance, low-cost marketing mechanism, and a wide range of marketing area.

ISSUES:

None

PROJECTED ACTIONS:

- Hold 4 training sessions.

PRJ #: 0102 G AGRDT: 08/09/83 APPROVED: \$1,110/LE9,288 CUM EXP: \$481/LE2,348 PIPELINE: \$629/LE6,940 FY EXP TD: 0\*  
 TDDA: 08/08/94 IPACD: 05/15/88 EARMARK: \$1,110/LE3,772 CUM DIS: \$397/LE2,348 TFY TGT: 0\* FY TGT TD: 0\*  
 TOD: 05/08/95 PACD: 08/08/94 COMM: \$1,110/LE3,772 ACCRUED: \$ 84/LE 0 % TFY TGT: 0\* % FY TGT: 0\*  
 \* Planned expenditures for this activity are calculated as part of the umbrella project (i.e 0102)

**DESCRIPTION:**

This CARE activity will promote community sponsored development activities in Aswan, Qena, Sohag, and Fayoum governorates, through which Egyptian non-governmental organizations (ENGO) will gain experience in community organization, local resource mobilization, project planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation. ENGO leaders will be trained to establish, monitor and evaluate Small Economic Activity Development (SEAD) projects which are targeted primarily to poor people. These activities will be financed through loan funds jointly provided by the ENGO and the Community Initiated Development program. In Addition, an agroforestry and literacy component will be developed and implemented.

Currently 44% of loan funds has been disbursed to women. The repayment rate of the fund more than 98%. With regards to types of loan activities, it was agreed with the Ministry of Social Affairs representatives that productive or "value added" activities are much more effective in terms of community development than the service or retail sector activities now being implemented. As a result, plans for loan fund activities for FY 92 were targeted more toward productive loan activities.

Five workshops were held for training, orientation and decision making purposes.

**Impact:**

The project is expected to improve the socio-economic conditions for 250,000 economically disadvantaged people in the four governorates of Aswan, Qena, Sohag, and Fayoum through upgrading the institutional capacity and outreach of community based Egyptian non-governmental organizations.

**PROGRESS:**

This project is a follow-on program to a CRS/USAID Monetization special account funded activity (Village Self Reliance program) which started in October 1987 and continued for 3 years.

**ISSUES:**

Recruitment and keeping of Community Volunteers is still very difficult due to the small incentive they receive. ENGOs planned to increase administrative charges and introduce a loan application fee so that part of their revenues can be used to increase incentives but nothing has been done yet.

A new CID Program Manager and an Agroforestry Program Manager were recruited this quarter.

During this quarter the number of program beneficiaries increased to 51,313.

**PROJECTED ACTIONS:**

- Hold a workshop for ENGO leadership.
- Hold a workshop for field office staff on Community needs assessment and project planning activity.
- Finalize the CID/ENGO agreement documents.
- Review CID performance indicators.

Nineteen agreements were signed this quarter with ENGOs, to implement Small Economic Activity Development projects bringing the total to 25 and 23 more ENGOs were selected. Also during this quarter 115 Community Sponsored Development Activities (CSDA) were established bringing the total CSDA activities implemented to 175. This quarter 23,270 participants were involved in CSDA activities bringing the total to date to 42,571 participant.

The amount of local contribution for the loan fund from ENGOs is LE 19,036 bringing the total to LE 26,663. ENGOs in-kind local contribution this quarter amounted to LE 241,491 bringing total to date to LE 376,553.

124

M I S   R E P O R T S  
= = =   = = = = = =

Fourth Quarter FY'91  
-----

Ending September 30, 1991  
-----

Prepared by : PDS/P/MIS

M I S R E P O R T S

Fourth Quarter FY'91

Ending September 30, 1991

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REPORT TITLE	PAGE NUMBER
ALERT LIST CATEGORY PROJECTS AND ACTIVITIES - FY'91 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A % OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES . . . .	1
PERFORMANCE BY DIVISION - FY'91 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A % OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES . . . . .	2
PERFORMANCE BY OFFICE - FY'91 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A % OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES . . . . .	3
COMPLETED PROJECTS (CATEGORY "F") - STATUS OF DISBURSEMENTS TO DATE . . . . .	4
ACTIVE CIP AGREEMENTS . . . . .	7
ALL PROJECTS BY FY OF PACD WITH COMMITMENTS AND PIPELINE . . . . .	8
A LISTING OF PROJECTS BY CATEGORY . . . . .	16
FINANCIAL SUMMARY OF USAID/CAIRO PORTFOLIO BY SECTOR . . . . .	24
FISCAL YEARS 90 AND 91 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGET . . . . .	25
STATUS OF EXPENDITURES FOR PROJECTS WHICH ARE DUE TO EXPIRE BY END OF CURRENT FISCAL YEAR . . . . .	34
USAID PROJECTS WITH SHORTFALL - FISCAL YEAR 91 . . . . .	35
NUMERICAL INDEX TO ALL PROJECTS . . . . .	38

12/2/91

ALERT LIST CATEGORY PROJECTS & ACTIVITIES  
 FY'91 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A PERCENT OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES

SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA

USAID/CAIRO

(ALERTLST)

DIV.	PROJ NO.	PROJECT NAME	CAT	AGRMT DATE YR/MO/DA	LOP (\$000) OBLIGATION	LOP (\$000) EXPENDED	% EXP	CURR. FY PLAN. EXP.	CURR. FY EXPENDED	CURR. FY % EXPENDED
AGR	0132	IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	AIE	81/09/22	290,000	175,068	60.4	43,773	34,399	78.6
	0152.01	NARP/RESEARCH COMPONENT	AIE	85/09/12	81,000	43,053	53.2	16,000	9,739	60.9
	0152.02	NARP/TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER	AIE	85/09/12	17,000	5,484	32.3	6,000	3,091	51.5
	0152.03	NARP/POLICY ANALYSIS	AIE	85/09/12	13,000	5,155	39.7	3,000	2,103	70.1
	0152.04	NARP/SEED TECHNOLOGY	AIE	85/09/12	20,000	3,771	18.9	3,000	2,858	95.3
	0152.05	NARP/PROJ. MGT NEW INITIATIVE	AIE	85/09/12	11,000	2,757	25.1	3,000	334	11.1
		AGR TOTAL:			432,000	235,288	54.5	74,773	52,524	70.2
DR	0101.00	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	A/E	78/08/31	39,289	35,394	90.1	618	433	70.1
	0176	WATER AND WASTEWATER INT.DEV.	A/I	85/09/12	15,000	9,534	63.6	5,664	1,698	29.9
		DR TOTAL:			54,289	44,928	82.8	6,282	2,131	33.9
HRDC	0203	CHILD SURVIVAL	AIE	85/08/15	34,000	16,274	47.9	6,260	8,379	133.8
		HRDC TOTAL:			34,000	16,274	47.9	6,260	8,379	133.8
		TOTAL CAT 'ALERT LIST' PROJECTS:			520,289	296,490	56.9	87,315	63,034	72.2

PORTFOLIO TOTALS:

13,359,538

CAT 'ALERT LIST' AS % OF PORTFOLIO:

3.9%

PERFORMANCE BY DIVISION  
FY'91 EXPENDITURES AS A % OF PLANNED EXPENDITURE

USAID/CAIRO		SEPT 30, 1991 DATA (\$000)					(MISDIVSM)	
DIVISION	# PROJ IN DIV	OBLIGATION (\$000)	4TH QTR PLAN.EXPS	4TH QTR ACT.EXPS.	4TH QTR % EXPENDED	FY'91 PLN EXPS TO DATE	FY'91 ACT.EXPS TO DATE	FY'91 % EXP TO DATE
AGR	19	845,489	70,985	26,692	37.6	143,243	77,640	54.2
DIR	9	1,434,949	115,000	0	0.0	115,000	115,000	100.0
DR	75	4,836,782	88,288	64,767	73.4	356,106	343,742	96.5
HRDC	38	915,192	27,721	22,905	82.6	120,122	88,437	73.6
PDS	13	139,901	1,280	1,602	125.2	5,500	5,462	99.3
TI	48	5,187,225	60,664	54,394	89.7	239,041	294,303	123.1
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>13,359,538</b>	<b>363,938</b>	<b>170,360</b>	<b>46.8</b>	<b>979,012</b>	<b>924,584</b>	<b>94.4</b>

1971

134

PERFORMANCE BY OFFICE  
 FY'91 ACT. EXPENDITURES AS A % OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES

USAID/CAIRO		SEPT 30, 1991 DATA (\$000)				(MISOFFSM)		
OFFICE	# PROJ IN OFF	OBLIGATION (\$000)	4TH QTR PLN.EXPS.	4TH QTR ACT.EXPS.	4TH QTR % EXPENDED	FY'91 PLN EXPS TO DATE	FY'91 ACT.EXPS TO DATE	FY'91 % EXP TO DATE
A	15	310,569	11,560	5,903	51.1	31,000	18,125	58.5
ACE	2	231,925	46,245	21,045	45.5	68,470	25,116	36.7
ILD	2	302,995	13,180	256-	1.9	43,773	34,399	78.6
EAS	9	1,434,949	115,000	0	0.0	115,000	115,000	100.0
ENG	13	123,500	889	1,370	154.1	4,802	5,757	119.9
LAD	10	857,825	8,977	912	10.2	92,818	80,914	87.2
UAD	52	3,855,457	78,422	62,485	79.7	258,486	257,071	99.5
ET	21	433,412	13,753	9,218	67.0	56,709	39,858	70.3
H	6	162,263	4,982	5,895	118.3	27,046	15,759	58.3
P	2	182,554	5,991	4,477	74.7	22,402	20,246	90.4
ST	9	136,963	2,995	3,315	110.7	13,965	12,574	90.0
P	13	139,901	1,280	1,602	125.2	5,500	5,462	99.3
CMT	29	4,691,452	55,704	52,351	93.0	229,578	290,297	126.4
FI	19	495,773	4,960	2,043	41.2	9,463	4,006	42.3
TOTAL:		13,359,538	363,938	170,360	46.8	979,012	924,584	94.4

COMPLETED PROJECTS (CATEGORY 'F')  
STATUS OF DISBURSEMENTS TO DATE

PAGE: 1

USAID/CAIRO			SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA (\$000)		(MISCATF)	
PROJECT NO.	DIV.	PROJECT NAME	AGREEMENT DATE	(\$000) OBLIGATION	(\$000) DISBURSED	PERCENT DISBURSED
K026	TI	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	75/02/14	79,926	79,926	100.0
0001	DR	ELECTRIC POWER DISTRIBUTION	75/05/28	29,834	29,834	100.0
0002	PDS	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEVELOP	75/05/21	934	934	100.0
0003	PDS	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES I	75/05/21	895	895	100.0
0004	DR	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE EXTENSION	75/05/28	35	35	100.0
0007	DR	ROAD BUILD EQUIP - SUEZ CANAL	75/05/28	13,888	13,888	100.0
0028	DR	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	75/06/29	43,717	43,717	100.0
K027	TI	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	75/06/28	69,908	69,908	100.0
K029	TI	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	75/12/18	99,843	99,843	100.0
0011	PDS	TECH TRANSFER & MANPOWER DEV	76/04/22	1,895	1,895	100.0
0009	DR	ISMAILIA THERMAL POWER PLANT	76/05/30	249,576	249,576	100.0
0013	PDS	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES II	76/05/30	14,574	14,574	100.0
K030	TI	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	76/05/22	149,175	149,175	100.0
0017	AGR	WATER USE AND MANAGEMENT	76/06/30	12,995	12,995	100.0
0008	DR	HELWAN-TALKA GAS TURBINE	76/07/31	67,299	67,299	100.0
0012	TI	SUEZ RECONSTRUCTION-CEMENT PLT	76/07/30	104,609	104,609	100.0
0014	DR	ALEXANDRIA PORT EQUIPMENT	76/07/29	30,190	30,190	100.0
0018	TI	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	76/07/29	30,176	30,176	100.0
0019	DR	PVC PIPE DRAINAGE	76/07/29	19,137	19,137	100.0
0010	TI	MEHALLA TEXTILE PLANT REHAB	76/09/04	91,020	91,020	100.0
0015	HRDC	STRENGTHENING RURAL HEALTH DEL	76/09/30	13,306	13,306	100.0
K036	TI	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	76/09/30	64,803	64,803	100.0
0016	HRDC	APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECH RES	77/03/29	22,460	22,460	100.0
K038	TI	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	77/03/06	437,261	437,261	100.0
0025	PDS	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES	77/06/02	17,787	17,787	100.0
0026	HRDC	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEV III	77/08/11	34,863	34,863	100.0
0060	AGR	POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT	77/08/01	5,354	5,354	100.0
0020	PDS	INTEGRATED SOCIAL WORK CENTERS	77/09/29	2,389	2,389	100.0
0027	AGR	RICE RESEARCH AND TRAINING	77/09/29	20,892	20,892	100.0
0029	HRDC	FAMILY PLANNING	77/09/30	65,059	65,022	99.9
0033	DR	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	77/09/30	46,012	45,626	99.2
0035	DR	CANAL MAINTENANCE	77/09/27	24,760	24,760	100.0
0037	DR	GRAIN TAL OIL FATS STOR & DIST	77/09/28	35,540	35,540	100.0
0038	DR	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	77/09/29	29,994	29,994	100.0
0040	DR	IRRIGATION PUMPING	77/09/27	11,000	11,000	100.0
0041	AGR	AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT SYS	77/09/29	14,839	14,839	100.0
0071	DR	HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY	77/09/27	7,068	7,068	100.0
0072	TI	PORT SAID SALINES PLANT	77/09/28	12,899	12,899	100.0
0089	DR	ALEXANDRIA SEWERAGE	77/09/29	14,639	14,639	100.0
K045A	TI	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	78/02/27	224,509	224,509	100.0
K045B	TI	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	78/02/27	72,935	72,935	100.0
0042	PDS	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES IV	78/03/29	27,046	27,046	100.0
0021	DR	DEVELOPMENT DECENTRALIZATION I	78/05/29	26,200	26,200	100.0
0023	DR	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	78/05/29	1,598	1,598	100.0
0054	DR	TELECOMMUNICATIONS I	78/08/28	40,000	40,000	100.0

COMPLETED PROJECTS (CATEGORY 'F')  
STATUS OF DISBURSEMENTS TO DATE

PAGE: 2

12/1

USAID/CAIRO

SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA  
(\$000)

(MISCATF)

PROJECT NO.	DIV.	PROJECT NAME	AGREEMENT DATE	(\$000) OBLIGATION	(\$000) DISBURSED	PERCENT DISBURSED
0061	HRDC	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING STUDIES	78/08/17			
0066	DR	HOUSING & COMMUNITY UPGRADING	78/08/26	22,302	22,302	100.0
0101.09	DR	IP-EL MASR SALINES CO (ENSC)	78/08/31	76,073	75,583	99.4
0023	DR	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	78/09/30	58	58	100.0
0045	TI	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	78/09/28	40,698	40,698	100.0
0047	DR	THE PORT OF SUEZ PROJECT	78/09/30	1,679	1,679	100.0
0048	DR	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	78/09/30	10,125	10,125	100.0
0052	TI	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	78/09/28	59,482	59,482	100.0
0064	AGR	AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT	78/09/07	94,730	94,730	100.0
0091	DR	CAIRO SEWERAGE I	78/09/30	22,576	22,576	100.0
0065	HRDC	URBAN HEALTH DELIVERY SYSTEMS	78/11/19	128,275	128,275	100.0
K052	TI	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	79/05/19	43,065	43,065	100.0
0048	DR	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	79/06/27	249,435	249,435	100.0
0096	AGR	SMALL SCALE AGRICULTURAL ACTVS	79/06/04	105,850	105,850	100.0
0070	AGR	MAJOR CEREALS IMPROVEMENT	79/07/25	1,608	1,608	100.0
0079	AGR	SMALL FARMER PRODUCTION	79/07/25	52,130	52,127	99.9
0030	DR	SHOUBRA THERMAL POWER PLANT	79/08/29	48,925	48,925	100.0
0035	DR	CANAL MAINTENANCE	79/08/29	263,000	259,298	98.6
0075	DR	TELECOMMUNICATIONS II	79/08/29	5,200	5,200	100.0
K601	TI	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 79	79/08/29	80,000	80,000	100.0
0031	AGR	AGRICULTURE MECHANIZATION	79/09/15	83,935	83,935	100.0
0095	AGR	AGRICULTURAL COOP MARKETING	79/09/15	37,574	37,574	100.0
0097.01	TI	PRIVATE ENCOURAGMNT FUND LOANS	79/09/22	4,730	4,730	100.0
0097.02	TI	PRIVATE ENCOURGMNT FUND - CMT	79/09/22	17,800	17,653	99.2
0112	TI	PRIV SECT-FEASIBILITY STUDIES	79/09/22	15,200	14,304	94.1
0113	DR	SINAI PLANNING STUDIES	79/09/22	5,299	3,976	75.0
0117	DR	TELECOMMUNICATIONS III	79/12/30	2,688	2,688	100.0
0040	DR	IRRIGATION PUMPING	80/03/31	121,864	121,063	99.3
0136	HRDC	SUEZ COMM HEALTH PERS TRAINING	80/03/02	7,906	7,906	100.0
0110	HRDC	PEACE FELLOWSHIPS PROGRAM	80/05/13	15,892	15,776	99.3
K053	TI	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	80/06/30	59,788	59,669	99.8
K054	TI	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	80/06/30	29,835	29,835	100.0
K602	TI	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 80	80/06/30	249,480	249,480	100.0
0114	HRDC	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE TRAINING	80/07/21	54,637	54,637	100.0
0033	DR	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	80/08/31	4,499	4,499	100.0
0090.01	TI	MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT-PRODCM	80/08/31	51,188	49,978	97.6
0090.03	TI	INDUSTRIAL TECH APPLICATIONS	80/08/31	7,572	7,572	100.0
0103	DR	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	80/08/31	8,110	8,034	99.1
0115	HRDC	TAX ADMINISTRATION	80/08/31	69,933	69,933	100.0
0116	AGR	AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT DEVEL	80/08/26	3,331	3,331	100.0
0142	AGR	DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS	80/08/26	4,065	4,065	100.0
0105	HRDC	MINERAL, PETROL & GROUNDWATER	80/09/28	4,801	4,801	100.0
0143	DR	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUNDS	80/09/28	33,505	32,991	98.5
K055	TI	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	81/06/28	50,000	50,000	100.0
K603	TI	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 81	81/06/28	69,768	69,768	100.0
				227,432	227,432	100.0

COMPLETED PROJECTS (CATEGORY 'F')  
STATUS OF DISBURSEMENTS TO DATE

PAGE: 2

USAID/CAIRO			SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA (\$000)		(MISCATF)	
PROJECT NO.	DIV.	PROJECT NAME	AGREEMENT DATE	(\$000) OBLIGATION	(\$000) DISBURSED	PERCENT DISBURSED
0153	DR	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	81/08/19	19,998	19,998	100.0
0038	DR	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	81/09/22	67,367	67,271	99.9
0090.02	HRDC	VOCATIONAL TRAINING FOR PROD	81/09/27	15,929	15,929	100.0
0090.04	TI	INNOVATIVE PRODUCTIVITY ACTIV	81/09/27	1,864	1,864	100.0
0127	DR	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	81/09/22	19,913	19,826	99.6
0137	HRDC	CONTROL OF DIARRHEAL DISEASES	81/09/27	36,000	30,026	83.4
K604	TI	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 82	82/02/05	345,065	345,065	100.0
0123.01	HRDC	ENERGY POLICY PLANNING	82/08/29	8,150	7,989	98.0
0161.01	DR	DEV DECENTRALIZATION I	82/08/29	0	0	98.0
0161.02	DR	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	82/08/29	154,708	154,708	100.0
0161.04	DR	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND	82/08/29	50,000	48,949	97.9
0161.05	DR	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	82/08/29	68,986	68,986	100.0
0161.06	DR	SECTOR DEVELOPMENT & SUPPORT	82/08/29	7,340	7,136	97.2
0165	DR	SAFAGA GRAIN SILOS COMPLEX	82/09/25	70,466	70,210	99.6
0028	DR	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	83/05/19	9,918	9,918	100.0
K606	TI	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 83	83/07/25	300,000	299,168	99.7
K606A	TI	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 83	83/07/25	1,055	1,055	100.0
0159	TI	BUSINESS SUPPORT & INVESTMENT	83/09/12	3,356	3,356	100.0
K608	DIR	CASH TRANSFER - FY 84	84/09/26	101,894	101,894	100.0
K609	DIR	CASH TRANSFER - FY 85	85/03/12	100,000	100,000	100.0
K610	TI	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 85	85/03/12	200,000	199,278	99.6
0125.07	HRDC	DEVE TRG/INSTITUTION BUILD.	85/09/26	0	0	99.6
0125.08	HRDC	DEVE. TRG /UP-GRADING LOCAL	85/09/26	3,500	2,796	79.9
K611	DIR	CASH TRANSFER SUPPLMNTL(FY 85)	85/09/24	500,000	500,000	100.0
0052	TI	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	86/08/31	3,609	3,609	100.0
0196	DR	TALKA COMBINED CYCLE	86/08/31	64,674	64,674	100.0
K612	TI	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 86	86/08/21	155,400	155,318	99.9
K613	DIR	CASH TRANSFER - FY 86	86/08/27	110,055	110,055	100.0
K614	DIR	CASH TRANSFER - FY 87	87/03/08	115,000	115,000	100.0
K615	TI	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 87	87/06/25	100,000	99,443	99.4
K616	TI	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 88	88/02/09	100,000	93,769	93.8
K617	DIR	CASH TRANSFER - FY 88	89/08/17	115,000	115,000	100.0
K619	DIR	CASH TRANSFER FY 89	90/07/03	115,000	115,000	100.0
K622	DIR	CASH TRANSFER FY 90	90/08/31	163,000	163,000	100.0
K623	DIR	CASH TRANSFER FY 91	91/05/30	115,000	115,000	100.0
9996	PDS	REVIEW ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	99/99/99	195	195	100.0
9997	PDS	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE	99/99/99	21,991	21,991	100.0
9998	PDS	HELICOPTER TRANSFER	99/99/99	3,000	3,000	100.0
9999	PDS	PORT SAID MIN. SWEEP	99/99/99	2,590	2,590	100.0
				-----	-----	
				8,198,905	8,172,128	99.7

139

831

ACTIVE CIP AGREEMENTS

SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA  
(\$000)

USAID/CAIRO

(MISACCIP)

PROJECT NO.	OBLIGATION	LOP DISB.	% DISB.	PIPELINE	PIPELINE AS % OF OBLIG	FY' 91 PLN EXPS TO DATE	FY' 91 DISB TO DATE	FY' 91 % DISB TO DATE
K607	300,000	296,496	98.8	3,504	1.2	5,715	2,211	38.7
K618	100,000	69,262	69.3	30,738	30.7	51,966	40,227	77.4
K620	50,000	178	0.4	49,822	99.7	8,000	178	2.2
K624	50,000	0	0.0	50,000	100.0	0	0	0.0
K625	2,500	0	0.0	2,500	100.0	0	0	0.0
TOTAL	502,500	365,936	72.8	136,564	27.2	65,681	42,616	64.9

ALL PROJECTS BY FY OF PACD WITH COMMITMENTS AND PIPELINE

PAGE: 01

USAID/CAIRO		SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA (\$000)					(MISPIPE)				
PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	CAT	FY PACD	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	% COM'D	UNEXP. COMMITTED	LOP EXPENDED	LOP % EXPEND	% COM'D EXP.	PIPELINE
0187	BASIC EDUCATION II	NEW	00	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0
0226	EXPORT ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT	NEW	00	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0
PACD FY' 00 TOTAL:				0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0
0002	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEVELOP	F	78	934	934	100.0	0	934	100.0	100.0	0
0013	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES II	F	78	14,574	14,574	100.0	0	14,574	100.0	100.0	0
9996	REVIEW ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	F	78	195	195	100.0	0	195	100.0	100.0	0
9997	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE	F	78	21,991	21,991	100.0	0	21,991	100.0	100.0	0
9998	HELICOPTER TRANSFER	F	78	3,000	3,000	100.0	0	3,000	100.0	100.0	0
9999	PORT SAID MIN. SWEEP	F	78	2,590	2,590	100.0	0	2,590	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 78 TOTAL:				43,284	43,284	100.0	0	43,284	100.0	100.0	0
0003	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES I	F	79	895	895	100.0	0	895	100.0	100.0	0
0004	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE EXTENSION	F	79	35	35	100.0	0	35	100.0	100.0	0
0007	ROAD BUILD EQUIP - SUEZ CANAL	F	79	13,888	13,888	100.0	0	13,888	100.0	100.0	0
0011	TECH TRANSFER & MANPOWER DEV	F	79	1,895	1,895	100.0	0	1,895	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 79 TOTAL:				16,713	16,713	100.0	0	16,713	100.0	100.0	0
0001	ELECTRIC POWER DISTRIBUTION	F	80	29,834	29,834	100.0	0	29,834	100.0	100.0	0
K026	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	80	79,926	79,926	100.0	0	79,926	100.0	100.0	0
K027	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	80	69,908	69,908	100.0	0	69,908	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 80 TOTAL:				179,668	179,668	100.0	0	179,668	100.0	100.0	0
0008	HELWAN-TALKA GAS T. BINE	F	81	67,299	67,299	100.0	0	67,299	100.0	100.0	0
0014	ALEXANDRIA PORT EQUIPMENT	F	81	30,190	30,190	100.0	0	30,190	100.0	100.0	0
0071	HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY	F	81	7,068	7,068	100.0	0	7,068	100.0	100.0	0
K029	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	81	99,843	99,843	100.0	0	99,843	100.0	100.0	0
K030	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	81	149,175	149,175	100.0	0	149,175	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 81 TOTAL:				353,575	353,575	100.0	0	353,575	100.0	100.0	0

129

ALL PROJECTS BY FY OF PACD WITH COMMITMENTS AND PIPELINE

PAGE: 02

091

USAID/CAIRO		SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA (\$000)					(MISPIPE)				
PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	CAT	FY PACD	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	% COM'D	UNEXP. COMMITTED	LOP EXPENDED	LOP % EXPEND	% COM'D EXP.	PIPELINE
0025	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES	F	82	17,787	17,787	100.0	0	17,787	100.0	100.0	0
K036	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	82	64,803	64,803	100.0	0	64,803	100.0	100.0	0
K038	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	82	437,261	437,261	100.0	0	437,261	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 82 TOTAL:				519,851	519,851	100.0	0	519,851	100.0	100.0	0
0020	INTEGRATED SOCIAL WORK CENTERS	F	83	2,389	2,389	100.0	0	2,389	100.0	100.0	0
0054	TELECOMMUNICATIONS I	F	83	40,000	40,000	100.0	0	40,000	100.0	100.0	0
0095	AGRICULTURAL COOP MARKETING	F	83	4,730	4,730	100.0	0	4,730	100.0	100.0	0
K045A	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	83	224,509	224,509	100.0	0	224,509	100.0	100.0	0
K045B	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	83	72,935	72,935	100.0	0	72,935	100.0	100.0	0
K601	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 79	F	83	83,935	83,935	100.0	0	83,935	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 83 TOTAL:				428,498	428,498	100.0	0	428,498	100.0	100.0	0
0010	MEHALLA TEXTILE PLANT REHAB	F	84	91,020	91,020	100.0	0	91,020	100.0	100.0	0
0018	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	F	84	30,176	30,176	100.0	0	30,176	100.0	100.0	0
0035	CANAL MAINTENANCE	F	84	5,200	5,200	100.0	0	5,200	100.0	100.0	0
0035	CANAL MAINTENANCE	F	84	24,760	24,760	100.0	0	24,760	100.0	100.0	0
0060	POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT	F	84	5,354	5,354	100.0	0	5,354	100.0	100.0	0
0089	ALEXANDRIA SEWERAGE	F	84	14,639	14,639	100.0	0	14,639	100.0	100.0	0
0096	SMALL SCALE AGRICULTURAL ACTVS	F	84	1,608	1,608	100.0	0	1,608	100.0	100.0	0
K053	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	84	29,835	29,835	100.0	0	29,835	100.0	100.0	0
K055	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	84	69,768	69,768	100.0	0	69,768	100.0	100.0	0
K608	CASH TRANSFER - FY 84	F	84	101,894	101,894	100.0	0	101,894	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 84 TOTAL:				374,254	374,254	100.0	0	374,254	100.0	100.0	0
0017	WATER USE AND MANAGEMENT	F	85	12,995	12,995	100.0	0	12,995	100.0	100.0	0
0037	GRAIN TAL OIL FATS STOR & DIST	F	85	35,540	35,540	100.0	0	35,540	100.0	100.0	0
0040	IRRIGATION PUMPING	F	85	7,906	7,906	100.0	0	7,906	100.0	100.0	0
0040	IRRIGATION PUMPING	F	85	11,000	11,000	100.0	0	11,000	100.0	100.0	0
0072	PORT SAID SALINES PLANT	F	85	12,899	12,899	100.0	0	12,899	100.0	100.0	0
0113	SINAI PLANNING STUDIES	F	85	2,688	2,688	100.0	0	2,688	100.0	100.0	0

ALL PROJECTS BY FY OF PACD WITH COMMITMENTS AND PIPELINE

PAGE: 03

USAID/CAIRO  
 SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA  
 (\$000) (MISPIPE)

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	CAT	FY PACD	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	% COM'D	UNEXP. COMITTED	LOP EXPENDED	LOP % EXPEND	% COM'D EXP.	PIPELINE
0114	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE TRAINING	F	85	4,499	4,499	100.0	0	4,499	100.0	100.0	0
K602	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 80	F	85	54,637	54,637	100.0	0	54,637	100.0	100.0	0
K603	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 81	F	85	227,432	227,432	100.0	0	227,432	100.0	100.0	0
K609	CASH TRANSFER - FY 85	F	85	100,000	100,000	100.0	0	100,000	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 85 TOTAL:				469,596	469,596	100.0	0	469,596	100.0	100.0	0
0019	PVC PIPE DRAINAGE	F	86	19,137	19,137	100.0	0	19,137	100.0	100.0	0
0028	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	F	86	9,918	9,918	100.0	0	9,918	100.0	100.0	0
0028	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	F	86	43,717	43,717	100.0	0	43,717	100.0	100.0	0
0041	AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT SYS	F	86	14,839	14,839	100.0	0	14,839	100.0	100.0	0
0042	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES IV	F	86	27,046	27,046	100.0	0	27,046	100.0	100.0	0
0045	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	F	86	1,679	1,679	100.0	0	1,679	100.0	100.0	0
0047	THE PORT OF SUEZ PROJECT	F	86	10,125	10,125	100.0	0	10,125	100.0	100.0	0
0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	F	86	59,482	59,482	100.0	0	59,482	100.0	100.0	0
0075	TELECOMMUNICATIONS II	F	86	80,000	80,000	100.0	0	80,000	100.0	100.0	0
0116	AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT DEVEL	F	86	4,065	4,065	100.0	0	4,065	100.0	100.0	0
K052	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	86	249,435	249,435	100.0	0	249,435	100.0	100.0	0
K054	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	86	249,480	249,480	100.0	0	249,480	100.0	100.0	0
K611	CASH TRANSFER SUPPLMNTL(FY 85)	F	86	500,000	500,000	100.0	0	500,000	100.0	100.0	0
K613	CASH TRANSFER - FY 86	F	86	110,055	110,055	100.0	0	110,055	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 86 TOTAL:				1,378,978	1,378,978	100.0	0	1,378,978	100.0	100.0	0
0015	STRENGTHENING RURAL HEALTH DEL	F	87	13,306	13,306	100.0	0	13,306	100.0	100.0	0
0021	DEVELOPMENT DECENTRALIZATION I	F	87	26,200	26,200	100.0	0	26,200	100.0	100.0	0
0023	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	F	87	1,598	1,598	100.0	0	1,598	100.0	100.0	0
0023	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	F	87	40,698	40,698	100.0	0	40,698	100.0	100.0	0
0027	RICE RESEARCH AND TRAINING	F	87	20,892	20,892	100.0	0	20,892	100.0	100.0	0
0029	FAMILY PLANNING	F	87	65,059	65,059	100.0	0	65,059	100.0	100.0	0
0031	AGRICULTURE MECHANIZATION	F	87	37,574	37,574	100.0	0	37,574	100.0	100.0	0
0070	MAJOR CEREALS IMPROVEMENT	F	87	52,130	52,130	100.0	3	52,127	99.9	99.9	3
0079	SMALL FARMER PRODUCTION	F	87	48,925	48,925	100.0	0	48,925	100.0	100.0	0
0090.01	MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT-PRODCTN	F	87	7,572	7,572	100.0	0	7,572	100.0	100.0	0
0090.03	INDUSTRIAL TECH APPLICATIONS	F	87	8,110	8,110	100.0	76	8,034	99.0	99.1	76
0090.04	INNOVATIVE PRODUCTIVITY ACTIV	F	87	1,864	1,864	100.0	0	1,864	100.0	100.0	0
0161.01	DEV DECENTRALIZATION I	F	87	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0

ALL PROJECTS BY FY OF PACD WITH COMMITMENTS AND PIPELINE

USAID/CAIRO SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA (\$000) (MISPIPE)

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	CAT	FY PACD	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	% COM'D	UNEXP. COMITTED	LOP EXPENDED	LOP % EXPEND	% COM'D EXP.	PIPELINE
K604	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 82	F	87	345,065	345,065	100.0	0	345,065	100.0	100.0	0
K614	CASH TRANSFER - FY 87	F	87	115,000	115,000	100.0	0	115,000	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 87 TOTAL:				783,993	783,993	100.0	79	783,914	99.9	99.9	79
0009	ISMAILIA THERMAL POWER PLANT	F	88	249,576	249,576	100.0	0	249,576	100.0	100.0	0
0012	SUEZ RECONSTRUCTION-CEMENT PLT	F	88	104,609	104,609	100.0	0	104,609	100.0	100.0	0
0016	APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECH RES	F	88	22,460	22,460	100.0	0	22,460	100.0	100.0	0
0026	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEV III	F	88	34,863	34,863	100.0	0	34,863	100.0	100.0	0
0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	F	88	105,850	105,850	100.0	0	105,850	100.0	100.0	0
0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	F	88	3,609	3,609	100.0	0	3,609	100.0	100.0	0
0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	F	88	94,730	94,730	100.0	0	94,730	100.0	100.0	0
0061	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING STUDIES	F	88	22,302	22,302	100.0	0	22,302	100.0	100.0	0
0064	AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT	F	88	22,576	22,576	100.0	0	22,576	100.0	100.0	0
0066	HOUSING & COMMUNITY UPGRADING	F	88	76,073	75,911	99.8	0	75,911	99.7	100.0	162
0090.02	VOCATIONAL TRAINING FOR PROD	F	88	15,929	15,929	100.0	0	15,929	100.0	100.0	0
0091	CAIRO SEWERAGE I	F	88	128,275	128,275	100.0	0	128,275	100.0	100.0	0
0103	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	F	88	69,933	69,933	100.0	0	69,933	100.0	100.0	0
0115	TAX ADMINISTRATION	F	88	3,331	3,331	100.0	0	3,331	100.0	100.0	0
0142	DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS	F	88	4,801	4,801	100.0	0	4,801	100.0	100.0	0
0153	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	F	88	19,998	19,998	100.0	0	19,998	100.0	100.0	0
0159	BUSINESS SUPPORT & INVESTMENT	F	88	3,356	3,356	100.0	0	3,356	100.0	100.0	0
0161.02	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	F	88	154,708	154,708	100.0	0	154,708	100.0	100.0	0
0161.05	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	F	88	68,986	68,986	100.0	0	68,986	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 88 TOTAL:				1,205,965	1,205,803	99.9	0	1,205,803	99.9	100.0	162
0038	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	F	89	67,367	67,271	99.9	0	67,271	99.8	100.0	96
0038	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	F	89	29,994	29,994	100.0	0	29,994	100.0	100.0	0
0065	URBAN HEALTH DELIVERY SYSTEMS	F	89	43,065	43,065	100.0	0	43,065	100.0	100.0	0
K617	CASH TRANSFER - FY 88	F	89	115,000	115,000	100.0	0	115,000	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 89 TOTAL:				255,426	255,330	99.9	0	255,330	99.9	100.0	96
0105	MINERAL, PETROL & GROUNDWATER	F	90	33,505	33,459	99.9	215	33,244	99.2	99.4	261
0110	PEACE FELLOWSHIPS PROGRAM	F	90	59,788	59,682	99.8	13	59,669	99.8	99.9	119

ALL PROJECTS BY FY OF PACD WITH COMMITMENTS AND PIPELINE

PAGE: 05

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	USAID/CAIRO CAT	SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA (\$000)				(MISPIPE)				
			FY PACD	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	% COM'D	UNEXP. COMITTED	LOP EXPENGD	LOP % EXPEND	% COM'D EXP.	PIPELINE
0117	TELECOMMUNICATIONS III	F	90	121,864	121,864	100.0	801	121,063	99.3	99.3	801
0136	SUEZ COMM HEALTH PERS TRAINING	F	90	15,892	15,892	100.0	116	15,776	99.2	99.3	116
0143	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUNDS	F	90	50,000	50,000	100.0	0	50,000	100.0	100.0	0
0196	TALKA COMBINED CYCLE	F	90	64,674	64,674	100.0	0	64,674	100.0	100.0	0
K606	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 83	F	90	300,000	299,753	99.9	585	299,168	99.7	99.8	832
K606A	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 83	F	90	1,055	1,055	100.0	0	1,055	100.0	100.0	0
K610	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 85	F	90	200,000	199,540	99.8	262	199,278	99.6	99.9	722
K612	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 86	F	90	155,400	155,318	99.9	0	155,318	99.9	100.0	82
K619	CASH TRANSFER FY 89	F	90	115,000	115,000	100.0	0	115,000	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 90 TOTAL:				1,117,178	1,116,237	99.9	1,992	1,114,245	99.7	99.8	2,933
0030	SHOUBRA THERMAL POWER PLANT	F	91	263,000	262,058	99.6	504	261,554	99.4	99.8	1,446
0033	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	F	91	51,188	51,175	99.9	2	51,173	99.9	99.9	15
0033	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	F	91	46,012	45,994	99.9	8	45,986	99.9	99.9	26
0097.01	PRIVATE ENCOURAGMNT FUND LOAMS	F	91	17,800	17,653	99.2	0	17,653	99.1	100.0	147
0097.02	PRIVATE ENCOURGMNT FUND - CMT	F	91	15,200	15,175	99.8	134	15,041	98.9	99.1	159
0112	PRIV SECT-FEASIBILITY STUDIES	F	91	5,299	4,887	92.2	39	4,848	91.4	99.2	451
0123.01	ENERGY POLICY PLANNING	F	91	8,150	8,149	99.9	3	8,146	99.9	99.9	4
0125.07	DEVE TRG/INSTITUTION BUILD.	F	91	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0
0125.08	DEVE. TRG /UP-GRADING LOCAL	F	91	3,500	3,424	97.8	0	3,424	97.8	100.0	76
0127	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	F	91	19,913	19,913	100.0	0	19,913	100.0	100.0	0
0137	CONTROL OF DIARRHEAL DISEASES	F	91	36,000	35,353	98.2	2,680	32,673	90.7	92.4	3,327
0161.04	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND	F	91	50,000	49,719	99.4	0	49,719	99.4	100.0	281
0161.06	SECTOR DEVELOPMENT & SUPPORT	F	91	7,340	7,185	97.9	9	7,176	97.7	99.9	164
0165	SAFAGA GRAIN SILOS COMPLEX	F	91	70,466	70,466	100.0	256	70,210	99.6	99.6	256
K615	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 87	F	91	100,000	99,522	99.5	79	99,443	99.4	99.9	557
K616	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 88	F	91	100,000	99,626	99.6	5,857	93,769	93.7	94.1	6,231
K622	CASH TRANSFER FY 90	F	91	163,000	163,000	100.0	0	163,000	100.0	100.0	0
K623	CASH TRANSFER FY 91	F	91	115,000	115,000	100.0	0	115,000	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 91 TOTAL:				1,071,868	1,068,299	99.7	9,571	1,058,728	98.8	99.1	13,140
0101.00	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	A/E	92	39,289	36,145	91.9	751	35,394	90.0	97.9	3,895
0101.00	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	ORS	92	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0
0101.01	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	OOS	92	3,367	3,367	100.0	0	3,367	100.0	100.0	0
0101.01	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	OOS	92	6,363	6,363	100.0	0	6,363	100.0	100.0	0
0101.03	IP-EL MASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	OOS	92	2,843	2,439	85.8	62	2,377	83.6	97.5	466

1/11

ALL PROJECTS BY FY OF PACD WITH COMMITMENTS AND PIPELINE

PAGE: 06

USAID/CAIRO		SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA					(MISPIPE)				
PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	CAT	FY PACD	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	% COM'D	UNEXP. COMMITTED	LOP EXPENDED	LOP % EXPEND	% COM'D EXP.	PIPELINE
0101.03	IP-EL MASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	OOS	92	8,687	8,687	100.0	0	8,687	100.0	100.0	0
0101.04	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	ORS	92	20,505	19,176	93.5	2,270	16,906	82.4	88.2	3,599
0101.04	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	ORS	92	17,813	17,813	100.0	508	17,305	97.1	97.1	508
0101.06	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	ORS	92	3,453	3,353	97.1	85	3,268	94.6	97.5	185
0101.06	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	ORS	92	10,582	10,582	100.0	4	10,578	99.9	99.9	4
0101.07	IP-MAT'L METAL IND CO (NAMIN)	ORS	92	10,540	10,310	97.8	0	10,310	97.8	100.0	230
0101.07	IP-MAT'L METAL IND CO (NAMIN)	ORS	92	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0
0101.09	IP-EL MASR SALINES CO (ENSC)	F	92	58	58	100.0	0	58	100.0	100.0	0
0118	UNIVERSITY LINKAGES	ORS	92	27,500	25,325	92.1	10	25,315	92.0	99.9	2,185
0123.02	RENEWABLE ENERGY FIELD TESTING	ORS	92	12,808	12,804	99.9	27	12,777	99.7	99.8	31
0139.01	BASIC EDUC/CONSTRUCT & COMMOD	ORS	92	166,000	165,107	99.5	3,039	162,068	97.6	98.2	3,932
0139.02	BASIC EDUC/TECHNICAL ASSIST	ORS	92	24,000	15,139	63.1	4,040	11,099	46.2	73.3	12,901
0147	PRODUCTION CREDIT	OOS	92	88,000	87,260	99.2	2	87,258	99.1	99.9	742
K607	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 84	OOS	92	300,000	299,693	99.9	3,197	296,496	98.8	98.9	3,504
PACD FY' 92 TOTAL:				741,808	723,621	97.5	13,995	709,626	95.7	98.1	32,182
0125.09	DEV TRG/EGYPT. LABOR DEV. AALC	ORS	93	3,300	2,138	64.8	684	1,454	44.0	68.0	1,846
0144	POPULATION PROJ/FAMILY PLAN#2	ORS	93	117,495	91,952	78.3	11,807	80,145	68.2	87.2	37,350
0177	TELECOMMUNICATIONS IV	OOS	93	40,000	28,072	70.2	12,793	15,279	38.1	54.4	24,721
0182	LOCAL DEVELOPMENT II	OOS	93	410,660	380,194	92.6	15,439	364,755	88.8	95.9	45,905
0203	CHILD SURVIVAL	AIE	93	34,000	20,932	61.6	4,658	16,274	47.8	77.7	17,726
K618	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 89	OOS	93	100,000	81,129	81.1	11,867	69,262	69.2	85.4	30,738
PACD FY' 93 TOTAL:				705,455	604,417	85.7	57,248	547,169	77.6	90.5	158,286
0102	TECH COOPERATION & FEASI STUDY	OOS	94	43,605	35,270	80.9	9,551	25,719	58.9	72.9	17,886
0102.01	PARTNERSHIP IN DEVELOPMENT	OOS	94	1,400	858	61.3	782	76	5.4	8.9	1,324
0140.04	ENERGY MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT	OOS	94	8,600	5,044	58.7	2,735	2,309	26.8	45.8	6,291
0152.01	NARP/RESEARCH COMPONENT	AIE	94	81,000	59,084	72.9	16,031	43,053	53.1	72.9	37,947
0152.02	NARP/TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER	AIE	94	17,000	8,088	47.6	2,604	5,484	32.2	67.8	11,516
0152.03	NARP/POLICY ANALYSIS	AIE	94	13,000	7,887	60.7	2,732	5,155	39.6	65.4	7,845
0152.04	NARP/SEED TECHNOLOGY	AIE	94	20,000	6,734	33.7	2,963	3,771	18.8	55.9	16,229
0152.05	NARP/PROJ. MGT NEW INITIATIVE	AIE	94	11,000	4,610	41.9	1,853	2,757	25.0	59.8	8,243
0161.03	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	ORS	94	90,000	80,556	89.5	26,972	53,584	59.5	66.5	36,416
0173	CAIRO SEWERAGE II	OOS	94	669,659	554,921	82.9	115,985	438,936	65.5	79.1	230,723
0173.01	CAIRO SEWERAGE II (GOSD)	OOS	94	10,000	357	3.6	229	128	1.2	35.9	9,872
0176	WATER AND WASTEWATER INT.DEV.	A/I	94	15,000	9,902	66.0	368	9,534	63.5	96.3	5,466

ALL PROJECTS BY FY OF PACD WITH COMMITMENTS AND PIPELINE

PAGE: 07

		USAID/CAIRO		SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA (\$000)			(MISPIPE)				
PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	CAT	FY PACD	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	% COM'D	UNEXP. COMMITTED	LOP EXPENDED	LOP % EXPEND	% COM'D EXP.	PIPELINE
0209	PUBLIC FINANCE ADMINISTRATION	OOS	94	10,200	8,638	84.7	3,541	5,097	49.9	59.0	5,103
0220	PVO DEVELOPMENT	OOS	94	3,000	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	3,000
K620	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 90	OOS	94	50,000	3,868	7.7	3,690	178	0.3	4.6	49,822
K624	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 91	NEW	94	50,000	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	50,000
K625	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 91	NEW	94	2,500	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	2,500
PACD FY' 94 TOTAL:				1,095,964	785,817	71.7	190,036	595,781	54.4	75.8	500,183
0100	ALEX WASTEWATER SYSTEM EXPANS	ORS	95	388,424	344,350	88.7	93,812	250,538	64.5	72.8	137,886
0125.01	DEVE.TRG /PEACE FELLOWS	ORS	95	23,800	17,297	72.7	4,399	12,898	54.1	74.6	10,902
0125.02	DEVE.TRG /NON-PROJECT TRG	ORS	95	14,100	8,401	59.6	50	8,351	59.2	99.4	5,749
0125.03	DEVE.TRG /ENGLISH LANGUAGE TRG	ORS	95	10,900	7,180	65.9	1,134	6,046	55.4	84.2	4,854
0125.04	FULBRIGHT PROGRAM	ORS	95	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0
0125.05	AUC PROGRAM	ORS	95	4,400	4,230	96.1	1,124	3,106	70.5	73.4	1,294
0125.06	UP-GRADING IN COUNTRY ENG.LANG	ORS	95	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0
0132	IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	AIE	95	290,000	227,287	78.4	52,219	175,068	60.3	77.0	114,932
0160	ASWAN HIGH DAM REHAB & MODERN	OOS	95	140,000	110,278	78.8	11,548	98,730	70.5	89.5	41,270
0202	AGRIC PRODUCTION CREDIT	OOS	95	183,000	142,594	77.9	5,594	137,000	74.8	96.1	46,000
0212	SMALL & MICRO ENTERPRISE DEVEL	OOS	95	20,000	10,784	53.9	4,971	5,813	29.0	53.9	14,187
0228	SMALL ENTERPRISE CREDIT	NEW	95	3,000	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	3,000
PACD FY' 95 TOTAL:				1,077,624	872,401	80.9	174,851	697,550	64.7	79.9	380,074
0140.01	SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY COOPERAT	OOS	96	9,440	5,471	57.9	1,795	3,676	38.9	67.2	5,764
0140.03	ENERGY CONSERVATION&EFFICIENCY	OOS	96	21,000	12,574	59.9	7,277	5,297	25.2	42.1	15,703
0170	COST RECOVERY FOR HEALTH	OOS	96	20,000	5,818	29.1	3,610	2,208	11.0	37.9	17,792
0193	CAIRO WATER II	OOS	96	104,000	10,507	10.1	7,700	2,807	2.6	26.7	101,193
0201.01	PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT CIP	OOS	96	809,350	804,739	99.4	118,906	685,833	84.7	85.2	123,517
0201.02	PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT	OOS	96	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0
0201.03	PEC-CREDIT GUARANTEE FUND	OOS	96	650	650	100.0	60	590	90.7	90.8	60
PACD FY' 96 TOTAL:				964,440	839,759	87.1	139,348	700,411	72.6	83.4	264,029
0174	CANAL CITIES WATER PHASE II	OOS	97	169,400	29,098	17.2	16,463	12,635	7.4	43.4	156,765
0194	ALEX. ELECTRIC NETWORK MODERN.	OOS	97	29,000	7,590	26.2	7,235	355	1.2	4.7	28,645

115

ALL PROJECTS BY FY OF PACD WITH COMMITMENTS AND PIPELINE

PAGE: 08

USAID/CAIRO SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA (\$000) (MISPIPE)

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	CAT	FY PACD	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	% COM'D	UNEXP. COMITTED	LOP EXPENDED	LOP % EXPEND	% COM'D EXP.	PIPELINE
0211	UNIVERSITY LINKAGES II	NEW	97	5,000	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	5,000
PACD FY' 97 TOTAL:				203,400	36,688	18.0	23,698	12,990	6.4	35.4	190,410
0140	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY DEVEL.	OOS	98	3,000	2,667	88.9	0	2,667	88.9	100.0	333
0140.02	SCHISTOSOMIASIS RESEARCH	OOS	98	18,000	16,841	93.6	8,625	8,216	45.6	48.8	9,784
PACD FY' 98 TOTAL:				21,000	19,508	92.9	8,625	10,883	51.8	55.8	10,117
0215.01	POWER SECTOR/CAIRO SOUTH	OOS	99	77,100	5,000	6.5	2,946	2,054	2.6	41.1	75,046
0215.02	POWER SECTOR/CAIRO WEST MODERN	OOS	99	29,340	22,011	75.0	4,584	17,427	59.3	79.2	11,913
0215.03	POWER SECTOR/HURGHADA INSTAL.	OOS	99	8,670	8,171	94.2	881	7,290	84.0	89.2	1,380
0215.04	POWER SECTOR/MICROWAVE EXPANS.	OOS	99	1,630	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	1,630
0215.05	POWER SECTOR/COMMODITIES STUDY	OOS	99	19,260	3,310	17.2	2,132	1,178	6.1	35.6	18,082
0215.06	POWER SECTOR/EL KOREIMAT	OOS	99	200,000	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	200,000
0215.07	POWER SECTOR/NATIONAL ENERGY	OOS	99	15,000	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	15,000
PACD FY' 99 TOTAL:				351,000	38,492	10.9	10,543	27,949	7.9	72.6	323,051
MISSION TOTAL:				13,359,538	12,114,782	90.7	629,986	11,484,796	85.9	94.8	1,874,742

## A LISTING OF PROJECTS BY CATEGORY

PAGE: 1

USAID/CAIRO

SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA  
(\$000)

(CATLIST)

CAT	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	UNCOMMITTED	% UNCOM'D	LOP EXPENDED	LOP UNEXPENDED	% UNEXP
A/E	0101.00	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	39,289	36,145	3,144	8.0	35,394	3,895	9.9
A/I	0176	WATER AND WASTEWATER INT.DEV.	15,000	9,902	5,098	33.9	9,534	5,466	36.4
AIE	0132	IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	290,000	227,287	62,713	21.6	175,068	114,932	39.6
AIE	0152.01	WARP/RESEARCH COMPONENT	81,000	59,084	21,916	27.1	43,053	37,947	46.8
AIE	0152.02	WARP/TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER	17,000	8,088	8,912	52.4	5,484	11,516	67.7
AIE	0152.03	WARP/POLICY ANALYSIS	13,000	7,887	5,113	39.3	5,155	7,845	60.3
AIE	0152.04	WARP/SEED TECHNOLOGY	20,000	6,734	13,266	66.3	3,771	16,229	81.1
AIE	0152.05	WARP/PROJ. MGT NEW INITIATIVE	11,000	4,610	6,390	58.1	2,757	8,243	74.9
AIE	0203	CHILD SURVIVAL	34,000	20,932	13,068	38.4	16,274	17,726	52.1
'ALERT LIST' CATEGORY TOTAL ==>			520,289	380,669	139,620	26.8	296,490	223,799	43.0

114

## A LISTING OF PROJECTS BY CATEGORY

PAGE: 2

USAID/CAIRO

SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA  
(\$000)

(CATLIST)

CAT	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	UNCOMMITTED	% UNCOM'D	LOP EXPENDED	LOP UNEXPENDED	% UNEXP
F	0001	ELECTRIC POWER DISTRIBUTION	29,834	29,834	0	0.0	29,834	0	0.0
F	0002	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEVELOP	934	934	0	0.0	934	0	0.0
F	0003	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES I	895	895	0	0.0	895	0	0.0
F	0004	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE EXTENSION	35	35	0	0.0	35	0	0.0
F	0007	ROAD BUILD EQUIP - SUEZ CANAL	13,888	13,888	0	0.0	13,888	0	0.0
F	0008	HELWAN-TALKA GAS TURBINE	67,299	67,299	0	0.0	67,299	0	0.0
F	0009	ISMAILIA THERMAL POWER PLANT	249,576	249,576	0	0.0	249,576	0	0.0
F	0010	MEHALLA TEXTILE PLANT REHAB	91,020	91,020	0	0.0	91,020	0	0.0
F	0011	TECH TRANSFER & MANPOWER DEV	1,895	1,895	0	0.0	1,895	0	0.0
F	0012	SUEZ RECONSTRUCTION-CEMENT PLT	104,609	104,609	0	0.0	104,609	0	0.0
F	0013	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES II	14,574	14,574	0	0.0	14,574	0	0.0
F	0014	ALEXANDRIA PORT EQUIPMENT	30,190	30,190	0	0.0	30,190	0	0.0
F	0015	STRENGTHENING RURAL HEALTH DEL	13,306	13,306	0	0.0	13,306	0	0.0
F	0016	APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECH RES	22,460	22,460	0	0.0	22,460	0	0.0
F	0017	WATER USE AND MANAGEMENT	12,995	12,995	0	0.0	12,995	0	0.0
F	0018	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	30,176	30,176	0	0.0	30,176	0	0.0
F	0019	PVC PIPE DRAINAGE	19,137	19,137	0	0.0	19,137	0	0.0
F	0020	INTEGRATED SOCIAL WORK CENTERS	2,389	2,389	0	0.0	2,389	0	0.0
F	0021	DEVELOPMENT DECENTRALIZATION I	26,200	26,200	0	0.0	26,200	0	0.0
F	0023	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	1,598	1,598	0	0.0	1,598	0	0.0
F	0023	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	40,698	40,698	0	0.0	40,698	0	0.0
F	0025	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES	17,787	17,787	0	0.0	17,787	0	0.0
F	0026	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEV III	34,863	34,863	0	0.0	34,863	0	0.0
F	0027	RICE RESEARCH AND TRAINING	20,892	20,892	0	0.0	20,892	0	0.0
F	0028	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	9,918	9,918	0	0.0	9,918	0	0.0
F	0028	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	43,717	43,717	0	0.0	43,717	0	0.0
F	0029	FAMILY PLANNING	65,059	65,059	0	0.0	65,059	0	0.0
F	0030	SHOUBRA THERMAL POWER PLANT	263,000	262,058	942	0.4	261,554	1,446	0.5
F	0031	AGRICULTURE MECHANIZATION	37,574	37,574	0	0.0	37,574	0	0.0
F	0033	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	51,188	51,175	13	0.0	51,173	15	0.0
F	0033	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	46,012	45,994	18	0.0	45,986	26	0.0
F	0035	CANAL MAINTENANCE	5,200	5,200	0	0.0	5,200	0	0.0
F	0035	CANAL MAINTENANCE	24,760	24,760	0	0.0	24,760	0	0.0
F	0037	GRAIN TAL OIL FATS STOR & DIST	35,540	35,540	0	0.0	35,540	0	0.0
F	0038	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	67,367	67,271	96	0.1	67,271	96	0.1
F	0038	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	29,994	29,994	0	0.0	29,994	0	0.0
F	0040	IRRIGATION PUMPING	7,906	7,906	0	0.0	7,906	0	0.0
F	0040	IRRIGATION PUMPING	11,000	11,000	0	0.0	11,000	0	0.0
F	0041	AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT SYS	14,839	14,839	0	0.0	14,839	0	0.0
F	0042	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES IV	27,046	27,046	0	0.0	27,046	0	0.0
F	0045	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	1,679	1,679	0	0.0	1,679	0	0.0

## A LISTING OF PROJECTS BY CATEGORY

PAGE: 3

SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA  
(\$000)

USAID/CAIRO

(CATLIST)

CAT	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	UNCOMMITTED	% UNCOM'D	LOP EXPENDED	LOP UNEXPENDED	% UNEXP
F	0047	THE PORT OF SUEZ PROJECT	10,125	10,125	0	0.0	10,125	0	0.0
F	0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	105,850	105,850	0	0.0	105,850	0	0.0
F	0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	59,482	59,482	0	0.0	59,482	0	0.0
F	0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	3,609	3,609	0	0.0	3,609	0	0.0
F	0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	94,730	94,730	0	0.0	94,730	0	0.0
F	0054	TELECOMMUNICATIONS I	40,000	40,000	0	0.0	40,000	0	0.0
F	0060	POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT	5,354	5,354	0	0.0	5,354	0	0.0
F	0061	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING STUDIES	22,302	22,302	0	0.0	22,302	0	0.0
F	0064	AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT	22,576	22,576	0	0.0	22,576	0	0.0
F	0065	URBAN HEALTH DELIVERY SYSTEMS	43,065	43,065	0	0.0	43,065	0	0.0
F	0066	HOUSING & COMMUNITY UPGRADING	76,073	75,911	162	0.2	75,911	162	0.2
F	0070	MAJOR CEREALS IMPROVEMENT	52,130	52,130	0	0.0	52,127	3	0.0
F	0071	HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY	7,068	7,068	0	0.0	7,068	0	0.0
F	0072	PORT SAID SALINES PLANT	12,899	12,899	0	0.0	12,899	0	0.0
F	0075	TELECOMMUNICATIONS II	80,000	80,000	0	0.0	80,000	0	0.0
F	0079	SMALL FARMER PRODUCTION	48,925	48,925	0	0.0	48,925	0	0.0
F	0089	ALEXANDRIA SEWERAGE	14,639	14,639	0	0.0	14,639	0	0.0
F	0090.01	MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT-PRODCM	7,572	7,572	0	0.0	7,572	0	0.0
F	0090.02	VOCATIONAL TRAINING FOR PROO	15,929	15,929	0	0.0	15,929	0	0.0
F	0090.03	INDUSTRIAL TECH APPLICATIONS	8,110	8,110	0	0.0	8,034	76	0.9
F	0090.04	INNOVATIVE PRODUCTIVITY ACTIV	1,864	1,864	0	0.0	1,864	0	0.0
F	0091	CAIRO SEWERAGE I	128,275	128,275	0	0.0	128,275	0	0.0
F	0095	AGRICULTURAL COOP MARKETING	4,730	4,730	0	0.0	4,730	0	0.0
F	0096	SMALL SCALE AGRICULTURAL ACTVS	1,608	1,608	0	0.0	1,608	0	0.0
F	0097.01	PRIVATE ENCOURAGMNT FUND LOANS	17,800	17,653	147	0.8	17,653	147	0.8
F	0097.02	PRIVATE ENCOURGMNT FUND - CMT	15,200	15,175	25	0.2	15,041	159	1.0
F	0101.09	IP-EL NASR SALINES CO (ENSC)	58	58	0	0.0	58	0	0.0
F	0103	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	69,933	69,933	0	0.0	69,933	0	0.0
F	0105	MINERAL, PETROL & GROUNDWATER	33,505	33,459	46	0.1	33,244	261	0.7
F	0110	PEACE FELLOWSHIPS PROGRAM	59,788	59,682	106	0.2	59,669	119	0.2
F	0112	PRIV SECT-FEASIBILITY STUDIES	5,299	4,887	412	7.8	4,848	451	8.5
F	0113	SINAI PLANNING STUDIES	2,688	2,688	0	0.0	2,688	0	0.0
F	0114	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE TRAINING	4,499	4,499	0	0.0	4,499	0	0.0
F	0115	TAX ADMINISTRATION	3,331	3,331	0	0.0	3,331	0	0.0
F	0116	AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT DEVEL	4,065	4,065	0	0.0	4,065	0	0.0
F	0117	TELECOMMUNICATIONS III	121,864	121,864	0	0.0	121,063	801	0.6
F	0123.01	ENERGY POLICY PLANNING	8,150	8,149	1	0.0	8,146	4	0.0
F	0125.07	DEVE TRG/INSTITUTION BUILD.	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	100.0
F	0125.08	DEVE. TRG /UP-GRADING LOCAL	3,500	3,424	76	2.2	3,424	76	2.1
F	0127	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	19,913	19,913	0	0.0	19,913	0	0.0
F	0136	SUEZ COMM HEALTH PERS TRAINING	15,892	15,892	0	0.0	15,776	116	0.7

119

## A LISTING OF PROJECTS BY CATEGORY

PAGE: 4

USAID/CAIRO

SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA  
(\$000)

(CATLIST)

CAT	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	UNCOMMITTED	% UNCOM'D	LOP EXPENDED	LOP UNEXPENDED	% UNEXP
F	0137	CONTROL OF DIARRHEAL DISEASES	36,000	35,353	647	1.8	32,673	3,327	9.2
F	0142	DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS	4,801	4,801	0	0.0	4,801	0	0.0
F	0143	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUNDS	50,000	50,000	0	0.0	50,000	0	0.0
F	0153	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	19,998	19,998	0	0.0	19,998	0	0.0
F	0159	BUSINESS SUPPORT & INVESTMENT	3,356	3,356	0	0.0	3,356	0	0.0
F	0161.01	DEV DECENTRALIZATION I	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
F	0161.02	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	154,708	154,708	0	0.0	154,708	0	100.0
F	0161.04	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND	50,000	49,719	281	0.6	49,719	281	0.5
F	0161.05	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	68,986	68,986	0	0.0	68,986	0	0.0
F	0161.06	SECTOR DEVELOPMENT & SUPPORT	7,340	7,185	155	2.1	7,176	164	2.2
F	0165	SAFAGA GRAIN SILOS COMPLEX	70,466	70,466	0	0.0	70,210	256	0.3
F	0196	TALKA COMBINED CYCLE	64,674	64,674	0	0.0	64,674	0	0.0
F	9996	REVIEW ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	195	195	0	0.0	195	0	0.0
F	9997	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE	21,991	21,991	0	0.0	21,991	0	0.0
F	9998	HELICOPTER TRANSFER	3,000	3,000	0	0.0	3,000	0	0.0
F	9999	PORT SAID MIN. SWEEP	2,590	2,590	0	0.0	2,590	0	0.0
F	K026	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	79,926	79,926	0	0.0	79,926	0	0.0
F	K027	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	69,908	69,908	0	0.0	69,908	0	0.0
F	K029	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	99,843	99,843	0	0.0	99,843	0	0.0
F	K030	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	149,175	149,175	0	0.0	149,175	0	0.0
F	K036	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	64,803	64,803	0	0.0	64,803	0	0.0
F	K038	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	437,261	437,261	0	0.0	437,261	0	0.0
F	K045A	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	224,509	224,509	0	0.0	224,509	0	0.0
F	K045B	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	72,935	72,935	0	0.0	72,935	0	0.0
F	K052	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	249,435	249,435	0	0.0	249,435	0	0.0
F	K053	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	29,835	29,835	0	0.0	29,835	0	0.0
F	K054	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	249,480	249,480	0	0.0	249,480	0	0.0
F	K055	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	69,768	69,768	0	0.0	69,768	0	0.0
F	K601	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 79	83,935	83,935	0	0.0	83,935	0	0.0
F	K602	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 80	54,637	54,637	0	0.0	54,637	0	0.0
F	K603	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 81	227,432	227,432	0	0.0	227,432	0	0.0
F	K604	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 82	345,065	345,065	0	0.0	345,065	0	0.0
F	K606	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 83	300,000	299,753	247	0.1	299,168	832	0.2
F	K606A	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 83	1,055	1,055	0	0.0	1,055	0	0.0
F	K608	CASH TRANSFER - FY 84	101,894	101,894	0	0.0	101,894	0	0.0
F	K609	CASH TRANSFER - FY 85	100,000	100,000	0	0.0	100,000	0	0.0
F	K610	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 85	200,000	199,540	460	0.2	199,278	722	0.3
F	K611	CASH TRANSFER SUPPLMNTL(FY	500,000	500,000	0	0.0	500,000	0	0.0
F	K612	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 86	155,400	155,318	82	0.1	155,318	82	0.0
F	K613	CASH TRANSFER - FY 86	110,055	110,055	0	0.0	110,055	0	0.0
F	K614	CASH TRANSFER - FY 87	115,000	115,000	0	0.0	115,000	0	0.0

## A LISTING OF PROJECTS BY CATEGORY

PAGE: 5

USAID/CAIRO

SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA  
(\$000)

(CATLIST)

CAT	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	UNCOMMITTED	% UNCOM'D	LOP EXPENDED	LOP UNEXPENDED	% UNEXP
F	K615	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 87	100,000	99,522	478	0.5	99,443	557	0.5
F	K616	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 88	100,000	99,626	374	0.4	93,769	6,231	6.2
F	K617	CASH TRANSFER - FY 88	115,000	115,000	0	0.0	115,000	0	0.0
F	K619	CASH TRANSFER FY 89	115,000	115,000	0	0.0	115,000	0	0.0
F	K622	CASH TRANSFER FY 90	163,000	163,000	0	0.0	163,000	0	0.0
F	K623	CASH TRANSFER FY 91	115,000	115,000	0	0.0	115,000	0	0.0
'F' CATEGORY TOTAL ==>			8,198,905	8,194,137	4,768	0.1	8,182,495	16,410	0.2

151

A LISTING OF PROJECTS BY CATEGORY

PAGE: 6

USAID/CAIRO

SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA  
(\$000)

(CATLIST)

CAT	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	UNCOMMITTED	% UNCOM'D	LOP EXPENDED	LOP UNEXPENDED	% UNEXP
NEW	0187	BASIC EDUCATION II	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
NEW	0211	UNIVERSITY LINKAGES II	5,000	0	5,000	100.0	0	5,000	100.0
NEW	0226	EXPORT ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
NEW	0228	SMALL ENTERPRISE CREDIT	3,000	0	3,000	100.0	0	3,000	100.0
NEW	K624	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 91	50,000	0	50,000	100.0	0	50,000	100.0
NEW	K625	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 91	2,500	0	2,500	100.0	0	2,500	100.0
'NEW' CATEGORY TOTAL ==>>>>			60,500	0	60,500	100.0	0	60,500	100.0

## A LISTING OF PROJECTS BY CATEGORY

PAGE: 7

SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA  
(\$000)

USAID/CAIRO

(CATLIST)

CAT	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	UNCOMMITTED	% UNCOM'D	LOP EXPENDED	LOP UNEXPENDED	% UNEXP
OOS	0101.01	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	3,367	3,367	0	0.0	3,367	0	0.0
OOS	0101.01	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	6,363	6,363	0	0.0	6,363	0	0.0
OOS	0101.03	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	2,843	2,439	404	14.2	2,377	466	16.4
OOS	0101.03	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	8,687	8,687	0	0.0	8,687	0	0.0
OOS	0102	TECH COOPERATION & FEASI STUDY	43,605	35,270	8,335	19.1	25,719	17,886	41.0
OOS	0102.01	PARTNERSHIP IN DEVELOPMENT	1,400	858	542	38.7	76	1,324	94.5
OOS	0140	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY DEVEL.	3,000	2,667	333	11.1	2,667	333	11.1
OOS	0140.01	SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY COOPERAT	9,440	5,471	3,969	42.0	3,676	5,764	61.0
OOS	0140.02	SCHISTOSOMIASIS RESEARCH	18,000	16,841	1,159	6.4	8,216	9,784	54.3
OOS	0140.03	ENERGY CONSERVATION&EFFICIENCY	21,000	12,574	8,426	40.1	5,297	15,703	74.7
OOS	0140.04	ENERGY MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT	8,600	5,044	3,556	41.3	2,309	6,291	73.1
OOS	0147	PRODUCTION CREDIT	88,000	87,260	740	0.8	87,258	742	0.8
OOS	0160	ASWAN HIGH DAM REHAB & MODERN	140,000	110,278	29,722	21.2	98,730	41,270	29.4
OOS	0170	COST RECOVERY FOR HEALTH	20,000	5,818	14,182	70.9	2,208	17,792	88.9
OOS	0173	CAIRO SEWERAGE II	669,659	554,921	114,738	17.1	438,936	230,723	34.4
OOS	0173.01	CAIRO SEWERAGE II (GOSD)	10,000	357	9,643	96.4	128	9,872	98.7
OOS	0174	CANAL CITIES WATER PHASE II	169,400	29,098	140,302	82.8	12,635	156,765	92.5
OOS	0177	TELECOMMUNICATIONS IV	40,000	28,072	11,928	29.8	15,279	24,721	61.8
OOS	0182	LOCAL DEVELOPMENT II	410,660	380,194	30,466	7.4	364,755	45,905	11.1
OOS	0193	CAIRO WATER II	104,000	10,507	93,493	89.9	2,807	101,193	97.3
OOS	0194	ALEX. ELECTRIC NETWORK MODERN.	29,000	7,590	21,410	73.8	355	28,645	98.7
OOS	0201.01	PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT CIP	809,350	804,739	4,611	0.6	685,833	123,517	15.2
OOS	0201.02	PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	100.0
OOS	0201.03	PEC-CREDIT GUARANTEE FUND	650	650	0	0.0	590	60	9.2
OOS	0202	AGRIC PRODUCTION CREDIT	183,000	142,594	40,406	22.1	137,000	46,000	25.1
OOS	0209	PUBLIC FINANCE ADMINISTRATION	10,200	8,638	1,562	15.3	5,097	5,103	50.0
OOS	0212	SMALL & MICRO ENTERPRISE DEVEL	20,000	10,784	9,216	46.1	5,813	14,187	70.9
OOS	0215.01	POWER SECTOR/CAIRO SOUTH	77,100	5,000	72,100	93.5	2,054	75,046	97.3
OOS	0215.02	POWER SECTOR/CAIRO WEST MODERN	29,340	22,011	7,329	24.9	17,427	11,913	40.6
OOS	0215.03	POWER SECTOR/HURGHADA INSTAL.	8,670	8,171	499	5.8	7,290	1,380	15.9
OOS	0215.04	POWER SECTOR/MICROWAVE EXPANS.	1,630	0	1,630	100.0	0	1,630	100.0
OOS	0215.05	POWER SECTOR/COMMODITIES STUDY	19,260	3,310	15,950	82.8	1,178	18,082	93.8
OOS	0215.06	POWER SECTOR/EL KOREIMAT	200,000	0	200,000	100.0	0	200,000	100.0
OOS	0215.07	POWER SECTOR/NATIONAL ENERGY	15,000	0	15,000	100.0	0	15,000	100.0
OOS	0220	PVO DEVELOPMENT	3,000	0	3,000	100.0	0	3,000	100.0
OOS	K607	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 84	300,000	299,693	307	0.1	296,496	3,504	1.1
OOS	K618	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 80	100,000	81,129	18,871	18.9	69,262	30,738	30.7
OOS	K620	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM I	50,000	3,868	46,132	92.3	178	49,822	99.6
'OOS' CATEGORY TOTAL ==>			3,634,224	2,704,263	929,961	25.6	2,320,063	1,314,161	36.2

A LISTING OF PROJECTS BY CATEGORY

PAGE: 8

151

USAID/CAIRO

SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA  
(\$000)

(CATLIST)

CAT	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	UNCOMMITTED	% UNCOM'D	LOP EXPENDED	LOP UNEXPENDED	% UNEXP
ORS	0100	ALEX WASTEWATER SYSTEM EXPANS	388,424	344,350	44,074	11.3	250,538	137,886	35.5
ORS	0101.00	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	100.0
ORS	0101.04	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	20,505	19,176	1,329	6.5	16,906	3,599	17.5
ORS	0101.04	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	17,813	17,813	0	0.0	17,305	508	2.8
ORS	0101.06	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	3,453	3,353	100	2.9	3,268	185	5.3
ORS	0101.06	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	10,582	10,582	0	0.0	10,578	4	0.0
ORS	0101.07	IP-WAT'L METAL IND CO (NAMIN)	10,540	10,310	230	2.2	10,310	230	2.1
ORS	0101.07	IP-WAT'L METAL IND CO (NAMIN)	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	100.0
ORS	0118	UNIVERSITY LINKAGES	27,500	25,325	2,175	7.9	25,315	2,185	7.9
ORS	0123.02	RENEWABLE ENERGY FIELD TESTING	12,808	12,804	4	0.0	12,777	31	0.2
ORS	0125.01	DEVE.TRG /PEACE FELLOWS	23,800	17,297	6,503	27.3	12,898	10,902	45.8
ORS	0125.02	DEVE.TRG /NOM-PROJECT TRG	14,100	8,401	5,699	40.4	8,351	5,749	40.7
ORS	0125.03	DEVE.TRG /ENGLISH LANGUAGE TRG	10,900	7,180	3,720	34.1	6,046	4,854	44.5
ORS	0125.04	FULBRIGHT PROGRAM	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	100.0
ORS	0125.05	AUC PROGRAM	4,400	4,230	170	3.9	3,106	1,294	29.4
ORS	0125.06	UP-GRADING IN COUNTRY ENG.LANG	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	100.0
ORS	0125.09	DEV TRG/EGYPT. LABOR DEV. AALC	3,300	2,138	1,162	35.2	1,454	1,846	55.9
ORS	0139.01	BASIC EDUC/CONSTRUCT & COMMOD	166,000	165,107	893	0.5	162,068	3,932	2.3
ORS	0139.02	BASIC EDUC/TECHNICAL ASSIST	24,000	15,139	8,861	36.9	11,099	12,901	53.7
ORS	0144	POPULATION PROJ/FAMILY PLAN#2	117,495	91,952	25,543	21.7	80,145	37,350	31.7
ORS	0161.03	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	90,000	80,556	9,444	10.5	53,584	36,416	40.4
'ORS' CATEGORY TOTAL =====>			945,620	835,713	109,907	11.6	685,748	259,872	27.5
MISSION TOTAL =====>			13,359,538	12,114,782	1,244,756	9.3	11,484,796	1,874,742	14.0

FINANCIAL SUMMARY OF USAID/CAIRO PORTFOLIO  
BY SECTOR

(USAID/CAIRO)

SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA

(SECTORCM)

SECTOR	CUMULATIVE OBLIGATION	COMMITMENTS	CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES	PIPELINE
AGRICULTURE	913,492	754,776	670,777	242,715
CASH TRANSFER	1,434,949	1,434,949	1,434,949	0
CIP	4,779,452	4,654,625	4,510,046	269,406
DECENTRALIZATI	860,825	826,923	811,475	49,350
EDU/TRAINING	402,331	368,579	350,439	51,892
ENERGY	1,333,879	969,266	939,426	394,453
HEALTH/NUTRITI	148,760	120,863	109,915	38,845
INDUSTRY	531,273	512,749	503,141	28,132
OTHER	27,776	27,776	27,776	0
OTHER INFRASTR	578,884	566,794	552,944	25,940
POPULATION	182,554	157,011	145,204	37,350
SCIENCE & TECH	293,360	265,356	235,118	58,242
WATER/WASTEWATR	1,872,003	1,455,115	1,193,586	678,417
	-----	-----	-----	-----
MISSION TOTAL:	13,359,538	12,114,782	11,484,796	1,874,742
	=====	=====	=====	=====

15

FISCAL YEARS 90 AND 91  
ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A PERCENT OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES  
USAID/CAIRO (PERCNTGT)

PAGE 1

DIV	OFFICE	PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 90 PLN. EXP. TO DATE	FY 90 ACT. EXP. TO DATE	FY 90 % EXPENDED TO DATE	TOTAL FY 91 PLN. EXP.	FY 91 PLN. EXP. TO DATE	FY 91 ACT. EXP. TO DATE	FY 91 % EXPENDED TO DATE
AGR	A	0027	G	RICE RESEARCH AND TRAININ	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0031	G	AGRICULTURE MECHANIZATION	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0041	G	AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT	0	44-	0.00-	0	0	0	0.00
		0060	G	POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PROJE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0064	G	AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0070	G	MAJOR CEREALS IMPROVEMENT	0	36-	0.00-	0	0	0	0.00
		0095	G	AGRICULTURAL COOP MARKETI	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0096	G	SMALL SCALE AGRICULTURAL	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0116	G	AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT D	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0142	G	DATA COLLECTION AND ANALY	0	87	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0152.01	G	NARP/RESEARCH COMPONENT	13,000	13,578	104.00	16,000	16,000	9,739	60.00
		0152.02	G	NARP/TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER	3,300	2,393	72.00	6,000	6,000	3,091	51.00
		0152.03	G	NARP/POLICY ANALYSIS	1,000	2,391	239.00	3,000	3,000	2,103	70.00
		0152.04	G	NARP/SEED TECHNOLOGY	700	847	121.00	3,000	3,000	2,858	95.00
		0152.05	G	NARP/PROJ. MGT NEW INITIA	700	783	111.00	3,000	3,000	334	11.00
				OFFICE TOTAL =====>	18,700	19,999	106.00	31,000	31,000	18,125	58.00
ACE		0079	G	SMALL FARMER PRODUCTION	0	0	0.00	0	0	17	0.00
		0202	G	AGRIC PRODUCTION CREDIT	74,501	31,461	42.00	68,470	68,470	25,104	36.00
				OFFICE TOTAL =====>	74,501	31,461	42.00	68,470	68,470	25,116	36.00
ILD		0017	G	WATER USE AND MANAGEMENT	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0132	G	IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT SYS	38,368	30,804	80.00	43,773	43,773	34,399	78.00
				OFFICE TOTAL =====>	38,368	30,804	80.00	43,773	43,773	34,399	78.00
				DIVISION TOTAL =====>	131,569	82,264	62.00	143,243	143,243	77,640	54.00

FISCAL YEARS 90 AND 91  
 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A PERCENT OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES  
 USAID/CAIRO (PERCNTGT)

DIV	OFFICE	PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 90	FY 90	FY 90	TOTAL	FY 91	FY 91	FY 91
					PLN. EXP. TO DATE	ACT. EXP. TO DATE	% EXPENDED TO DATE	FY 91 PLN. EXP.	PLN. EXP. TO DATE	ACT. EXP. TO DATE	% EXPENDED TO DATE
DIR	EAS	K608	G	CASH TRANSFER - FY 84	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K609	G	CASH TRANSFER - FY 85	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K611	G	CASH TRANSFER SUPPLMNTL(F	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K613	G	CASH TRANSFER - FY 86	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K614	G	CASH TRANSFER - FY 87	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K617	G	CASH TRANSFER - FY 88	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K619	G	CASH TRANSFER FY 89	115,000	115,000	100.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K622	G	CASH TRANSFER FY 90	115,000	163,000	141.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K623	G	CASH TRANSFER FY 91	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	0.00	<u>115,000</u>	<u>115,000</u>	<u>115,000</u>	100.00
		OFFICE TOTAL =====>			230,000	278,000	120.00	115,000	115,000	115,000	100.00
		DIVISION TOTAL =====>			230,000	278,000	120.00	115,000	115,000	115,000	100.00

151

FISCAL YEARS 90 AND 91  
ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A PERCENT OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES  
USAID/CAIRO (PERCNTGT)

31

DIV	OFFICE	PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 90 PLN. EXP. TO DATE	FY 90 ACT. EXP. TO DATE	FY 90 % EXPENDED TO DATE	TOTAL FY 91 PLN. EXP.	FY 91 PLN. EXP. TO DATE	FY 91 ACT. EXP. TO DATE	FY 91 % EXPENDED TO DATE
DR	ENG	0101.00	G	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	3,544	2,583	72.00	618	618	433	70.00
		0101.00	L	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0101.01	G	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0101.01	L	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0101.03	G	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES &	500	50	10.00	850	850	1,000	117.00
		0101.03	L	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES &	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0101.04	G	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRAC	2,375	2,196	92.00	1,606	1,606	3,116	194.00
		0101.04	L	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRAC	700	1,029	147.00	1,166	1,166	658	56.00
		0101.06	G	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SM	730	622	85.00	562	562	550	97.00
		0101.06	L	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SM	1,058	1,054	99.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0101.07	G	IP-NAT'L METAL IND CO (NA	370	272	73.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0101.07	L	IP-NAT'L METAL IND CO (NA	250	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0101.09	G	IP-EL NASR SALINES CO (EN	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
				OFFICE TOTAL =====>	9,527	7,806	81.00	4,802	4,802	5,757	119.00
	LAD	0021	G	DEVELOPMENT DECENTRALIZAT	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0103	G	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	0	64	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0143	G	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0153	G	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVIC	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0161.01	G	DEV DECENTRALIZATION I	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0161.02	G	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	0	7	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0161.04	G	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT	4,883	987	20.00	3,897	3,897	3,616	92.00
		0161.05	G	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVIC	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0161.06	G	SECTOR DEVELOPMENT & SUPP	1,502	1,387	92.00	2,683	2,683	1,788	66.00
		0182	G	LOCAL DEVELOPMENT II	83,654	36,240	43.00	86,238	86,238	75,510	87.00
				OFFICE TOTAL =====>	90,039	38,543	42.00	92,818	92,818	80,914	87.00
	UAD	0001	G	ELECTRIC POWER DISTRIBUTI	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0004	G	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE EXTE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0007	G	ROAD BUILD EQUIP - SUEZ C	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0008	L	HELWAN-TALKA GAS TURBINE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0009	G	ISMAILIA THERMAL POWER PL	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0014	L	ALEXANDRIA PORT EQUIPMENT	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0019	L	PVC PIPE DRAINAGE	0	0	0.00	0	0	5	0.00
		0023	G	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL C	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0023	L	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL C	0	287	0.00	0	0	10	0.00
		0026	G	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0028	i	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0030	G	SHOUBRA THERMAL POWER PLA	6,800	2,964	43.00	5,703	5,703	4,697	82.00
		0033	G	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTI	2,750	2,669	97.00	811	811	795	98.00
		0033	L	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTI	260	150	57.00	200	200	211	105.00
		0035	G	CANAL MAINTENANCE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0035	L	CANAL MAINTENANCE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00

FISCAL YEARS 90 AND 91  
 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A PERCENT OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES  
 USAID/CAIRO (PERCNTGT)

DIV	OFFICE	PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 90	FY 90	FY 90	TOTAL	FY 91	FY 91	FY 91
					PLN. EXP. TO DATE	ACT. EXP. TO DATE	% EXPENDED TO DATE	FY 91 PLN. EXP.	PLN. EXP. TO DATE	ACT. EXP. TO DATE	% EXPENDED TO DATE
		0037	L	GRAIN TAL OIL FATS STOR &	0	0	0.00	0	0	10-	0.00
		0038	G	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	0	171	0.00	0	0	99-	0.00
		0038	L	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0040	G	IRRIGATION PUMPING	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0040	L	IRRIGATION PUMPING	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0047	L	THE PORT OF SUEZ PROJECT	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0048	G	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWE	87	74	85.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0048	L	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0054	L	TELECOMMUNICATIONS I	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0066	G	HOUSING & COMMUNITY UPGRA	0	8-	0.00-	396	396	233	58.00
		0071	G	HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0075	G	TELECOMMUNICATIONS II	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0089	L	ALEXANDRIA SEWERAGE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0091	G	CAIRO SEWERAGE I	132	98-	74.00-	0	0	0	0.00
		0100	G	ALEX WASTEWATER SYSTEM EX	57,790	46,270	80.00	51,180	51,180	35,287	70.00
		0113	G	SINAI PLANNING STUDIES	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0117	G	TELECOMMUNICATIONS III	576	576	100.00	0	0	801-	0.00
		0127	G	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOP	1,265	2,459	194.00	230	230	144	62.00
		0160	G	ASWAN HIGH DAM REHAB & MO	13,700	9,785	71.00	6,227	6,227	9,017	144.00
		0161.03	G	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOP	30,751	23,836	77.00	22,221	22,221	11,501	51.00
		0165	G	SAFAGA GRAIN SILOS COMPLE	808	391	48.00	507	507	971	191.00
		0173	G	CAIRO SEWERAGE II	120,250	93,617	77.00	100,000	100,000	144,427	144.00
		0173.01	G	CAIRO SEWERAGE II (GOSD)	1,600	0	0.00	1,700	1,700	128	7.00
		0174	G	CANAL CITIES WATER PHASE	4,210	3,038	72.00	4,500	4,500	5,014	111.00
		0176	G	WATER AND WASTEWATER INT.	4,045	5,210	128.00	5,664	5,664	1,698	29.00
		0177	G	TELECOMMUNICATIONS IV	1,140	1,040	91.00	11,822	11,822	14,239	120.00
		0193	G	CAIRO WATER II	15,340	85	0.00	16,835	16,835	2,722	16.00
		0194	G	ALEX. ELECTRIC NETWORK MO	120	2	1.00	950	950	353	37.00
		0196	G	TALKA COMBINED CYCLE	2,088	2,078	99.00	0	0	36-	0.00
		0215.01	G	POWER SECTOR/CAIRO SOUTH	800	720	90.00	2,325	2,325	1,334	57.00
		0215.02	G	POWER SECTOR/CAIRO WEST M	3,200	0	0.00	13,492	13,492	17,427	129.00
		0215.03	G	POWER SECTOR/HURGHADA INS	3,000	1,651	55.00	6,584	6,584	5,639	85.00
		0215.04	G	POWER SECTOR/MICROWAVE EX	0	0	0.00	60	60	0	0.00
		0215.05	G	POWER SECTOR/COMMODITIES	1,000	3	0.00	6,779	6,779	1,175	17.00
		0215.06	G	POWER SECTOR/EL KOREIMAT	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0215.07	G	POWER SECTOR/NATIONAL ENE	0	0	0.00	300	300	0	0.00
		OFFICE TOTAL =====>			271,712	196,396	72.00	258,486	258,486	257,071	99.00
		DIVISION TOTAL =====>			371,278	242,745	65.00	356,106	356,106	343,742	96.00

151

FISCAL YEARS 90 AND 91  
ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A PERCENT OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES  
USAID/CAIRO (PERCNTGT)

160

DIV	OFFICE	PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 90 PLN. EXP. TO DATE	FY 90 ACT. EXP. TO DATE	FY 90 % EXPENDED TO DATE	TOTAL FY 91 PLN. EXP.	FY 91 PLN. EXP. TO DATE	FY 91 ACT. EXP. TO DATE	FY 91 % EXPENDED TO DATE
HRDC	ET	0026	G	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEV	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0061	G	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING STUD	0	81	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0090.02	G	VOCATIONAL TRAINING FOR P	0	58-	0.00-	0	0	0	0.00
		0110	G	PEACE FELLOWSHIPS PROGRAM	280	160	57.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0114	G	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE TRAIN	0	0	0.00	0	0	2-	0.00
		0115	G	TAX ADMINISTRATION	0	2-	0.00-	0	0	0	0.00
		0118	G	UNIVERSITY LINKAGES	4,735	3,693	77.00	2,210	0	0	0.00
		0125.01	G	DEVE.TRG /PEACE FELLOWS	3,500	7,205	205.00	5,500	2,210	1,262	57.00
		0125.02	G	DEVE.TRG /NON-PROJECT TRG	3,200	2,083	65.00	3,400	5,500	3,370	61.00
		0125.03	G	DEVE.TRG /ENGLISH LANGUAG	700	196	28.00	2,510	3,400	1,831	53.00
		0125.04	G	FULBRIGHT PROGRAM	1,280	1,481	115.00	0	2,510	5,547	220.00
		0125.05	G	AUC PROGRAM	780	1,057	135.00	1,110	0	3,581-	0.00
		0125.06	G	UP-GRADING IN COUNTRY ENG	1,400	24	1.00	0	1,110	887	79.00
		0125.07	G	DEVE TRG/INSTITUTION BUIL	0	0	0.00	0	0	44-	0.00
		0125.08	G	DEVE. TRG /UP-GRADING LOC	790	330	41.00	824	0	0	0.00
		0125.09	G	DEV TRG/EGYPT. LABOR DEV.	475	726	152.00	920	824	843	102.00
		0139.01	G	BASIC EDUC/CONSTRUCT & CO	25,100	28,936	115.00	30,400	920	728	79.00
		0139.02	G	BASIC EDUC/TECHNICAL ASSI	5,500	3,140	57.00	4,525	30,400	22,445	73.00
		0187	G	BASIC EDUCATION II	0	0	0.00	4,525	4,525	3,558	78.00
		0209	G	PUBLIC FINANCE ADMINISTRA	2,565	2,061	80.00	1,200	1,200	0	0.00
		0211	G	UNIVERSITY LINKAGES II	0	0	0.00	4,010	4,010	3,014	75.00
					0	0	0.00	100	100	0	0.00
				OFFICE TOTAL =====>	50,305	51,113	101.00	56,709	56,709	39,858	70.00
H		0015	G	STRENGTHENING RURAL HEALT	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0065	G	URBAN HEALTH DELIVERY SYS	121	143	118.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0136	G	SUEZ COMM HEALTH PERS TRA	621	670	107.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0137	G	CONTROL OF DIARRHEAL DISE	3,527	2,822	80.00	9,270	0	113-	0.00
		0170	G	COST RECOVERY FOR HEALTH	1,094	807	73.00	11,516	9,270	6,130	66.00
		0203	G	CHILD SURVIVAL	5,412	4,863	89.00	6,260	11,516	1,363	11.00
				OFFICE TOTAL =====>	10,775	9,305	86.00	27,046	27,046	15,759	58.00
P		0029	G	FAMILY PLANNING	0	12	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0144	G	POPULATION PROJ/FAMILY PL	13,000	15,581	119.00	22,402	22,402	20,246	90.00
				OFFICE TOTAL =====>	13,000	15,593	119.00	22,402	22,402	20,246	90.00
ST		0016	G	APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECH	0	5-	0.00-	0	0	0	0.00
		0105	G	MINERAL, PETROL & GROUNDW	6,685	6,135	91.00	0	0	94	0.00
		0123.01	G	ENERGY POLICY PLANNING	3,601	2,838	78.00	350	350	409	116.00
		0123.02	G	RENEWABLE ENERGY FIELD TE	2,231	2,365	106.00	1,345	1,345	1,281	95.00
		0140	G	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY DE	409	585	143.00	280	280	160	57.00
		0140.01	G	SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY COOP	1,215	876	72.00	1,353	1,353	2,345	173.00

FISCAL YEARS 90 AND 91  
 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A PERCENT OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES  
 USAID/CAIRO (PERCENT)

DIV	OFFICE	PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 90 PLN. EXP. TO DATE	FY 90 ACT. EXP. TO DATE	FY 90 % EXPENDED TO DATE	TOTAL FY 91 PLN. EXP.	FY 91 PLN. EXP. TO DATE	FY 91 ACT. EXP. TO DATE	FY 91 % EXPENDED TO DATE
		0140.02	G	SCHISTOSOMIASIS RESEARCH	3,000	3,604	120.00	5,091	5,091	4,147	81.00
		0140.03	G	ENERGY CONSERVATION&EFFIC	1,408	1,534	108.00	4,005	4,005	3,066	76.00
		0140.04	G	ENERGY MANPOWER DEVELOPME	<u>600</u>	<u>1,157</u>	192.00	<u>1,541</u>	<u>1,541</u>	<u>1,072</u>	69.00
				OFFICE TOTAL =====>	19,149	19,089	99.00	13,965	13,965	12,574	90.00
				DIVISION TOTAL =====>	93,229	95,100	102.00	120,122	120,122	88,437	73.00

191

191

FISCAL YEARS 90 AND 91  
 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A PERCENT OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES  
 USAID/CAIRO (PERCNTGT)

DIV	OFFICE	PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 90 PLN. EXP. TO DATE	FY 90 ACT. EXP. TO DATE	FY 90 % EXPENDED TO DATE	TOTAL FY 91 PLN. EXP.	FY 91 PLN. EXP. TO DATE	FY 91 ACT. EXP. TO DATE	FY 91 % EXPENDED TO DATE
PDS	P	0002	G	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEV	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0003	G	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0011	G	TECH TRANSFER & MANPOWER	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0013	G	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0020	G	INTEGRATED SOCIAL WORK CE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0025	G	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0042	G	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0102	G	TECH COOPERATION & FEASI	4,000	4,193	104.00	5,500	0	22	0.00
		0220	G	PVO DEVELOPMENT	0	0	0.00	0	5,500	5,440	98.00
		9996	G	REVIEW ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		9997	G	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		9998	G	HELICOPTER TRANSFER	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		9999	G	PORT SAID MIN. SWEEP	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
				OFFICE TOTAL =====>	4,000	4,193	104.00	5,500	5,500	5,462	99.00
				DIVISION TOTAL =====>	4,000	4,193	104.00	5,500	5,500	5,462	99.00

FISCAL YEARS 90 AND 91  
ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A PERCENT OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES  
USAID/CAIRO (PERCNTGT)

PAGE 8

DIV	OFFICE	PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 90 PLN. EXP. TO DATE	FY 90 ACT. EXP. TO DATE	FY 90 % EXPENDED TO DATE	TOTAL FY 91 PLN. EXP.	FY 91 PLN. EXP. TO DATE	FY 91 ACT. EXP. TO DATE	FY 91 % EXPENDED TO DATE
TI	CMT	0097.02	G	PRIVATE ENCOURGMNT FUND -	9,000	13,303	147.00	1,897	1,897	1,738	91.00
		0201.01	G	PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT	144,000	274,142	190.00	156,000	156,000	239,244	153.00
		K026	L	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K027	L	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K029	L	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K030	L	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K036	L	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K038	L	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K045A	L	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K045B	L	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K052	L	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K053	L	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K054	L	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K055	L	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K601	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K602	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K603	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K604	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K605	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	330	495	150.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K606A	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K607	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	500	7,697	1539.00	5,715	5,715	2,211	38.00
		K610	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	6,750	5,929	87.00	0	0	159	0.00
		K612	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	4,650	4,588	98.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K615	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	13,900	21,518	154.00	0	0	969	0.00
		K616	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	44,500	43,581	97.00	6,000	6,000	7,509	125.00
		K618	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	29,000	29,035	100.00	51,966	51,966	40,227	77.00
		K620	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	8,000	8,000	178	2.00
		K624	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K625	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
				OFFICE TOTAL =====>	252,630	399,298	158.00	229,578	229,578	290,297	126.00
FI		0010	L	MEHALLA TEXTILE PLANT REH	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0012	G	SUEZ RECONSTRUCTION-CEMEN	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0018	L	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BA	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0045	G	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BA	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0052	G	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0052	L	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0072	G	PORT SAID SALINES PLANT	0	18	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0090.01	G	MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT-PR	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0090.03	G	INDUSTRIAL TECH APPLICATI	0	0	0.00	76	76	0	0.00
		0090.04	G	INNOVATIVE PRODUCTIVITY A	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0097.01	G	PRIVATE ENCOURAGMNT FUND	0	332	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0102.01	G	PARTNERSHIP IN DEVELOPHEN	0	38	0.00	665	665	38	5.00
		0112	G	PRIV SECT-FEASIBILITY STU	1,360	276	20.00	422	422	317	75.00
		0147	G	PRODUCTION CREDIT	511	6	1.00	170	170	0	0.00

193

FISCAL YEARS 90 AND 91  
 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A PERCENT OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES  
 USAID/CAIRO (PERCNTGT)

DIV	OFFICE	PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 90 PLN. EXP. TO DATE	FY 90 ACT. EXP. TO DATE	FY 90 % EXPENDED TO DATE	TOTAL FY 91 PLN. EXP.	FY 91 PLN. EXP. TO DATE	FY 91 ACT. EXP. TO DATE	FY 91 % EXPENDED TO DATE
0159	G			BUSINESS SUPPORT & INVEST	0	124-	0.00-	0	0	0	0.00
0201.02	G			PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
0201.03	G			PEC-CREDIT GUARANTEE FUND	450	450	100.00	165	165	140	84.00
0212	G			SMALL & MICRO ENTERPRISE	914	2,090	228.00	4,565	4,565	3,511	76.00
0226	G			EXPORT ENTERPRISE DEVELOP	0	0	0.00	400	400	0	0.00
0228	G			SMALL ENTERPRISE CREDIT	0	0	0.00	3,000	3,000	0	0.00
				OFFICE TOTAL =====>	3,235	3,050	94.00	9,463	9,463	4,006	42.00
				DIVISION TOTAL =====>	255,865	402,348	157.00	239,041	239,041	294,303	123.00
				MISSION TOTAL =====>	1,085,941	1,104,650	101.00	979,012	979,012	924,584	94.00

STATUS OF EXPENDITURES FOR PROJECTS  
WHICH ARE DUE TO EXPIRE BY END OF CURRENT FISCAL YEAR

-----  
SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA

USAID/CAIRO

(PACDSECT)

SECTOR	PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	PACD	CURRENT OBLIGATION	CURRENT EXPENDITURES	CURRENT % EXPENDED	CURRENT % UNEXPENDED
CASH TRANSFER	K622	G	CASH TRANSFER FY 90	08/31/91	163,000	163,000	100.00	0.00
	K623	G	CASH TRANSFER FY 91	09/30/91	115,000	115,000	100.00	0.00
SECTOR TOTAL =====>					278,000	278,000	100.00	0.00
CIP	0097.02	G	PRIVATE ENCOURGMNT FUND - CMT	09/21/91	15,200	15,041	98.95	1.05
	K615	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 87	10/29/90	100,000	99,443	99.44	0.56
	K616	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 88	09/15/91	100,000	93,769	93.76	6.24
SECTOR TOTAL =====>					215,200	208,253	96.77	3.23
DECENTRALIZATIM	0161.04	G	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND	09/30/91	50,000	49,710	99.43	0.57
	0161.06	G	SECTOR DEVELOPMENT & SUPPORT	09/30/91	7,340	7,176	97.76	2.24
SECTOR TOTAL =====>					57,340	56,895	99.22	0.78
EDU/TRAINING	0125.07	G	DEVE TRG/INSTITUTION BUILD.	09/30/91	0	0	0.00	100.00
	0125.08	G	DEVE. TRG /UP-GRADING LOCAL	09/30/91	3,500	3,424	97.82	2.18
SECTOR TOTAL =====>					3,500	3,424	97.82	2.18
ENERGY	0030	G	SHOUBRA THERMAL POWER PLANT	06/30/91	263,000	261,554	99.45	0.55
	0033	G	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	09/30/91	51,188	51,173	99.97	0.03
	0033	L	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	09/30/91	46,012	45,986	99.94	0.06
SECTOR TOTAL =====>					360,200	358,713	99.58	0.42
HEALTH/NUTRITIM	0137	G	CONTROL OF DIARRHEAL DISEASES	09/30/91	36,000	32,673	90.75	9.25
SECTOR TOTAL =====>					36,000	32,673	90.75	9.25
INDUSTRY	0097.01	G	PRIVATE ENCOURAGMNT FUND LOANS	09/21/91	17,800	17,653	99.17	0.83
	0112	G	PRIV SECT-FEASIBILITY STUDIES	09/21/91	5,299	4,848	91.48	8.52
SECTOR TOTAL =====>					23,099	22,501	97.41	2.59
OTHER INFRASTRC	0165	G	SAFAGA GRAIN SILOS COMPLEX	12/31/90	70,466	70,210	99.63	0.37
SECTOR TOTAL =====>					70,466	70,210	99.63	0.37
SCIENCE & TECH	0123.01	G	ENERGY POLICY PLANNING	05/31/91	8,150	8,146	99.95	0.05
SECTOR TOTAL =====>					8,150	8,146	99.95	0.05
WATER/WASTEWATR	0127	G	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	08/30/91	19,913	19,913	100.00	0.00
SECTOR TOTAL =====>					19,913	19,913	100.00	0.00
GRAND TOTAL =====>					1,071,868	1,058,728	98.77	1.23
					=====	=====		

PROJECTS WITH EXPENDITURE SHORTFALL  
SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA  
USAID/CAIRO (SHORTFAL)

PAGE 1

471

PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 91 PLM. EXPS. TO DATE	FY 91 ACT. EXPS. TO DATE	FY 91 ACT. EXP. AS A % OF PLM.	FY 91 SHORTFALL TO DATE
0202	G	AGRIC PRODUCTION CREDIT	68,470	25,104	36.66	43,366
0100	G	ALEX WASTEWATER SYSTEM EXPANS	51,180	36,287	70.90	14,893
0193	G	CAIRO WATER II	16,835	2,722	16.16	14,113
K618	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 89	51,966	40,227	77.41	11,739
0182	G	LOCAL DEVELOPMENT II	86,238	75,510	87.56	10,728
0161.03	G	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	22,221	11,501	51.75	10,720
0170	G	COST RECOVERY FOR HEALTH	11,516	1,363	11.83	10,153
0132	G	IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	43,773	34,399	78.58	9,374
0139.01	G	BASIC EDUC/CONSTRUCT & COMMOD	30,400	22,445	73.83	7,955
K620	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 90	8,000	178	2.22	7,822
0152.01	G	NARP/RESEARCH COMPONENT	16,000	9,739	60.86	6,261
0215.05	G	POWER SECTOR/COMMODITIES STUDY	6,779	1,175	17.33	5,604
0176	G	WATER AND WASTEWATER INT.DEV.	5,664	1,698	29.97	3,966
0125.04	G	FULBRIGHT PROGRAM	0	(3,581)	0	3,581
K607	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 84	5,715	2,211	38.68	3,504
0137	G	CONTROL OF DIARRHEAL DISEASES	9,270	6,130	66.12	3,140
0228	G	SMALL ENTERPRISE CREDIT	3,000	0	0	3,000
0152.02	G	NARP/TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER	6,000	3,091	51.51	2,909
0152.05	G	NARP/PROJ. MGT NEW INITIATIVE	3,000	334	11.13	2,666
0144	G	POPULATION PROJ/FAMILY PLAN#2	22,402	20,246	90.37	2,156
0125.01	G	DEVE.TRG /PEACE FELLOWS	5,500	3,370	61.27	2,130
0173.01	G	CAIRO SEWERAGE II (GOSD)	1,700	128	7.52	1,572
0125.02	G	DEVE.TRG /NON-PROJECT TRG	3,400	1,831	53.85	1,569
0187	G	BASIC EDUCATION II	1,200	0	0	1,200
0212	G	SMALL & MICRO ENTERPRISE DEVEL	4,565	3,511	76.91	1,054
0030	G	SHOUBRA THERMAL POWER PLANT	5,703	4,697	82.36	1,006
0209	G	PUBLIC FINANCE ADMINISTRATION	4,010	3,014	75.16	996
0215.01	G	POWER SECTOR/CAIRO SOUTH	2,325	1,334	57.37	991
K615	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 87	0	(969)	0	969
0139.02	G	BASIC EDUC/TECHNICAL ASSIST	4,525	3,558	78.62	967
0118	G	UNIVERSITY LINKAGES	2,210	1,262	57.10	948
0215.03	G	POWER SECTOR/HURGHADA INSTAL.	6,584	5,639	85.64	945
0140.02	G	SCHISTOSOMIASIS RESEARCH	5,091	4,147	81.45	944
0140.03	G	ENERGY CONSERVATION&EFFICIENCY	4,005	3,066	76.55	939
0152.03	G	NARP/POLICY ANALYSIS	3,000	2,103	70.10	897
0161.06	G	SECTOR DEVELOPMENT & SUPPORT	2,683	1,788	66.64	895
0117	G	TELECOMMUNICATIONS III	0	(801)	0	801
0102.01	G	PARTNERSHIP IN DEVELOPMENT	665	38	5.71	627
0194	G	ALEX. ELECTRIC NETWORK MODERN.	950	353	37.15	597
0101.04	L	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	1,166	658	56.43	508
0140.04	G	ENERGY MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT	1,541	1,072	69.56	469
0226	G	EXPORT ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT	400	0	0	400
0215.07	G	POWER SECTOR/NATIONAL ENERGY	300	0	0	300
0161.04	G	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND	3,897	3,616	92.78	281

PROJECTS WITH EXPENDITURE SHORTFALL  
 SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA  
 USAID/CAIRO (SHORTFALL)

PAGE 2

PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 91 PLN. EXPS. TO DATE	FY 91 ACT. EXPS. TO DATE	FY 91 ACT. EXP. AS A % OF PLN.	FY 91 SHORTFALL TO DATE
0125.05	G	AUC PROGRAM	1,110	887	79.90	223
0125.09	G	DEV TRG/EGYPT. LABOR DEV. AALC	920	728	79.13	192
0101.00	G	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	618	433	70.06	185
0147	G	PRODUCTION CREDIT	170	0	0	170
0066	G	HOUSING & COMMUNITY UPGRADING	396	233	58.83	163
0097.02	G	PRIVATE ENCOURGMENT FUND - CMT	1,897	1,738	91.61	159
0152.04	G	NARP/SEED TECHNOLOGY	3,000	2,858	95.26	142
0140	G	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY DEVEL.	280	160	57.14	120
0136	G	SUEZ COMM HEALTH PERS TRAINING	0	(113)	0	113
0112	G	PRIV SECT-FEASIBILITY STUDIES	422	317	75.11	105
0211	G	UNIVERSITY LINKAGES II	100	0	0	100
0038	G	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	0	(99)	0	99
0127	G	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	230	144	62.60	86
0090.03	G	INDUSTRIAL TECH APPLICATIONS	76	0	0	76
0123.02	G	RENEWABLE ENERGY FIELD TESTING	1,345	1,281	95.24	64
0102	G	TECH COOPERATION & FEASI STUDY	5,500	5,440	98.90	60
0215.04	G	POWER SECTOR/MICROWAVE EXPANS.	60	0	0	60
0125.06	G	UP-GRADING IN COUNTRY ENG.LANG	0	(44)	0	44
0196	G	TALKA COMBINED CYCLE	0	(36)	0	36
0201.03	G	PEC-CREDIT GUARANTEE FUND	165	140	84.84	25
0033	G	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	811	795	98.02	16
0101.06	G	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	562	550	97.86	12
0037	L	GRAIN TAL OIL FATS STOR & DIST	0	(10)	0	10
0014	L	ALEXANDRIA PORT EQUIPMENT	0	(5)	0	5
0110	G	PEACE FELLOWSHIPS PROGRAM	0	(2)	0	2
K623	G	CASH TRANSFER FY 91	115,000	115,000	100.00	0
0023	G	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	0	10	0	(10)
0033	L	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	200	211	105.50	(11)
0079	G	SMALL FARMER PRODUCTION	0	12	0	(12)
0125.08	G	DEVE. TRG /UP-GRADING LOCAL	824	843	102.30	(19)
0042	G	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES IV	0	22	0	(22)
0123.01	G	ENERGY POLICY PLANNING	350	409	116.85	(59)
0105	G	MINERAL, PETROL & GROUNDWATER	0	94	0	(94)
0101.03	G	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	850	1,000	117.64	(150)
K610	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 85	0	159	0	(159)
0165	G	SAFAGA GRAIN SILOS COMPLEX	507	971	191.51	(464)
0174	G	CANAL CITIES WATER PHASE II	4,500	5,014	111.42	(514)
0140.01	G	SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY COOPERAT	1,353	2,345	173.31	(992)
K616	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 88	6,000	7,509	125.15	(1,509)
0101.04	G	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	1,606	3,116	194.02	(1,510)
0203	G	CHILD SURVIVAL	6,260	8,379	133.84	(2,119)
0177	G	TELECOMMUNICATIONS IV	11,822	14,239	120.44	(2,417)
0160	G	ASWAN HIGH DAM REHAB & MODERN	6,227	9,017	144.80	(2,790)

PROJECTS WITH EXPENDITURE SHORTFALL  
 SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA  
 USAID/CAIRO (SHORTFALL)

PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 91 PLN. EXPS. TO DATE	FY 91 ACT. EXPS. TO DATE	FY 91 ACT. EXP. AS A % OF PLN.	FY 91 SHORTFALL TO DATE
0125.03	G	DEVE.TRG /ENGLISH LANGUAGE TRG	2,510	5,547	220.99	(3,037)
0215.02	G	POWER SECTOR/CAIRO WEST MODERN	13,492	17,427	129.16	(3,935)
0173	G	CAIRO SEWERAGE II	100,000	144,427	144.42	(44,427)
0201.01	G	PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT CIP	<u>156,000</u>	<u>239,244</u>	153.36	<u>(83,244)</u>
			979,012	924,584	94.44	54,428

NUMERICAL INDEX TO ALL PROJECTS

PAGE: 1

-----  
 SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA

USAID/CAIRO

(MISINDEX)

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	DIVISION	OFFICE	AGREEMENT DATE	PACD	CAT	MAJOR PURPOSE	OBLIGATION
0001	ELECTRIC POWER DISTRIBUTION	DR	UAD	75/05/28	80/06/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	29,834
0002	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEVELOP	PDS	P	75/05/21	78/05/21	F	OTHER	934
0003	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES I	PDS	P	75/05/21	79/05/21	F	OTHER	695
0004	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE EXTENSION	DR	UAD	75/05/28	78/12/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	35
0007	ROAD BUILD EQUIP - SUEZ CANAL	DR	UAD	75/05/28	78/12/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	13,888
0008	HELWAN-TALKA GAS TURBINE	DR	UAD	76/07/31	80/12/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	67,259
0009	ISMAILIA THERMAL POWER PLANT	DR	UAD	76/05/30	88/09/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	249,576
0010	MEHALLA TEXTILE PLANT REHAB	TI	FI	76/09/04	84/05/30	F	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	91,020
0011	TECH TRANSFER & MANPOWER DEV	PDS	P	76/04/22	78/12/31	F	OTHER	1,895
0012	SUEZ RECONSTRUCTION-CEMENT PLT	TI	FI	76/07/30	88/09/30	F	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	104,609
0013	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES II	PDS	P	76/05/30	78/03/31	F	OTHER	14,574
0014	ALEXANDRIA PORT EQUIPMENT	DR	UAD	76/07/29	81/06/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	30,190
0015	STRENGTHENING RURAL HEALTH DEL	HRDC	H	76/09/30	87/03/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	13,306
0016	APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECH RES	HRDC	ST	77/03/29	88/06/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	22,460
0017	WATER USE AND MANAGEMENT	AGR	ILD	76/06/30	84/12/31	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	12,995
0018	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	TI	FI	76/07/29	84/06/30	F	INTERMEDIATE CREDIT	30,176
0019	PVC PIPE DRAINAGE	DR	UAD	76/07/29	85/11/30	F	INDUSTRIAL	19,137
0020	INTEGRATED SOCIAL WORK CENTERS	PDS	P	77/09/29	83/09/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	2,389
0021	DEVELOPMENT DECENTRALIZATION I	DR	LAD	78/05/29	87/06/30	F	SECTOR SUPPORT	26,200
0023	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	DR	UAD	78/05/29	87/07/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	1,598
0023	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	DR	UAD	78/09/30	87/07/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	40,698
0025	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES	PDS	P	77/06/02	82/01/31	F	OTHER	17,787
0026	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEV III	HRDC	ET	77/08/11	87/10/10	F	OTHER	34,863
0027	RICE RESEARCH AND TRAINING	AGR	A	77/09/29	87/02/28	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	20,892
0028	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	DR	UAD	83/05/19	86/09/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	9,918
0028	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	DR	UAD	75/06/29	86/09/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	43,717
0029	FAMILY PLANNING	HRDC	P	77/09/30	87/09/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	65,059
0030	SHOUBRA THERMAL POWER PLANT	DR	UAD	79/08/29	91/06/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	263,000
0031	AGRICULTURE MECHANIZATION	AGR	A	79/09/15	87/03/15	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	37,574
0033	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	DR	UAD	80/08/31	91/09/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	51,188
0033	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	DR	UAD	77/09/30	91/09/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	46,012
0035	CANAL MAINTENANCE	DR	UAD	79/08/29	83/11/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	5,200
0035	CANAL MAINTENANCE	DR	UAD	77/09/27	83/11/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	24,760
0037	GRAIN TAL OIL FATS STOR & DIST	DR	UAD	77/09/28	85/03/11	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	35,540
0038	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	DR	UAD	81/09/22	89/09/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	67,367
0038	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	DR	UAD	77/09/29	89/09/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	29,994
0040	IRRIGATION PUMPING	DR	UAD	80/03/31	85/08/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	7,906
0040	IRRIGATION PUMPING	DR	UAD	77/09/27	85/08/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	11,000
0041	AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT SYS	AGR	A	77/09/29	86/09/01	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	14,839
0042	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES IV	PDS	P	78/03/29	86/09/30	F	OTHER	27,046
0045	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	TI	FI	78/09/28	86/02/28	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	1,679

NUMERICAL INDEX TO ALL PROJECTS

PAGE: 2

USAID/CAIRO

SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA

(MISINDEX)

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	DIVISION	OFFICE	AGREEMENT DATE	PACD	CAT	MAJOR PURPOSE	OBLIGATION
0047	THE PORT OF SUEZ PROJECT	DR	UAD	78/09/30	85/12/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	10,125
0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	DR	UAD	79/06/27	88/09/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	105,850
0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	DR	UAD	78/09/30	85/12/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	59,482
0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	TI	FI	86/08/31	88/09/27	F	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	3,609
0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	TI	FI	78/09/28	87/12/31	F	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	94,730
0054	TELECOMMUNICATIONS I	DR	UAD	78/08/28	83/09/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	40,000
0060	POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT	AGR	A	77/08/01	84/06/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	5,354
0061	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING STUDIES	HRDC	ET	78/08/17	88/03/31	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	22,302
0064	AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT	AGR	A	78/09/07	87/10/31	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	22,576
0065	URBAN HEALTH DELIVERY SYSTEMS	HRDC	H	78/11/19	88/11/18	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	43,065
0066	HOUSING & COMMUNITY UPGRADING	DR	UAD	78/08/26	88/08/26	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	76,073
0070	MAJOR CEREALS IMPROVEMENT	AGR	A	79/07/25	87/01/31	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	52,130
0071	HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY	DR	UAD	77/09/27	81/06/30	F	OTHER	7,068
0072	PORT SAID SALINES PLANT	TI	FI	77/09/28	85/03/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	12,899
0075	TELECOMMUNICATIONS II	DR	UAD	79/08/29	85/12/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	80,000
0079	SMALL FARMER PRODUCTION	AGR	ACE	79/07/25	87/07/31	F	INTERMEDIATE CREDIT	48,925
0089	ALEXANDRIA SEWERAGE	DR	UAD	77/09/29	84/06/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	14,639
0090.01	MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT-PRODCTM	TI	FI	80/08/31	87/06/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	7,572
0090.02	VOCATIONAL TRAINING FOR PROD	HRDC	ET	81/09/27	88/09/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	15,929
0090.03	INDUSTRIAL TECH APPLICATIONS	TI	FI	80/08/31	87/06/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	8,110
0090.04	INNOVATIVE PRODUCTIVITY ACTIV	TI	FI	81/09/27	87/06/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	1,864
0091	CAIRO SEWERAGE I	DR	UAD	78/09/30	88/09/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	128,275
0095	AGRICULTURAL COOP MARKETING	AGR	A	79/09/15	83/09/01	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	4,730
0096	SMALL SCALE AGRICULTURAL ACTVS	AGR	A	79/06/04	84/06/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	1,608
0097.01	PRIVATE ENCOURAGHNT FUND LOANS	TI	FI	79/09/22	91/09/21	F	INTERMEDIATE CREDIT	17,800
0097.02	PRIVATE ENCOURGMNT FUND - CMT	TI	CMT	79/09/22	91/09/21	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	15,200
0100	ALEX WASTEWATER SYSTEM EXPANS	DR	UAD	79/08/29	94/12/31	ORS	CAPITAL PROJECT	388,424
0101.00	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	DR	ENG	78/08/31	92/06/30	A/E	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	39,289
0101.00	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	DR	ENG	78/08/31	92/06/30	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	0
0101.01	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	DR	ENG	78/08/31	92/06/30	OOS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	3,367
0101.01	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	DR	ENG	78/08/31	92/06/30	OOS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	6,363
0101.03	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	DR	ENG	78/08/31	92/06/30	OOS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	2,843
0101.03	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	DR	ENG	78/08/31	92/06/30	OOS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	8,687
0101.04	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	DR	ENG	78/08/31	92/06/30	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	20,505
0101.04	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	DR	ENG	78/08/31	92/06/30	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	17,813
0101.06	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	DR	ENG	78/08/31	92/06/30	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	3,453
0101.06	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	DR	ENG	78/08/31	92/06/30	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	10,582
0101.07	IP-MAT'L METAL IND CO (NAMIN)	DR	ENG	78/08/31	92/06/30	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	10,540
0101.07	IP-MAT'L METAL IND CO (NAMIN)	DR	ENG	78/08/31	92/06/30	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	0
0101.09	IP-EL NASR SALINES CO (ENSC)	DR	ENG	78/08/31	92/06/30	F	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	58
0102	TECH COOPERATION & FEASI STUDY	PDS	P	83/08/09	94/08/08	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	43,605

SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA

USAID/CAIRO

(MISINDEX)

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	DIVISION	OFFICE	AGREEMENT DATE	PACD	CAT	MAJOR PURPOSE	OBLIGATION
0102.01	PARTNERSHIP IN DEVELOPMENT	TI	FI	83/08/09	94/08/08	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	1,400
0103	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	DR	LAD	80/08/31	88/04/30	F	SECTOR SUPPORT	69,933
0105	MINERAL, PETROL & GROUNDWATER	HRDC	ST	80/09/28	90/09/27	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	33,505
0110	PEACE FELLOWSHIPS PROGRAM	HRDC	ET	80/05/13	90/01/31	F	OTHER	59,788
0112	PRIV SECT-FEASIBILITY STUDIES	TI	FI	79/09/22	91/09/21	F	OTHER	5,299
0113	SINAI PLANNING STUDIES	DR	UAD	79/09/22	85/03/31	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	2,688
0114	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE TRAINING	HRDC	ET	80/07/21	85/05/15	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	4,499
0115	TAX ADMINISTRATION	HRDC	ET	80/08/31	88/09/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	3,331
0116	AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT DEVEL	AGR	A	80/08/26	86/06/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	4,065
0117	TELECOMMUNICATIONS III	DR	UAD	79/12/30	89/12/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	121,864
0118	UNIVERSITY LINKAGES	HRDC	ET	80/09/28	92/06/30	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	27,500
0123.01	ENERGY POLICY PLANNING	HRDC	ST	82/08/29	91/05/31	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	8,150
0123.02	RENEWABLE ENERGY FIELD TESTING	HRDC	ST	82/08/29	92/08/28	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	12,808
0125.01	DEVE.TRG /PEACE FELLOWS	HRDC	ET	85/09/26	95/09/25	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	23,800
0125.02	DEVE.TRG /NON-PROJECT TRG	HRDC	ET	85/09/26	95/09/25	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	14,100
0125.03	DEVE.TRG /ENGLISH LANGUAGE TRG	HRDC	ET	85/09/26	95/09/25	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	10,900
0125.04	FULBRIGHT PROGRAM	HRDC	ET	85/09/26	95/09/25	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	0
0125.05	AUC PROGRAM	HRDC	ET	85/09/26	95/09/25	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	4,400
0125.06	UP-GRADING IN COUNTRY ENG.LANG	HRDC	ET	85/09/26	95/09/25	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	0
0125.07	DEVE TRG/INSTITUTION BUILD.	HRDC	ET	85/09/26	91/09/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	0
0125.08	DEVE. TRG /UP-GRADING LOCAL	HRDC	ET	85/09/26	91/09/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	3,500
0125.09	DEV TRG/EGYPT. LABOR DEV. AALC	HRDC	ET	89/08/21	93/01/31	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	3,300
0127	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	DR	UAD	81/09/22	91/08/30	F	SECTOR SUPPORT	19,913
0132	IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	AGR	ILD	81/09/22	95/09/21	AIE	CAPITAL PROJECT	290,000
0136	SUEZ COMM HEALTH PERS TRAINING	HRDC	H	80/03/02	90/01/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	15,892
0137	CONTROL OF DIARRHEAL DISEASES	HRDC	H	81/09/27	91/09/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	36,000
0139.01	BASIC EDUC/CONSTRUCT & COMMOD	HRDC	ET	81/08/19	92/06/30	ORS	SECTOR SUPPORT	166,000
0139.02	BASIC EDUC/TECHNICAL ASSIST	HRDC	ET	81/08/19	92/06/30	ORS	SECTOR SUPPORT	24,000
0140	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY DEVEL.	HRDC	ST	86/03/31	98/09/30	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	3,000
0140.01	SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY COOPERAT	HRDC	ST	87/07/30	95/12/31	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	9,440
0140.02	SCHISTOSOMIASIS RESEARCH	HRDC	ST	88/09/27	98/09/30	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	18,000
0140.03	ENERGY CONSERVATION&EFFICIENCY	HRDC	ST	88/09/27	96/09/30	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	21,000
0140.04	ENERGY MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT	HRDC	ST	88/09/27	94/09/30	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	8,600
0142	DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS	AGR	A	80/08/26	88/05/31	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	4,801
0143	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUNDS	DR	LAD	80/09/28	90/09/30	F	SECTOR SUPPORT	50,000
0144	POPULATION PROJ/FAMILY PLAN#2	HRDC	P	83/06/30	93/05/31	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	117,495
0147	PRODUCTION CREDIT	TI	FI	82/09/25	92/06/30	OOS	INTERMEDIATE CREDIT	88,000
0152.01	NARP/RESEARCH COMPONENT	AGR	A	85/09/12	94/09/30	AIE	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	81,000
0152.02	NARP/TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER	AGR	A	85/09/12	94/09/30	AIE	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	17,000
0152.03	NARP/POLICY ANALYSIS	AGR	A	85/09/12	94/09/30	AIE	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	13,000
0152.04	NARP/SEED TECHNOLOGY	AGR	A	85/09/12	94/09/30	AIE	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	20,000

NUMERICAL INDEX TO ALL PROJECTS

PAGE: 4

USAID/CAIRO

SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA

(MISINDEX)

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	DIVISION	OFFICE	AGREEMENT DATE	PACD	CAT	MAJOR PURPOSE	OBLIGATION
0152.05	NARP/PROJ. MGT NEW INITIATIVE	AGR	A	85/09/12	94/09/30	AIE	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	11,000
0153	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	DR	LAD	81/08/19	87/12/31	F	SECTOR SUPPORT	19,998
0159	BUSINESS SUPPORT & INVESTMENT	TI	FI	83/09/12	88/09/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	3,356
0160	ASWAN HIGH DAM REHAB & MODERN	DR	UAD	82/04/12	95/04/12	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	140,000
0161.01	DEV DECENTRALIZATION I	DR	LAD	82/08/29	87/06/30	F	SECTOR SUPPORT	0
0161.02	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	DR	LAD	82/08/29	88/04/30	F	SECTOR SUPPORT	154,708
0161.03	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	DR	UAD	82/08/29	94/08/31	ORS	SECTOR SUPPORT	90,000
0161.04	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND	DR	LAD	82/08/29	91/09/30	F	SECTOR SUPPORT	50,000
0161.05	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	DR	LAD	82/08/29	87/12/31	F	SECTOR SUPPORT	68,986
0161.06	SECTOR DEVELOPMENT & SUPPORT	DR	LAD	82/08/29	91/09/30	F	SECTOR SUPPORT	7,340
0165	SAFAGA GRAIN SILOS COMPLEX	DR	UAD	82/09/25	90/12/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	70,466
0170	COST RECOVERY FOR HEALTH	HRDC	H	88/09/30	96/09/30	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	20,000
0173	CAIRO SEWERAGE II	DR	UAD	84/09/26	94/09/30	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	669,659
0173.01	CAIRO SEWERAGE II (GOSD)	DR	UAD	89/06/15	94/09/30	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	10,000
0174	CANAL CITIES WATER PHASE II	DR	UAD	87/09/24	97/08/31	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	169,400
0176	WATER AND WASTEWATER INT.DEV.	DR	UAD	85/09/12	94/09/12	A/I	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	15,000
0177	TELECOMMUNICATIONS IV	DR	UAD	88/09/27	93/01/15	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	40,000
0182	LOCAL DEVELOPMENT II	DR	LAD	85/09/12	93/09/30	OOS	SECTOR SUPPORT	410,660
0187	BASIC EDUCATION II	HRDC	ET	00/00/00	00/00/00	NEW	SECTOR SUPPORT	0
0193	CAIRO WATER II	DR	UAD	88/09/30	95/12/31	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	104,000
0194	ALEX. ELECTRIC NETWORK MODERN.	DR	UAD	89/09/27	97/08/31	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	29,000
0196	TALKA COMBINED CYCLE	DR	UAD	86/08/31	90/08/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	64,674
0201.01	PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT CIP	TI	CMT	86/08/21	96/08/20	OOS	COMMODITY IMPORT	809,350
0201.02	PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT	TI	FI	86/08/21	96/08/20	OOS	INTERMEDIATE CREDIT	0
0201.03	PEC-CREDIT GUARANTEE FUND	TI	FI	89/06/15	96/08/20	OOS	INTERMEDIATE CREDIT	650
0202	AGRIC PRODUCTION CREDIT	AGR	ACE	86/09/30	95/09/30	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	183,000
0203	CHILD SURVIVAL	HRDC	H	85/08/15	93/07/31	AIE	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	34,000
0209	PUBLIC FINANCE ADMINISTRATION	HRDC	ET	88/03/28	93/11/30	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	10,200
0211	UNIVERSITY LINKAGES II	HRDC	ET	91/09/29	97/09/30	NEW	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	5,000
0212	SMALL & MICRO ENTERPRISE DEVEL	TI	FI	88/09/30	95/09/30	OOS	INTERMEDIATE CREDIT	20,000
0215.01	POWER SECTOR/CAIRO SOUTH	DR	UAD	89/09/27	99/02/28	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	77,100
0215.02	POWER SECTOR/CAIRO WEST MODERN	DR	UAD	89/09/27	99/02/28	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	29,340
0215.03	POWER SECTOR/HURGHADA INSTAL.	DR	UAD	89/09/27	99/02/28	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	8,670
0215.04	POWER SECTOR/MICROWAVE EXPANS.	DR	UAD	89/09/27	99/02/28	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	1,630
0215.05	POWER SECTOR/COMMODITIES STUDY	DR	UAD	89/09/27	99/02/28	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	19,260
0215.06	POWER SECTOR/EL KOREIMAT	DR	UAD	90/08/19	99/02/28	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	200,000
0215.07	POWER SECTOR/NATIONAL ENERGY	DR	UAD	90/09/30	99/02/28	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	15,000
0220	PVO DEVELOPMENT	PDS	P	91/05/30	94/09/30	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	3,000
0226	EXPORT ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT	TI	FI	00/00/00	00/00/00	NEW	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	0
0228	SMALL ENTERPRISE CREDIT	TI	FI	91/09/26	95/09/30	NEW	INTERMEDIATE CREDIT	3,000
9996	REVIEW ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	PDS	P	99/99/99	78/09/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	195

NUMERICAL INDEX TO ALL PROJECTS

SEPT. 30, 1991 DATA

USAID/CAIRO

(MISINDEX)

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	DIVISION	OFFICE	AGREEMENT DATE	PACD	CAT	MAJOR PURPOSE	OBLIGATION
9997	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE	PDS	P	99/99/99	78/09/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	21,991
9998	HELICOPTER TRANSFER	PDS	P	99/99/99	78/09/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	3,000
9999	PORT SAID MIN. SWEEP	PDS	P	99/99/99	78/09/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	2,590
K026	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	TI	CMT	75/02/14	80/06/30	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	79,926
K027	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	TI	CMT	75/06/28	80/06/30	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	69,908
K029	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	TI	CMT	75/12/18	81/04/01	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	99,843
K030	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	TI	CMT	76/05/22	81/09/30	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	149,175
K036	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	TI	CMT	76/09/30	81/10/31	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	64,803
K038	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	TI	CMT	77/03/06	82/08/31	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	437,261
K045A	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	TI	CMT	78/02/27	83/02/28	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	224,509
K045B	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	TI	CMT	78/02/27	83/02/28	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	72,935
K052	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	TI	CMT	79/05/19	86/07/31	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	249,435
K053	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	TI	CMT	80/06/30	84/05/31	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	29,835
K054	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	TI	CMT	80/06/30	86/05/31	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	249,480
K055	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	TI	CMT	81/06/28	84/05/31	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	69,768
K601	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 79	TI	CMT	79/08/29	83/08/29	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	83,935
K602	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 80	TI	CMT	80/06/30	84/12/31	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	54,637
K603	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 81	TI	CMT	81/06/28	85/05/31	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	227,432
K604	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 82	TI	CMT	82/02/05	87/07/14	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	345,065
K606	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 83	TI	CMT	83/07/25	89/10/13	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	300,000
K606A	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 83	TI	CMT	83/07/25	89/10/13	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	1,055
K607	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 84	TI	CMT	84/07/31	92/09/30	OOS	COMMODITY IMPORT	300,000
K608	CASH TRANSFER - FY 84	DIR	EAS	84/09/26	84/09/30	F	CASH TRANSFER	101,894
K609	CASH TRANSFER - FY 85	DIR	EAS	85/03/12	85/09/30	F	CASH TRANSFER	100,000
K610	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 85	TI	CMT	85/03/12	90/08/05	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	200,000
K611	CASH TRANSFER SUPPLMNTL(FY 85)	DIR	EAS	85/09/24	86/09/30	F	CASH TRANSFER	500,000
K612	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 86	TI	CMT	86/08/21	89/10/29	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	155,400
K613	CASH TRANSFER - FY 86	DIR	EAS	86/08/27	86/09/30	F	CASH TRANSFER	110,055
K614	CASH TRANSFER - FY 87	DIR	EAS	87/03/08	87/09/30	F	CASH TRANSFER	115,000
K615	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 87	TI	CMT	87/06/25	90/10/29	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	100,000
K616	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 88	TI	CMT	88/02/09	91/09/15	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	100,000
K617	CASH TRANSFER - FY 88	DIR	EAS	89/08/17	89/09/30	F	CASH TRANSFER	115,000
K618	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 89	TI	CMT	89/06/21	93/07/15	OOS	COMMODITY IMPORT	100,000
K619	CASH TRANSFER FY 89	DIR	EAS	90/07/03	90/09/30	F	CASH TRANSFER	115,000
K620	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 90	TI	CMT	90/09/30	94/10/15	OOS	COMMODITY IMPORT	50,000
K622	CASH TRANSFER FY 90	DIR	EAS	90/08/31	91/08/31	F	CASH TRANSFER	163,000
K623	CASH TRANSFER FY 91	DIR	EAS	91/05/30	91/09/30	F	CASH TRANSFER	115,000
K624	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 91	TI	CMT	91/09/09	94/09/09	NEW	COMMODITY IMPORT	50,000
K625	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 91	TI	CMT	91/09/09	94/09/09	NEW	COMMODITY IMPORT	2,500

MISSION TOTAL

13,359,538

173